

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Accounting and financial software achieve management-level capabilities. Pullout section.

In Depth — Chief technology officers spot an opportunity for growth. **Page 57.**

Quarterly profits down for the fifth straight time at IBM, while others — such as Apple and NCR — continue to rebound. **Pages 4, 73.**

Amdahl and TRW are the latest service providers to respond to the lower cost challenge of IBM's Corporate Service Amendment. **Page 2.**

Information center managers say that with their departments no longer trendy, they must justify their groups' existence on a cost-benefit basis. **Page 8.**

NAS rolls out its line of mid-range processors aimed at the high end of the 4381 series and the low end of the 3090 series. **Page 6.**

Airline companies wage their reservations systems war across the Atlantic. **Page 16.**

Prime ups ante in its challenge to DEC's Microvax II. **Page 12.**

The executive credited with Hogan Systems' startling recovery abruptly resigns. **Page 73.**

OS/2 kit a hit with MIS pros

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

More than half of the 2,000-plus MS OS/2 Developers Toolkits shipped so far by Microsoft Corp. have been snapped up by corporate developers, many of whom say they plan to develop a new generation of personal computer applications with ties to minicomputers and mainframes.

In interviews with *Computerworld*, corporate developers said MS OS/2 will allow applications on a mainframe and minicomputer level to be moved to microcomputers.

"They are talking about the same thing we have had on mainframes for 20 years," said Charlie McLoughlin, manager of software support for auditing at Touche Ross & Co. in New York.

The finished operating system is set to be available early next year. According to Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates, corporations have expressed much more interest in developing for MS OS/2 than they ever did for his firm's MS-DOS.

For one user, MS OS/2 is not just interesting but crucial. "We are running out of gas in 640K because of networks," said Ali Semsarzadeh, senior computer systems officer in charge of future strategy directions for the International Monetary Fund in Washington, D.C. "Our communications cards require 80K to 150K [bytes] and prevent some of our applications from running. That has put our networking in jeopardy."

Semsarzadeh is looking forward to increased internal development under MS OS/2, in particular taking advantage of its large memory and multitasking.

Continued on page 6

IBM hastens 9370 deliveries

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
and STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

In a major push for its new line of 9370 processors, IBM is accelerating some delivery schedules by up to six months and detailing future enhancements that will extend the 9370s into the mainframe realm.

At an analysts' briefing in Dallas last week in which IBM atypically discussed a range of competitive benchmarks, the company said its 9370 Models 20 and 60 will begin general availability shipments today, according to John McCarthy, an analyst with Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

When contacted by *Computerworld*, IBM would neither confirm nor deny the shipping date.

However, IBM had previously said that general availability would begin in July.

Six months early

In addition, IBM has informed several customers that they can take delivery of the new line of

9370 processors six months earlier than they were originally told by the company.

Gerald Giuliani, manager of MIS at Komline-Sanderson Engineering Corp., said he has a 9370 on order for the spring of 1988 but that IBM "wanted to

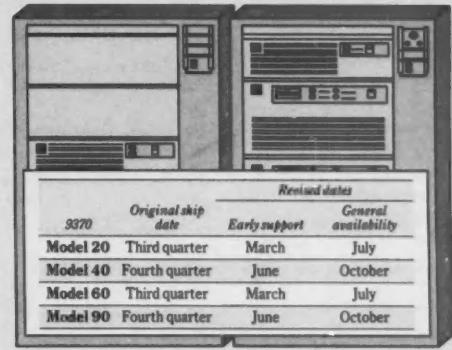
push it up to December."

Another user who was first told to expect the machine in mid-1988 was recently advised that he can take delivery in December.

A software developer report-
Continued on page 93

Pouring out the iron

IBM set to establish installed base of all 9370 models well before the end of the year



Revised dates			
9370	Original ship date	Early support	General availability
Model 20	Third quarter	March	July
Model 40	Fourth quarter	June	October
Model 60	Third quarter	March	July
Model 90	Fourth quarter	June	October

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

ANSI Fortran revamp rankles giants

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

A revision of Fortran that recently stirred up the opposition of a powerful set of Fortran compiler developers and users is being advanced by a technical committee of the American National Standards Institute.

IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Unisys Corp. and Boeing Computer Services Co. representatives were among the nine X3J3 Committee members voting in Philadelphia recently against what is likely to be Fortran 87 or Fortran 88, currently designated Fortran 8X.

Several of the features added to Fortran 8X make it too unwieldy, opponents say, while other needed features were left out. If these complaints strike a responsive chord in the user community during the public review process, negative comments on the ANSI standard could force it back to the X3J3 Committee for further modification.

IBM, DEC and Unisys all produce Fortran compilers for their

processors, while Boeing Computer Services provides Fortran business and engineering applications to many customers, including its Seattle aerospace parent, Boeing Co.

"Boeing as a whole makes massive use of Fortran. We have a very strong interest in the new

standard," said X3J3 Committee member Ivor R. Philips, the Boeing Computer Services official who voted against the new standard. He said the company was still debating how to explain its opposition.

"We're in for a certain
Continued on page 8

U.S. firms lobby for Toshiba

Vendors urge Congress to withhold sanctions

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Computer industry lobbyists last week urged Congress to shield the industry from any import ban or other trade sanctions imposed against Japan's Toshiba Corp., which is under fire for a subsidiary's sale of military technology to the Soviet Union.

Representatives of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association, the Computer & Communications Industry Association and Apple

Computer, Inc. said U.S. computer manufacturers depend on Toshiba-made semiconductors and other components and that those companies are worried about foreign retaliation in response to U.S. sanctions.

The comments were made at a hearing held by the House Ways and Means Committee, which is considering legislation similar to the two-year import ban passed by the Senate June 30 [CW, July 6]. A week later, the Department of Commerce suspended Toshiba's blanket li-

Continued on page 94

MI 48106
ANN ARBOR
300 N ZEEB RD
UNIV MICROFILMS INTERNATIONAL
5100 RIVERWOOD DR
50227000
*****5-DIGIT 48106

IN THIS ISSUE

Closing the gap. NAS upgrades the chip technology in its intermediate AS/VL CPUs, countering IBM's move to plug the price/performance gap between its mid-range and large-scale processor lines with a third generation of 4381 machines. Page 6.

Opening communications lines. Micom brings voice, data integration to mid-range users with a multiplexer that permits high-quality voice to be sent over 56K bit/sec. dedicated lines. Page 9.

NEWS

4 IBM's quarterly results called a 'non-event.'

4 Symantec aims Q&A Write at middle managers.

8 Fate of information centers depends on ability to market.

9 Ex-Intelsat head pleads guilty to fraud.

10 NCR Comten upgrades 5620 processor.

10 Convergent claims its 386-based multiuser Unix system fastest on market.

12 Prime touts new desktop system's advantages over Microvax II.

13 AAAI conference-goers swamped with offerings.

14 Computer Associates designing data base add-in for Supercalc 4.

14 AT&T reaps profit from long-distance services.

15 AT&T announces dial-up access option for its Software Defined Network.

15 DEC develops hardware-redundant Microvax system.

15 Gateway links 3Com E-mail, IBM mainframes.

16 Airlines battle for European market share.

17 DOD watchdog calls for crackdown on defense contractors.

17 Apple revises software for Mac applications.

17 Ridge eyes commercial market with enhanced low-end System V support.

93 Bridge between System/36 and 38 gap not in IBM's immediate future.

93 Delta gets restraining order against Samsung.

94 California computer crime bill on its way to enactment.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

23 Frame technology catching on.

23 Computer Associates offers graphics reporting option for MVS.



Gaining business perspective with software. Pullout section.

MICROCOMPUTING

29 MIS execs stall purchases, wait for rationale behind PS/2.

29 New technology allows multitasking for the masses.

29 Hercules to bulk up IBM's Video Graphics Array.

NETWORKING

43 3Com details future software direction.

43 Proteon enhances Pronet-10.

43 Prudential-Bache converts from terrestrial to satellite network system.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

51 DEC enhances aging PDP-11 line.

51 Avalon designs 80386 add-in for VAX.

51 Intelogic Trace lowers maintenance service prices.

Quotable

The opposition "is equally split between those who say we've got too much in the new standard and those who say we've got too little."

JERROLD L. WAGENER
AMOCO CORP.

On the attempt to set an ANSI standard for Fortran 8X.
See story page 1.

MANAGEMENT

65 MIS managers use customer satisfaction to gauge systems performance.

65 State government concerned with lack of data security.

65 Tymnet consolidates work force.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

73 Apple, NCR exceed quarterly profit expectations.

73 Ask to swallow competitor NCA.

73 Hogan Systems' chairman resigns.

EMPLOYMENT TODAY

76 Getting paid what you're worth.

SPOTLIGHT

Accounting and financial software has discarded its blinders.

Pullout section.

IN DEPTH

57 A chief technology officer stands up to the competition. By Dimitris Chorafas.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

21 Kirkley paints a portrait of the artist as a PC.

23 Inmon proposes a better DSS benchmark.

29 Zachmann weathers PC storm with ports.

43 Horwitt wonders for whom the Bells toll.

51 Connolly doesn't like the rules of the early shipment game.

65 Gilliam weighs the value of MIS's paper investments.

73 Szuprowicz is cashing in on chips.

DEPARTMENTS

20 Editorial

67 Calendar

88 Buy Sell Swap

94 Inside Lines

NEWS

Service rivals cut prices

TRW, Amdahl reductions counter IBM's CSA

BY STANLEY GIBSON
and ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

Joining the growing number of maintenance providers that are cutting their prices in response to IBM's Corporate Service Amendment (CSA), TRW, Inc.'s Customer Service Division and Amdahl Corp. will soon lower their prices.

Computerworld last week was informed that in mid-August, TRW's Customer Service Division, which maintains IBM's and other manufacturers' gear, will decrease its maintenance charges by as much as 20% on IBM equipment under a plan called Service Plus.

TRW, which specializes in servicing networks and small systems, previously offered prices that were 20% to 25% lower than IBM's regular prices, according to Donald Goodspeed, president of Computer Maintenance Consultant, Ltd. in White Plains, N.Y.

Goes the extra mile

Effective Aug. 15, TRW will reportedly offer 24-hour, seven-day-a-week service at no extra charge, a move that mirrors IBM's CSA. In addition, TRW said it will guarantee its maintenance charges for two years and, unlike IBM, will not penalize customers who decide to cancel.

In March, IBM revised its CSA to offer 24-hour, seven-day-a-week service to customers under the plan at no extra charge. First introduced last fall, CSA discounts on network service can be as much as 33% lower than regular IBM maintenance prices.

However, the revised CSA does have some sticking points. Customers must take a test showing that they are in control of day-to-day operations and troubleshooting in order to qualify for the program. And while prices are guaranteed to remain within limits for fixed periods of time, customers can be assessed additional charges for withdrawing from the program.

Concierge service

Under Service Plus, TRW will guarantee response times, the company said. The division said it is also providing customers with a "concierge" who is assigned to coordinate services and troubleshoot problems when they occur.

"We're looking to give customers a high level of service with no strings attached," said Paul Snyder, TRW Customer Service Division's recently appointed vice-president and general manager. "We don't require customers to do things the way IBM does."

For several weeks, Amdahl has been notifying its customers that it will lower maintenance charges by between 11% and 23%, a company spokesman acknowledged. The spokesman declined, however, to offer a list of the different discounts offered on various pieces of equipment.

However, one customer said he was notified that maintenance charges are being reduced on Amdahl 580 and 5890 processors by up to 23%.

In addition, he said he was told that Amdahl will reduce the rates for 24-hour, seven-day-a-week maintenance for its 6380 and electronic direct access storage products by approximately 17%.

Amdahl's changes are effective Aug. 1 and will be automatically reflected in customer bills, the company said. Customers with multiple systems are still eligible to receive additional discounts under the Amdahl Multiple System Maintenance Discount Plan, according to the vendor.

"We are in a competitive world, and our pricing has to be competitive vis-a-vis competitors," such as IBM's CSA, the Amdahl spokesman said.

Impact seen in prices

"The impact [of the CSA] is highly competitive pricing and exclusion of others," said Bob Djurdjevic, president of Annex Research, Inc. in Phoenix.

Djurdjevic said maintenance rates of IBM plug-compatible vendors such as Amdahl have always been higher than IBM's own rates.

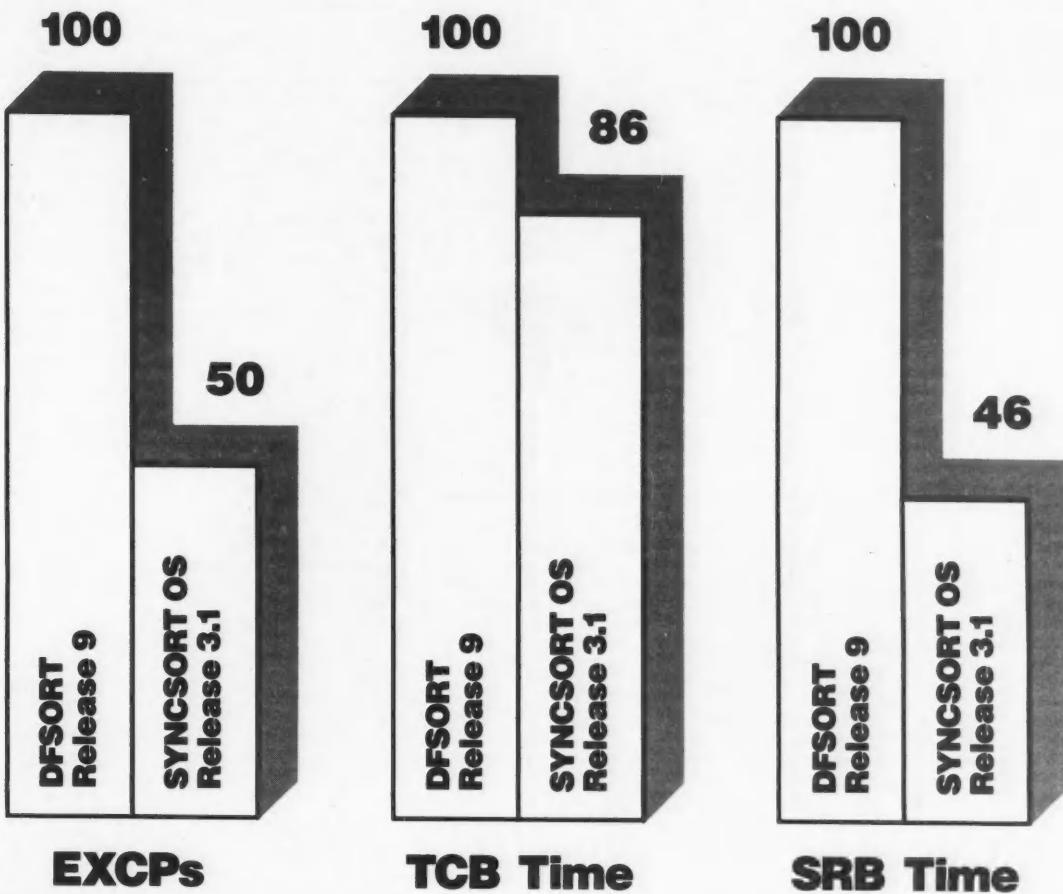
An IBM 3090 Model 600E, for example, carries a monthly maintenance charge from IBM of approximately \$14,000, but a comparable Amdahl processor costs \$19,700 per month for Amdahl to service, Djurdjevic said.

A spokesman for AT&T, a large Amdahl customer, said his company has been advised by Amdahl of the change. Amdahl does not maintain all of AT&T's Amdahl equipment, however, and the spokesman said it is too early to tell whether Amdahl will be given a larger slice of the maintenance pie.

Both Sorbus, Inc. and Control Data Corp.'s Engineering Services Division have begun offering plans to compete with the terms and conditions of CSA and offer substantial discounts [CW, June 1].

In addition, Sorbus recently acquired Pacific Computer Corp., a Milpitas, Calif., company that specializes in maintenance of Amdahl equipment. Also, Intelogic Trace, Inc. recently announced a discount program (see story page 51).

SYNCSORT OS vs. DFSORT



NEED WE SAY MORE?

Why just talk about it? Experience this performance for yourself. To arrange for a test of SyncSort OS on your system, call us at **(201) 930-8200**.

syncsort

THE BEST OF SORTS.™

ACCESS THE CULLINET FINANCIAL SYSTEM. RACAL-VADIC DID.



"Having pioneered the development of modems, we can appreciate a truly innovative information technology. In our opinion, the Cullinet Financial System is just that. We feel certain that CFS will serve our needs well into the future."

Nancy L Yoneda

Nancy Yoneda
Vice President, Finance
Racal-Vadic, Inc.



A shoe box full of receipts. That was how the Vadie Corporation collected critical financial and accounting data when the company was founded in 1969 in a small carriage house in Palo Alto, California. Nineteen years later this leading modem manufacturer is a major division of a two billion-dollar corporation. And their financial reporting system is one of the most sophisticated anywhere.

Racal-Vadic uses the Cullinet Financial System (CFS) - a fully integrated set of accounting, decision support and financial analysis tools. Working in tandem with Cullinet's manufacturing system, CFS automates and controls Racal-Vadic's routine accounting functions, freeing up professional staff resources.

CFS also provides the company's analysts with direct on-line access to reliable, up-to-the-minute information from a variety of sources, such as general ledger, accounts payable, purchasing, inventory order entry, accounts receivable and cost control. It's the kind of access that facilitates sound financial planning and informed decision making. And it's the kind of access that can take a company from a carriage house to a very exclusive club: the Fortune 500.

For more information on how your company can access the Cullinet Financial System, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet

An Information Technology Integrator
For The 80s, 90s And Beyond.

NAS intros counter IBM in processor fray

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — As expected, National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS) last week countered IBM's recent move to plug the price/performance gap between mid-range and large-scale processor lines.

Announcement of the four AS/VL intermediate systems comes hard on the heels of the debut of IBM's third generation of 4381 machines, including the 4381 Models 23 and 24 and introduction of the entry-level 3090 Model 120E. In extending the 4381 upward and 3090 downward, IBM bridged the intimidating price gap that had long divided its medium- and large-scale CPU lines, according to Rich Martin, a research analyst with New York brokerage house Sanford C. Bernstein & Co.

For more than 20 years, "very few users could ever afford to jump the gap," which typically ranged from \$1 million to \$2 million, Martin said. When they exhausted the capacity of their existing machines, "it was a lot less expensive simply to buy a second mid-size system instead of a bigger machine."

IBM's intent in filling the price gap between its processor families is to induce 4300 series users who might otherwise have balked at migrating to the 3090

to take the plunge, he said.

But in positioning a range of systems where none previously existed, the industry giant has also intensified the competitive pressure on NAS, which has countered the challenge by upgrading the semiconductor technology in its intermediate CPUs.

2,000- and 5,000-gate emitter-coupled logic chips, which operate at 200 to 250 picosec.

In the I/O processor, NAS uses 24,000- and 40,000-gate CMOS components while incorporating 4K- and 64K-bit bipolar CMOS technology in the associated cache buffers and dynamic

terparts, Profio said. The largest of the three uniprocessors, the AS/VL 60, provides 3.5 to 4.2 times more throughput than the firm's existing AS/6660 CPU and outperforms the AS/VL 40 and AS/VL 50 by 40% to 55% and 25% to 35%, respectively. The dyadic AS/VL 80 offers

cooling in the 4300 and relies on water cooling in the larger 3090 family, which requires costly plumbing additions when a user migrates from the 4381 to the 3090.

Upgrade hesitation

Because such facilities changes are costly, many 4381 customers will hesitate to upgrade to the 3090 even with the recent closing of IBM's price gap, according to 4381 user Phil Grammatica, DP director for the City of Anaheim, Calif.

In the wake of its AS/VL introduction, NAS's Japanese hardware supplier, Hitachi Ltd., ceased production of the NAS AS/6600 family. In addition, the firm said it will continue to make small quantities of the AS/8000 for limited time.

All three of the field-upgradable AS/VL uniprocessors support a minimum of eight channels and 8M bytes of memory and expand to 32M bytes and 128 channels. Delivery is set to begin this quarter.

The AS/VL 80 also holds eight to 32 channels but has twice the main memory capacity of the other three models.

Shipments of the dyadic complex will reportedly start during the fourth quarter.

Base configuration prices are \$638,000 for the AS/VL 40, \$891,000 for the AS/VL 50, \$1.3 million for the AS/VL 60 and \$2.1 million for the AS/VL 80.

Dueling mainframes

New NAS mainframes positioned for price and performance challenges to IBM systems

National Advanced Systems				IBM		
AS/VL 40	AS/VL 50	AS/VL 60	AS/VL 80	4381 Model 24	3090 Model 120E	3090 Model 180E
5	7.5	10	17	7.8	7.5	15.6
Memory (in bytes)	32M to 128M	32M to 128M	32M to 256M	16M to 64M	32M	32M to 64M
Price	\$638,000	\$891,000	\$1.3M	\$2.1M	\$890,000	\$985,000

* Million instructions per second

CW CHART

With the AS/VL, the company has adopted a "layered technology" approach in which each systems module uses a different kind of circuitry, according to Dave Profio, NAS's manager of domestic marketing.

Similar design

The design concept resembles the one underlying the plug-compatible vendor's top-of-the-line AS/XL mainframes. For example, with the three AS/VL's uniprocessor models and lone dyadic machine, NAS uses

working storage. The AS/VL also reportedly marks the first use in a mid-range system of 1M-bit CMOS memory chips.

Together, the various categories of circuitry "allow NAS to price its systems even more aggressively than the 3090 Model 120," said First Boston Corp. Vice-President Steve Milunovich. "Technology will definitely give the AS/VL a price/performance boost over IBM."

The AS/VL series offers a 15% to 20% advantage in price/performance over its IBM coun-

70% to 90% more computing power than the AS/VL 60, according to NAS.

By implementing much of the processor family in dense CMOS, NAS minimized the machines' parts counts and reduced their footprints to 16.1 sq ft, Profio said.

The CMOS chips' heat dissipation also reportedly allows the AS/VL to provide increased processing power while using the air-cooling scheme utilized in earlier NAS systems.

By contrast, IBM uses air

OS/2 kit

FROM PAGE 1

to enhance the workstations of IMF economists. "Our related development is related to hooking PCs to larger systems," he said.

The IMF currently uses Microsoft Windows to provide a consistent interface for two different data bases, one on a Hewlett-Packard Co. minicomputer and the other on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX. The IMF's sister organization, the World Bank, also uses a Windows interface to access a host data base.

OS/2 with the Presentation Manager interface will allow the IMF to have communications running in the background, remove the memory crunch and allow users to be constantly connected to more than one host computer, without interfering with PC applications, Semsarzadeh said. All these applications can be addressed through the same interface, he added.

Touche Ross' McLoughlin said all in-house applications written in his department will eventually be converted to OS/2. But some may be difficult to convert. Most of McLoughlin's applications are written in Basic,

which is not currently supported in the OS/2 toolkit.

A key part of the migration to OS/2 is the compatibility box, which allows many existing MS-DOS applications to run but without taking advantage of additional memory. "Our stuff will run in the compatibility box," McLoughlin said. With the compatibility box, users can install OS/2 and retain the investment in existing applications.

Minis look like micros

A user at Westinghouse Electric Corp. has similar plans. "They will be able to be logged onto an IBM 3090 and a Data General Corp. mini and do local work," said Robert D. Wood Jr., associate systems analyst in the marketing services division at Westinghouse. In addition, Wood says he expects his department to put minicomputer-style applications on micros running OS/2. "It is getting tough to distinguish between the minis and the micros," Wood noted.

Charles Weir, a systems analyst at Reuters, Ltd. in the UK, said he is also impressed with OS/2's capabilities. "OS/2 is the way things are going. It gives us extra memory and faster task switching," Weir said.

Reuters developed a current-

cy trading system that runs under Windows and replaces multiple terminals that traders formerly used. The company will eventually move that system to the Presentation Manager, according to Weir. Reuters has decided against Unix for its trading system. "The Unix graphics interface is suspect," Weir said.

Analysts contacted last week disagreed on corporate interest in OS/2 development. "The new IBM Personal System/2 design is a real computer design with a real operating system in the eyes of MIS. Companies are realizing they have a huge investment in PCs, and there is a lot of pressure from upper management to better utilize that investment, including in DP-type applications," said John McCarthy, research manager for "Forrester's Professional Automation Report" in Cambridge, Mass. "We are seeing the systemization of PCs."

But Marty Gruhn, vice-president of The Sierra Group in Tempe, Ariz., disagreed. "There is a lot of inertia in the old MS-DOS. A lot of users are not convinced of what OS/2 will do," Gruhn said. "Buying a \$3,000 tool kit is not a major strategic investment for these companies."

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Borland International announced plans last week to introduce three Turbo Basic toolboxes for data base, editor and telecommunications development.

The developers' tools, which are slated to be available in the third quarter, include source code that can be incorporated into users' applications, according to Borland.

The Turbo Basic Database Toolbox includes three sets of routines for data base programming: access, sort and screen display and entry.

It uses long integers for record numbers, permitting data bases of more than two billion records, Borland claimed.

The Database Toolbox also includes a Turbo Basic version of the Quicksort program and supports virtual memory management for an expanded sorting space.

Data can be imported from three types of files: Borland's Reflex, ASCII and Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and III Plus.

The Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox comes with First-Ed, a multiwindow, multifile editor that is con-

trol-character driven, and Microstar, which is similar to First-Ed but has pull-down menus. Both editors are random-access memory based.

Supports windows

The Editor Toolbox supports multiple windows, multitasking and DOS functions like copy/delete file or change directory, Borland said.

The Turbo Basic Telecom Toolbox is said to provide the routines required to build a complete communications program.

It includes an asynchronous communications tutorial and routines for controlling ports and screen display.

The package features two example programs: Smallcom, a simple program with basic modem control, and Turbo Telecom, a complex program with command line and script processing, Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 terminal emulation, Xmodem file transfer and a phone book data base.

The toolboxes are available for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

Borland said each toolbox will sell for \$99.95.

If you think the new IBM® 9370 series offers a lot of computing power, you're right.

But if you think that's as good as it gets, you're wrong.

Because great as the 9370 is on its own, it's even better with VMCENTER™ II.

BETTER CONTROL MEANS EASIER APPLICATIONS.

VMCENTER II AND THE 9370:

A POWER-PACKED COMBINATION.



VMCENTER II is VM Software's comprehensive answer to the systems management needs of

VM environments—including 9370 environments.

VMCENTER II provides strong, flexible control over a broad range of functions including system security, DASD management, scheduling, project accounting, and performance monitoring—all with a minimum of data processing staff involvement.

As a result, users can concentrate on applications while enjoying optimal system performance, day after day. Data processing

staffs can concentrate on mainframe matters. And management can plan for the future with the help of VMCENTER II.

It's all part of an integrated, comprehensive approach designed to maximize the return on your total computing investment—not only at the departmental level, but throughout your entire organization.

A PROVEN APPROACH. A DEPENDABLE SOURCE.

If the 9370 environment still seems like a lot to handle, relax. VMCENTER II can do wonders to simplify the transition.

After all, it's based on the original VMCENTER—the world's leading VM data center management system. And it's packed with new features specifically designed for departmental environments.

Equally important, VMCENTER II comes from VM Software—the company IBM itself selected to provide critical software products for VM users.

The result is a system you can count on to make the most of every 9370 you buy. With smooth-sailing applications. And eye-popping performance.

VMCENTER II. For more information call

1-800-562-7100

(in Virginia or outside the continental U.S.,

703-264-8000). Or write VM Software, Inc.,

1800 Alexander Bell Dr., Reston, VA 22091.

Copyright © 1987 VM Software, Inc. VMCENTER™ is a trademark of VM Software, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. POPEYE® 1937 King Feature Syndicate, Inc.

VM
SOFTWARE INC.

VMCENTER II FROM VM SOFTWARE, INC.

1-CWX-870720



Information centers growing up

Survival depends on ability to better integrate center into corporation

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

NEW ORLEANS — The information center fad is over. Now, many of these facilities are being forced to prove their worth, managers and consultants said last week.

"Three years ago, lots of peo-

ments to move away from their original — and very broad — mission of bringing computing to the masses and to zero in on a specific, high-visibility project that is sure to catch management's attention.

Of the 450 information centers recently surveyed by Crwth Computer Coursewares, 32%

ganization was launched at a time of corporate crisis, said Tom Artes, system application manager. A number of projects were behind schedule, and "maintenance was a real hot issue," he said.

The systems and project management group was formed to operate separately from MIS and to involve users in resolving these problems, he added.

One such project was an order-processing system that had been languishing for four years, according to Artes. His group was able to turn it around within a few months, he said. From there, additional projects, such as fourth-generation language use among end users, have been tackled.

'Redundant'

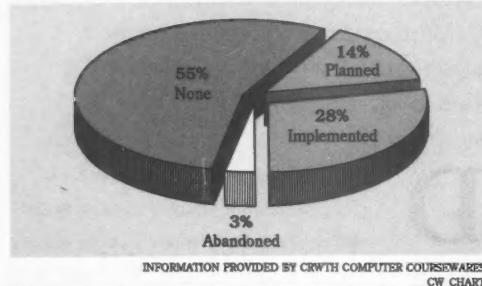
"Management got responsiveness, so our budget has been there," Artes said. Recently, a productivity consulting group was hired to evaluate McCormick's information systems requirements. "They said we were redundant. But management did not agree," Artes added.

The information center department at Storage Technology Corp. took a similar approach. Ron Carroll, manager of the DP information center, said the firm's management recently saw the immediate results of an inventory-reporting system that was put together by Carroll and members of the information center.

The microcomputer-based system is being installed nationwide, and, as a result of this automation, Carroll said, each city that comes on-line shows an av-

Information center chargeback

1987 survey of 450 information centers shows majority do not have chargeback systems



ple thought they better have an information center because they thought, 'The competition has one, or, 'The guy I play golf with has one,'" said Larry Des Jardines, manager of user services at United Student Aid Funds, Inc. "But now we're getting looked at."

Many consultants at the Information Center Conference and Exposition, held here last week, suggested future survival depends on the information center's ability to market itself to the corporation. Some information center managers, however, said the key is for their depart-

reported that a chief obstacle is the ability to justify resources. When this survey was conducted two years ago, this question was not included because it was not an issue, a Crwth spokeswoman said. But when she surveyed 100 information center managers this year to help establish the questions for the 1987 questionnaire, "they made the suggestion that we include this issue," she said.

'A real hot issue'

At McCormick & Co., a specialty foods manufacturer in Baltimore, the end-user services or-

array processing features are a sizable addition to Fortran, she said.

Negative vote

Boeing Computer Services' representative cast a negative vote because the company was looking for additional features in Fortran, such as bit data types and pointers, Wagener said.

Boeing Computer Services' Philips said his company was not ready to announce its stance in opposition to Fortran 8X. But each committee member voting against the proposed standard must put his reasons on the record, Adams said.

Unisys representative Larry Rolison charged that the committee strayed into designing a new language rather than standardizing features common to the best existing Fortran compilers.

"We thought they added too much to the language," he said.

The opposition, while influential, "is equally split between those who say we've got too

much in the new standard and those who say we've got too little," Wagener noted. As a result, the X3J3 Committee "is in a tricky situation. To satisfy one of the groups will make the other unhappy."

The situation reminds some observers of the dilemma faced by another ANSI technical committee when it attempted to get the new Cobol 85 standard accepted. Powerful opposition emerged during the public review process, challenging modernizations that would have required the conversion of the huge library of existing Cobol applications. Compatibility does not appear to be an issue in the debate over Fortran 8X.

Positive outcome

The X3J3 Committee's proposed standard is undergoing a 30-day letter ballot consideration by parent X3 Committee members, the positive outcome of which will allow the standard to be submitted for four months

average initial savings of \$60,000 for the first month.

"Those types of systems got us enough visibility for management to say that we are a strategic part of the business," Carroll said.

Carroll also agreed with the marketing techniques and plans discussed by consultants and managers at many of the Information Center Conference's seminars. In addition to the special projects strategy, Carroll said that his department publishes newsletters on their achievements while also hosting luncheons and giving awards to information center employees.

Unclear responsibilities

Not all information centers have taken the approach of tackling key projects and, as a result, their responsibilities are unclear to management.

When Des Jardines was hired

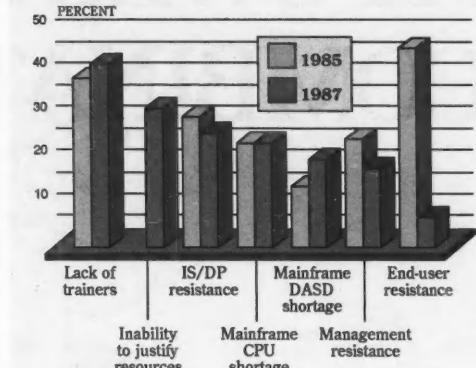
by the United Student Aid Funds two years ago, he said, he was the information center. Consequently, he was strapped with the job of selecting hardware and software, installing it and bringing users up to speed with the systems. Eventually, Des Jardines brought on four analysts to work in his department.

"Some managers really don't have a good sense of what we're doing," he said. "Often we help someone else accomplish something, and they get the primary recognition. What we do is more intangible — you can't put productivity figures to it."

However, Des Jardines said that since 1985 his immediate boss has developed a clear understanding of his department. "We're not called on more than other departments to justify our budget, but the manager is now asking me more questions," he said.

Information center obstacles

Survey of 450 information centers in 1987 indicates end-user and management resistance are on the wane



Revamp

FROM PAGE 1

amount of controversy now. I'm bracing myself," said X3J3 Committee Chairwoman Jeanne C. Adams.

She called the proposed changes in Fortran, which include the addition of array processing and derived data types, necessary modernizations of the language.

The X3J3 Committee also proposes to do away with what it calls duplicative or obsolete features of the language over an unspecified time period. That extended time frame has stirred little opposition, said X3J3 Vice-Chairman Jerry L. Wagener of Amoco Corp.

IBM could not be reached for comment at press time, but Adams said the IBM representative's opposition was based in part on a desire to keep Fortran compact enough to run efficiently on a personal computer. The

array processing features are a sizable addition to Fortran, she said.

Negative vote

Boeing Computer Services' representative cast a negative vote because the company was looking for additional features in Fortran, such as bit data types and pointers, Wagener said.

Boeing Computer Services' Philips said his company was not ready to announce its stance in opposition to Fortran 8X. But each committee member voting against the proposed standard must put his reasons on the record, Adams said.

Unisys representative Larry Rolison charged that the committee strayed into designing a new language rather than standardizing features common to the best existing Fortran compilers.

"We thought they added too much to the language," he said.

The opposition, while influential, "is equally split between those who say we've got too

much in the new standard and those who say we've got too little," Wagener noted. As a result, the X3J3 Committee "is in a tricky situation. To satisfy one of the groups will make the other unhappy."

The situation reminds some observers of the dilemma faced by another ANSI technical committee when it attempted to get the new Cobol 85 standard accepted. Powerful opposition emerged during the public review process, challenging modernizations that would have required the conversion of the huge library of existing Cobol applications. Compatibility does not appear to be an issue in the debate over Fortran 8X.

Positive outcome

The X3J3 Committee's proposed standard is undergoing a 30-day letter ballot consideration by parent X3 Committee members, the positive outcome of which will allow the standard to be submitted for four months

- Provide an abstract means of specifying the representation of numbers, leaving it to the compiler to determine whether numbers should be stored as single- or double-precision figures. Commercially available compilers do not provide this feature.
- Provide derived data types, whereby a data type for employee numbers, for example, could prevent an attempt to add employee identification numbers together, even if an application mistakenly called for such a result. This feature is another that is not currently available on Fortran compilers.
- Provide modular definitions, which allow a programmer to link the common elements of subroutines or other objects.
- Provide for the removal of obsolete, or so called "depreciated," features of the language at an unspecified future date. The deletions would occur with the full revision of Fortran that is set to follow the currently debated one.

Micom melds voice, data on 56K bit/sec. lines

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

SIMI VALLEY, Calif. — A combination voice digitizer and digital multiplexer that Micom Systems, Inc. is expected to announce today reportedly provides voice and data integration over 56K bit/sec. dedicated circuits as an alternative for sites that cannot cost-justify a 1.5M bit/sec. T1 line.

The Oneliner, by transmitting multiple data and voice transmissions over the same 56K bit/sec. dedicated digital line, brings voice and data integration to mid-range companies — Micom's target customers — that "often cannot afford T1 lines except as backbone networks," said Micom product manager Greg Iverson. "If you are doing more than 1½ hours of telephone calls between two sites, you save money by using a leased line, so many companies have one leased line linked to the private branch exchange [PBX] and another for data."

Most interface equipment that provides voice and data integration supports 1.5M bit/sec. T1 rates, according to Iverson, and many corporate sites do not have the voice or data traffic to justify installation of such equipment.

Voice conversion

Oneliner incorporates Micom's new Advanced Packetized Voice technology, which converts voice signals into digital packets, permitting "high-quality voice" to be sent at rates of 9.6K or 14.4K bit/sec., Micom said. As a result, the multiplexer can support as many as four voice channels, or a combination of voice and high-speed data transmissions, over a single dedicated 56K bit/sec. link, according

to Iverson.

Industry experts questioned the market for 56K bit/sec. voice and data transmission. "I don't think many companies would bother to install 56K bit/sec. for voice and data when it only takes six 56K bit/sec. channels to cost-justify installing a T1 link," said Richard Kuehn, president of Cleveland consulting firm RAK Associates, Inc.

"A 56K bit/sec. Dataphone Digital Service [DDS] line is damned expensive," agreed William Rahe, a vice-president of the enterprise networking strategies group at the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. However, Oneliner would be

useful to a "data center that is using up most of a DDS line but wanted to slip in some voice bandwidth," or for companies that provide long-distance satellite connections, Rahe noted. "GTE [Spacenet Corp.] just announced a 56K bit/sec. full-duplex VSAT [very small-aperture terminal] that only costs \$1,700 a month." Additionally, he said, the product could be used over satellite or transatlantic cable-based links between the U.S. and Europe.

Other products, or combinations of products, can reportedly provide 56K bit/sec. voice and data integration — although Micom seeks to differentiate its own product in terms of voice quality. Re-

public Telcom Systems Corp. in Boulder, Colo., reportedly offers a multiplexer and voice digitizer that supports six to eight voice channels or a combination of voice and data. In March, Timeplex, Inc. in Woodcliff Lake, N.J., began reselling this system under the name Link Packetized Voice Server-8.

General Data Comm Industries, Inc. also reportedly has a voice digitizer that sends 16K bit/sec. voice channels over a digital multiplexer.

Pricing for the Oneliner Wideband Synchronous Time Division Multiplexer starts at \$4,635. It can be equipped with an MT VM2 full-duplex voice digitizer module, priced at \$2,940, and an integral 56K bit/sec. data service unit per channel service unit, priced at \$1,250.

Just published:

IMS for the COBOL Programmer

Part 2: Data Communications and Message Format Service

This NEW book takes the pain out of learning how to handle IMS data communications (DC) processing. Although IMS DC is a complex subject, this book takes you through it step-by-step so it's manageable and even easy to understand.

(You use IMS DC on an MVS system for interactive applications that let terminal users access and update IMS data bases. There's another function of IMS — IMS data base, or DB, processing — that lets you access IMS data bases in batch. *IMS for the COBOL Programmer, Part 1* covers IMS DB (called DL/I on DOS/VSE systems), which you need to know about before you can tackle IMS DC.)

Here's what you'll learn

IMS, Part 2 focuses on 2 main topics. First, it teaches you all about the COBOL programming considerations for DC programs. That includes:

- why you have to code message processing programs, or MPPs, the way you do (DC programs are typically called MPPs because they handle messages sent from and to user terminals)
- what the COBOL elements are for MPPs
- how to send output to a terminal other than the one where the input was entered
- how to develop a conversational application that lets you save data from one execution of an MPP to the next
- how to develop a batch message processing (BMP) program that can do batch updates on IMS data bases while the same data bases are being used by other programs
- how to use Batch Terminal Simulator (BTS) to test DC applications using IMS resources, but without affecting the production IMS environment

The second main topic of *IMS, Part 2* is Message Format Service (MFS). MFS acts as an interface between the format of messages as they appear at a terminal and the I/O formats in your programs. So you'll learn how to:

- create and understand MFS format sets that specify the formats of terminal and program I/O
- control cursor position and field attributes on a screen so you can make data entry easier for a terminal operator
- handle PF key functions through MFS
- develop applications that use more than one screen format



Mike Murach & Associates, Inc.
4697 West Jacquelyn Avenue
Fresno, California 93722

- use physical and logical paging to break messages down into smaller components for display, processing, or both

And more! In short, with MFS you'll learn to create formatted screens that are easy for operators to use. And you'll learn what tasks you can handle through MFS instead of having to code for them in your DC programs.

117 examples make complicated things easier to understand

IMS, Part 2 is choc-full of illustrations that make it easier for you to master IMS DC. You get schematic drawings that show how DC works and syntax summaries of MFS commands. But most important, you get the screen layouts, MFS format sets, structure charts, and COBOL code for 8 business programs. Use these as models for your own programs, and you'll save yourself hours of design, coding, and debugging.

Who this book is for

If you're a professional programmer/analyst, you owe it to yourself to learn about IMS DB and DC. Obviously, that's a must if you're developing IMS applications. But even if you're not, you should still understand IMS to make yourself more flexible on your current job...or more marketable for another job.

If you've tried to learn IMS DC from other sources, the experience probably frustrated you. That's because IMS DC is just

To order by phone, call 1-800-221-5527

(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)

When you call, please mention this ad code: IM4/1

Our Unconditional Guarantee

You must be satisfied. Our books must help you on the job every day, or send them back and forget the bill (or get a quick refund if you've already paid)...no questions asked, no time limit.

YES, MIKE, I want to master IMS DC as easily as possible. Please send me the books I've indicated below. I must be satisfied, or I'll send them back at any time for a full refund...no questions asked.

IMS, Part 2: DC and MFS, 398 pages, \$30

IMS, Part 1: DL/I Data Base Processing, 333 pages, \$30

MVS JCL, 444 pages, \$32.50

DOS/VSE JCL, 421 pages, \$30

Bill me for the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California).

Charge the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California) to my Visa MasterCard:

Card number:
Valid thru (mo/yr) Signature

I want to **SAVE** shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment. Calif. residents, please add 6% sales tax to your total. (Offer valid in U.S.)

Name & Title:
Company (if company address):
Address:
City, State, Zip: IM4/1

Ex-Intelsat head guilty of fraud

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Richard R. Colino, the former head of the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Intelsat), last week pleaded guilty to participating in a \$4.8 million scheme to defraud the satellite consortium.

The complex scheme involved efforts by Colino and associates to obtain kick-backs from contracts for the financing and construction of Intelsat's new headquarters building here, according to court documents.

Colino, who was fired by Intelsat in December 1986 following a financial audit, faces a maximum sentence of 10 years in jail and a \$250,000 fine after pleading guilty to one count of interstate transportation of money obtained by fraud. Sentencing is scheduled for Sept. 11 in U.S. District Court here.

Intelsat is a 114-nation cooperative that operates a global satellite system for telephone, video, and data communications services. Colino, 51, was known for trying to turn the consortium into an aggressive competitor to meet the challenge of rival carriers using fiber-optic cables.

NCR Comten doubles 5620's power

Enters price/performance battle with IBM 3720, upgrades throughput, line support

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ST. PAUL, Minn. — Firing the latest salvo in a price/performance battle with IBM's 3720, NCR Comten last week announced an upgraded version of its 5620 communications processor.

The 5620XP model delivers between 2.2 and 3.7 times as much throughput power and supports twice the number of lines as the vendor's older model at a comparable price, according to NCR Comten.

Like the 5620, the 5620XP was designed to meet the communications needs of "remote sites in large, complex networks that may need to connect a variety of IBM and non-IBM terminals with a [Systems Network Architecture] backbone or non-IBM hosts," said David Anderson, NCR Comten's manager of marketing and planning.

The 5620 and 5620XP are "positioned against IBM's 3720 [communications processor], but the 3720 came after the 5620," Anderson said. A 5620XP

equipped with additional communications subsystems supports 64 communications lines using asynchronous, bisynchronous or CCITT X.25 protocols. The implementation of two NCR Comten Integrated Protocol Converters allows up to 64 asynchronous devices to be attached to 32 of the lines, so that the device supports 96 channels in all, the vendor said.

"NCR Comten is trying to beat IBM to the 3720 punch," said John Carosella, an analyst at Fairfax, Va., consulting firm Network Strategies, Inc. "With the

spread of [IBM] 9370s and distributed processing, users are going to need network concentrators." An NCR Comten or IBM communications processor can accept incoming lines from multiple IBM hosts and multiplex them over a single leased line connection to a remote host, providing significant savings over multiple leased lines, Carosella said.

IBM's 3720 was introduced in May 1986. Models 1 and 2 support up to 28 lines; the 3721 expansion unit increases support to 60 lines. Models 11 and 12 support up to 16 lines and two IBM Token-Ring connections; 48 lines plus two Token-Ring connections with the expansion unit.

NCR Comten was unable to provide any benchmark figures comparing the 5620XP with the 3720 in terms of power.

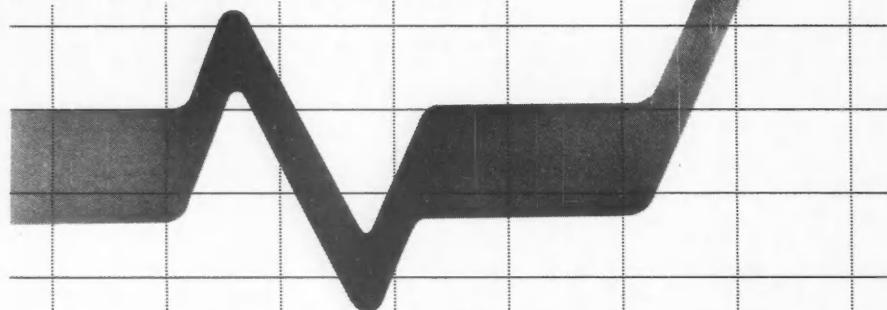
An NCR Comten 5620XP, supporting up to 32 lines, is available now for about the same price as a comparable 5620 model, the vendor said. The base 5620XP model costs \$16,000, with fully configured systems ranging up to \$111,482.

An expansion feature that allows the 5620XP to support up to 64 lines will reportedly be available in the fourth quarter for \$11,000.

Maintenance fees for the 5620XP are reportedly between 25% and 50% lower than previous NCR Comten 5620 fees.

National Advanced Systems helps Baxter Travenol save more than money

"The biggest boon National Advanced Systems products bring to our data center is improved availability. Our AS/XL Series mainframe is stable as a rock. Our 7380 Disk Storage Subsystems have demonstrated outstanding reliability and have exceeded our performance expectations as well. We're very pleased with National Advanced Systems." Robert Andersen, Vice President — Information Resources, Baxter Travenol Laboratories, Inc.



As the world's largest supplier of medical, hospital, and laboratory supplies, Baxter Travenol can supply a hospital from the ground up. From bandages, intravenous solutions, and pharmaceuticals to surgical instruments, diagnostic equipment, and patient management systems, hundreds of hospitals and clinics across the U.S. rely on Baxter Travenol for fast and accurate delivery. Because human lives are on the line.

Baxter Travenol demands the utmost reliability, availability, and price/performance from its informa-

tion processing investments. That's why Baxter Travenol chose National Advanced Systems to play a key role in its data center.

Baxter Travenol relies on its National Advanced Systems AS/XL Series mainframe, 7900 Semiconductor Disk Subsystem, and hundreds of gigabytes of 7380 Disk Storage Subsystems. To save time, money, and maybe even lives.

National Advanced Systems' customers, such as Baxter Travenol, buy our products because they perform. They keep them because we per-

form. Our mainframes and storage systems are renowned for quality and reliability unsurpassed in the IBM-compatible marketplace. We add to this exceptional value with a very simple feature. We listen. We work closely with you to provide innovative solutions that meet your unique requirements. We back up these solutions with the top-ranked service and support in the industry.

To get peak performance from your data center, write John Diederhofen, Vice President of Marketing, MS 52, P.O. Box 7300, Mountain View, CA 94039. Or, call 415-962-6100.

The preferred choice of informed mainframe and storage systems users around the world.

National Advanced Systems



Speedy 386 Unix debuts

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Convergent Technologies, Inc. last week introduced an Intel Corp. 80386-based multiuser Unix system and personal computer server that the firm claims is the fastest such machine on the market.

Convergent's offering, to be sold initially to OEMs and then to value-added resellers, will compete against 80386-based multiuser machines recently introduced by Altos Computer Systems, Prime Computer, Inc. and Texas Instruments, Inc.

Called the Server PC, the system is built around a 20-MHz microprocessor and is said to support as many as 64 PCs, 32 character-oriented terminals or a mixture of the two. The system can use Locus Computing Corp.'s Merge 386 software environment to simultaneously run Convergent's implementation of AT&T's Unix System V Release 3.0 and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

According to marketing manager Henry Robinson, Convergent used sophisticated design features like a 64K-byte write-back cache memory with zero-wait states to build a very high-performing machine. The system uses a small computer systems interface (SCSI) disk drive controller to speed disk drive operation.

The Server PC is said to be compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT. The box contains five 16-bit slots for PC AT add-in boards, three 8-bit PC-compatible slots and two 32-bit slots. Two of the 8-bit slots can also function as 32-bit slots.

A base configuration with 4M bytes of memory, an 80M-byte hard disk drive, an AT-compatible floppy disk drive and room for three additional SCSI peripherals is priced at \$7,500.

ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.

In this year's Software User Survey*, one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row. *Digital News*†

ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace. So does The Gartner Group.‡

Oracle tied for mainframe honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to no one.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs. Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

Mainframes, minis and micros—all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not down-sized subsets. They all run THE SAME ORACLE.

The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and



SQL*Star's distributed-architecture connectivity make ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy.

Now, the users are saying it, too.

Don't settle for anything less than ORACLE hardware independence. Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator • Oracle Corporation • One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002

Please enroll me in the **FREE ORACLE** seminar to be held
at _____
 Please inform me about Oracle's 10th anniversary celebration at **ORACLE WEEK** from
September 27 thru 30 in Washington, D.C.
 I can't attend our seminar, but I'd like **ORACLE** on my 286/386 PC immediately.
 Please send me the products checked off below, now.
 Professional ORACLE, 91.205. Requires IBM PC/AT, Compaq 386, or 100% compatible,
DOS 3.1+, and 1.5MB of RAM. Includes the SQL*Forms™ 4GL application builder,
SQL*Plus™ language, SQL*Report™ generator and the SQL*Calc™ 1-2-3-like spreadsheet.
Precompilers included for Microsoft C and Lattice C.
 Precompiler for Realix COBOL. Add \$395.
 Networking option with all available protocols. Add \$395.

Prices shown include UPS shipping charges if the order is pre-paid. Since Oracle Corporation has offices everywhere, add local and state taxes to the amount below:

Amount of purchase checked above.
State and Local Sales Taxes.
Authorized Total (For purchase orders, shipping charges will be added to your invoice.)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Enclosed is a check, a purchase order or credit card for VISA, MC or AMEX.
Credit card or P.O. number _____ Card Exp. Date _____ Order Date _____
Authenticating Signature _____

U.S. SEMINARS

AK Anchorage.....	Sep 9	GA Atlanta.....	Jul 15	MN Minneapolis.....	Jul 28, Aug 25,	Syracuse.....	Jul 7	UT Salt Lake City.....	Jul 28, Sep 29
AL Huntsville.....	Jul 9, Sep 17	GA Macon.....	Sep 13	MO Kansas City.....	Jul 23, Sep 16	OH Cincinnati.....	Aug 5	VA Norfolk.....	Jul 14
AL Little Rock.....	Jul 7, Sep 16	HI Honolulu.....	Sep 17	MO St. Louis.....	Jul 16, Aug 18, Sep 16	OH Cleveland.....	Jul 16, Aug 13,	VA Richmond.....	Jul 8, Sep 8
AZ Phoenix.....	Jul 14, Aug 27, Sep 24	IA Des Moines.....	Jul 15, Sep 17	NC Charlotte.....	Jul 22, Sep 23	VA Virginia Beach.....	Sep 17	VA Virginia Beach.....	Jul 23
AZ Tucson.....	Aug 26	IL Chicago.....	Jul 14, Aug 19, Sep 15	NC Raleigh.....	Jul 15, Sep 16	VT Burlington.....	Sep 20	VT Burlington.....	Sep 2
CA Lafayette.....	Jul 30, Sep 24	IL Springfield.....	Aug 11	NC Winston-Salem.....	Aug 12	WA Seattle.....	Sep 22	WA Seattle.....	Aug 6, Sep 3
CA Los Angeles.....	Jul 16, Aug 13,	IN Indianapolis.....	Jul 21, Aug 12,	NE Omaha.....	Jul 9	WA Tulsa.....	Aug 11	WI Green Bay.....	Aug 10
CA Sep 8, Sep 30	Aug 2, Sep 30	IN Indianapolis.....	Sep 14	NH Manchester.....	Aug 27	WA Portland.....	Jul 21	WI Madison.....	Aug 20
CA Newport Beach.....	Jul 21, Sep 17	KS Wichita.....	Aug 4	NJ Cherry Hill.....	Jul 30, Sep 9	PA Harrisburg.....	Aug 4, Sep 15	WI Milwaukee.....	Jul 22, Sep 3
CA Sacramento.....	Aug 13	KY Louisville.....	Sep 10	NY Ithaca.....	Jul 15, Jul 23, Aug 5,	PA King of Prussia.....	Jul 16, Sep 17	UT Salt Lake City.....	Jul 28, Sep 29
CA San Diego.....	Jul 30, Sep 10	LA Baton Rouge.....	Jul 23	NY Albany.....	Jul 14	PA Philadelphia.....	Jul 9, Aug 6,	VA Norfolk.....	Jul 14
CA San Francisco.....	Jul 21, Aug 18,	LA New Orleans.....	Aug 21	NY Ithaca.....	Aug 15, Sep 29	PA Pittsburgh.....	Aug 10	VA Richmond.....	Jul 8
CA Sep 15	Aug 15	MA Boston.....	Jul 16, Aug 25, Sep 10	NY Albany.....	Jul 7, Sep 29	PA Pittsburgh.....	Aug 8	VA Richmond.....	Aug 15
CO Colorado Springs.....	Jul 16, Sep 17	MA Springfield.....	Sep 16	NY Las Vegas.....	Jul 9, Sep 9	RI Province.....	Jul 8	VA Richmond.....	Aug 25
CO Denver.....	Jul 14, Aug 13, Sep 15	MA Worcester.....	Aug 5	NY Las Vegas.....	Jul 9, Sep 9	SC Charleston.....	Aug 12	VA Richmond.....	Aug 16
CT Hartford (Farmington).....	Jul 23	MD Baltimore.....	Jul 28, Sep 3	NY Long Island.....	Aug 6, Sep 29	TN Memphis.....	Jul 29	VA Richmond.....	Aug 17
DE New Haven.....	Jul 28	MD Bethesda.....	Jul 28, Aug 6, Sep 8	NY New York City.....	Jul 8, Jul 22, Jul 29, Aug 6, Aug 13	TN Nashville.....	Aug 6	VA Richmond.....	Aug 18
DE Wilmington.....	Jul 9, Sep 1	MI Detroit.....	Jul 14, Aug 11, Sep 15	TX Austin.....	Aug 15, Sep 15	TX Austin.....	Aug 12	VA Richmond.....	Aug 19
FL Ft. Lauderdale.....	Jul 16	MI Grand Rapids.....	Jul 8	TX Dallas.....	Jul 14, Sep 9	TX Dallas.....	Aug 12	VA Richmond.....	Aug 20
FL Jacksonville.....	Sep 9	MI Traverse City.....	Jul 28	TX Houston.....	Jul 9, Aug 6, Sep 18	TX Houston.....	Aug 13	VA Richmond.....	Aug 21

Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

* 1987 Software User Survey, published by Software News, © 1987 by Sentry Publishing Company, Inc.
† Digital News, December 1, 1986.
‡ Gartner Group, Inc., 1987.

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94022 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000
Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 598-7750
ORACLE-UK (SURREY) 441-948-6976 • ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2139-5344

© 1987 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark and Professional ORACLE, SQL*Forms, SQL*Plus, SQL*Report and SQL*Calc are trademarks of Oracle Corporation. The other companies mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks.

TNSA

Prime deskside set to challenge DEC

Potent 50 series system aims to give Microvax II run for money in price/performance arena

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — Hoping to strengthen its competitive position against Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax II line, Prime Computer, Inc. is scheduled today to announce its most powerful 50 Series deskside system.

Prime officials claimed that the addition of the new departmental 2455 system provides better price/performance and a better incremental growth path than DEC's Microvax II systems.

However, analysts termed Prime's argument "a little bit forced," because the Microvax's power can be increased through clustering and because DEC has a software advantage. In addition, DEC is believed to have in the works a Microvax III that would leapfrog the performance of the 2455, although it is unclear when that system would be announced.

While all of DEC's Microvax II ma-

quest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based market research firm. With products like its All-in-1 office environment, which is built around the company's VMS operating system, DEC has an advantage over Prime, he said. "You can't fight VMS with price/performance," he added.

The 50 Series machines all use proprietary processors and the company's Primos operating system, although in late April, Prime modified its traditional proprietary strategy somewhat by introducing a Unix-based multiuser system built

around the Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessor. Mikita said that the 2455 announcement should reassure customers that Prime is still investing in its bread-and-butter 50 Series.

Like the entry-level 2350 and 2450 systems, the 2455 is said to be totally compatible with Prime's entire line of superminicomputers through the high-end dual-processor 23.6-MIPS 6550 machine. The 2455 uses a new CPU to boost performance by 23% over its 2450 sister machine. Internal cabinet changes leave

room for three 258M-byte hard disk drives, compared with two that were previously accommodated. The combination of the new processor and the revised cabinet brings maximum memory from 8M to 12M bytes. A 64K-byte cache memory with a 98% hit rate reportedly makes memory access more efficient.

A base configuration with 4M bytes of memory, a 258M-byte hard disk drive, a 60M-byte cartridge tape backup drive, four asynchronous communications ports, a system console and a Primos license lists for \$62,810.

Prime said the systems will be available immediately.

According to one analyst, a preconfigured DEC system would cost approximately \$36,000.

“WHAT WE can do that DEC can't do . . . is increase productivity by upgrading users to a more powerful machine while staying in this office-installable kind of environment."

MARY SCOTT
PRIME COMPUTER, INC.

chines run at 0.9 million instructions per second (MIPS), according to analysts' estimates, Prime's three deskside systems range in performance from 0.85 to 1.6 MIPS. To obtain more performance, DEC customers must either link Microvaxes in networks such as Vaxclusters or jump to a much larger VAX 8250, which operates at 1.3 MIPS. The Microvax cannot be upgraded to an 8250.

"What we can do that DEC can't do to the same degree is increase productivity by upgrading users to a more powerful machine while staying in this office-installable kind of environment," said Mary Scott, Prime's product manager. "Clustering isn't right for everybody."

Different philosophy

But analyst Richard Mikita of International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, said that in many cases, increasing performance through clustering can be just as practical as Prime's single-processor method.

"It's just a different philosophy," he said. "The DEC approach would be to provide those small increments of capability in multiple places, not to take a central processor and upgrade it in small increments." Therefore, he added, Prime's "steep-step" argument is a little bit forced."

In order to better compete against the Microvax II, Prime needs to concentrate not so much on price/performance as on providing more applications that solve users' problems, stated Kimball Brown, who tracks the systems market for Data-



If You're Considering DB2,

If you're looking for the full power of relational technology, there's just one place to find it: SUPRA™ from Cincom®. Because no other DBMS gives you the advanced relational capabilities to reach such high levels of performance and productivity.

Not even DB2 from IBM®.

More and more companies with an eye for success are capitalizing on all-new, advanced relational SUPRA—companies like Heublein, Heinz USA, Best Western and over 150 others. And it's easy to see why. Each day, they realize the rewards of the innovative *three-schema architecture* that enables SUPRA to soar above and beyond DB2.

SUPRA's advantages are clearly visible: Unmatched performance. Advanced relational implementation. Referential integrity. Integrated 4GL capabilities. Entity integrity. Redundancy management. Automated data design tools. Dictionary facilities. MVS, DOS and VM versions. And more. Much more.

Product brainstorming marks AI conference

From software to systems, knowledge-based intros portray healthy growth in field

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

SEATTLE — Artificial intelligence developers attending last week's sixth annual conference of the American Association for Artificial Intelligence (AAAI) here had several products to choose from to enhance their job functions.

AAAI-87, which drew nearly 5,400 users, developers and others interested in AI, is held to further scientific and technological progress in the AI field.

Product highlights included Mountain

View, Calif.-based Intelllicorp's demonstration of its Knowledge Engineering Environment/C Integration Toolkit software, which it began shipping last week.

The software integrates programs written in C with knowledge-based applications developed using Intelllicorp's LISP-based Knowledge Engineering Environment (KEE) system. The tool kit enables developers to move among C, KEE and LISP as necessary, depending on which programming language is most appropriate, the company said.

Intelllicorp also demonstrated a deliv-

ery version of its KEE system running on Intel Corp. 80386-based personal computers. The KEE system reportedly allows individuals without substantial AI experience to develop their own knowledge-based systems. It runs on workstations from Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc., Symbolics, Inc., Texas Instruments, Inc. and Xerox Corp.

Commercial market tools

Teknowledge, Inc. announced plans to roll out a family of products designed specifically for developers of expert systems

in mainstream commercial markets. The family includes the Copernicus Development Facility, the Copernicus Delivery Facility, the Copernicus Database Integration Facility, the Copernicus Cobol Integration Facility and TekSolutions Applications Packs. The rollout is likely to take place in the fall, with the introduction of the Copernicus core products and many of the family's optional features for DEC VAX, Apollo and Sun systems, the company said.

Gensym Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., demonstrated its real-time expert system for process control and related applications. Called G2, the system reportedly manages data in real-time environments and allows dynamic knowledge and rules to be represented. Prices for the product start around \$36,000, depending on options and support.

DEC displayed the recently enhanced version of its VAX LISP software, its version of the widely used LISP AI programming language.

VAX LISP Version 2.2 is said to allow users to integrate AI techniques with existing systems. DEC offers an entry-level VAX system with an AI development language for less than \$7,000. The same VAX system with a graphics-oriented AI development environment sells for less than \$15,000.

Symbolics unleashes product load

As expected, LISP-based workstation maker Symbolics announced a series of hardware and software products at AAAI-87. The new products included the Cloe software package, which the firm said allows applications to be developed on Symbolics systems and delivered on 80386-based personal computers.

Symbolics also announced an 80386-based plug-in board designed by Norwood, Mass.-based Phoenix Technologies Ltd. for Symbolics 3600 systems. The board is said to allow users to run applications under the Unix and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS operating systems on the Symbolics 3600 series under the control of Genera, the standard Symbolics software system.

The Symbolics SNA 3270 software interface package, which allows Symbolics systems to connect directly to IBM Systems Network Architecture-based networks, was also announced at the show.

Symbolics said all of its new products are slated to ship by the end of this year or early 1988.

For companies breaking into the AI field, and for those seeking added potential in AI, Texas Instruments introduced three consulting options available through its Knowledge Engineering Services group. They are the Technology Application Assessment, the Application Prototype and AI Project Reviews.

The Technology Application Assessment was designed for companies that are beginning to explore AI or that want to develop a staff of knowledge engineers, TI said.

The Application Prototype reportedly provides customers with a system prototype that illustrates solutions to problems in a subset of a chosen application area.

AI Project Reviews offers a set of four-week, on-site meetings in which a senior TI knowledge engineer critiques the development process for the customer's knowledge-based system, according to TI.

Each consulting package costs \$25,000.



You Better Face Up To SUPRA.TM

See Why DB2 Falls Prey To SUPRA.

Please send me the following on SUPRA: Literature

Electronic Brochure Seminar Schedule

Please Have A Salesman Call Me

Return coupon to Cincom World Headquarters,

2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211,

Attn: Marketing Services Dept. Or, call us toll-free at:

1-800-543-3010

In Ohio, 513-661-6000. In Canada, 1-416-279-4220.

Name

Title

Organization

Address

City State

Zip Phone

CWU72087



*"What we used to call competition,
we're now calling prey."*

Computer Associates cooks up data base add-in

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — In hopes of boosting the position of its Supercalc 4 integrated spreadsheet, Computer Associates International, Inc. said it will offer a data base add-in product by

early next year.

But even sooner — later this year — Computer Associates is expected to develop a version of the add-in for archival and market leader Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3.

Computer Associates commissioned the project after real-

izing that the data base component of 1-2-3 is the second most used data base, right behind Ashton-Tate's Dbase III. "Many spreadsheet users use it for a data base, but the data base capability of Lotus [1-2-3] or Supercalc is not that strong," said Abraham Poznanski, president

of Computer Associates' microcomputer products division.

The products are currently under development by Eric Michelman, the original designer of Reflex, an analytical data base now owned by Borland International. The add-ins will run from within the spreadsheet environ-

ment and will be invoked through function keys or sub-menus, Michelman said.

Both Michelman and Poznanski declined to release details of the products, including whether they are at all relational or if they are simply file managers. Both men, however, described the add-ins as focusing on analysis and reporting capabilities. The products will use the interface of the spreadsheets they support. Pricing is not yet available.

Similar approaches

Computer Associates' approach to the spreadsheet market is highly similar to that of Lotus. Both firms offer a broad line of products that work with the core spreadsheet product. Lotus offers a natural language interface, desktop accessories, a report writer and prepackaged data. Computer Associates offers spreadsheet auditing, a cell-notation product and a utility for printing large spreadsheets sideways.

The approaches differ radically, however, when it comes to site licensing, networking and copy protection. While Lotus has announced intentions to release a network version of 1-2-3, the firm is far behind schedule. Lotus's software is copy protected, and no site licenses involving on-site duplication are available.

On the other hand, Computer Associates has aggressively sold unlimited site licenses. The company's product is not copy protected and is available for local-area networks.

AT&T profits surge by 41%

NEW YORK — Although sales of its computers and telecommunications hardware continued to be sluggish, AT&T reported last week that strong revenue from long-distance services propelled the firm to a 41% surge in profits in the second quarter ended June 30.

AT&T also began to see benefits from its work force reductions of 1986. The firm said its expenses in the quarter declined 4.6% from year-earlier levels to \$7.28 billion.

AT&T reported earnings of \$596 million, or 55 cents per share, up from \$422 million, or 37 cents per share, in the second quarter of 1986. Revenue was flat at \$8.4 billion, compared with \$8.42 billion last year.

The telecommunications giant said sales of office telephone systems, switches and computers rose just 1.5% to \$2.5 billion. Services revenue increased 5.2% to \$4.98 billion, and revenue from rentals fell 25% to \$931 million.

CLINTON WILDER

Announcing SuperCalc/MF Mainframe Spreadsheet

The fully integrated mainframe to PC spreadsheet solution.

Now from Computer Associates. Mainframe power to consolidate and control SuperCalc4, Lotus 1-2-3 and every spreadsheet in your company.

• A mainframe spreadsheet that provides one single, central source of corporate information and mainframe presentation quality graphics. Now everyone can work with the same current, accurate, accessible data. And now you have power over this data like never before. Power to:

Control

SuperCalc/MF™ protects the security, integrity and value of your data company-wide.

Consolidate

You have unlimited capability to "roll-up" spreadsheets from users throughout the company, extract and distribute the data you want — even from dissimilar PC spreadsheets.

Exchange

Download and transfer to SuperCalc4, Lotus 1-2-3 — any of the popular spreadsheets — from the main data base. SuperCalc/MF provides the bridge that allows all of your spreadsheets to exchange data.

Access

Import data from any of a great variety of sources: DB2, FOCUS, CA-UNIVERSE™, VSAM and other mainframe application systems.

MegaCalc™, in use by hundreds of corporations, is now SuperCalc/MF. Together with SuperCalc4, winner of the InfoWorld Product of the Year Award, Computer Associates now provides the superior fully integrated spreadsheet solution. For more information call or write Chris Andrews today.

Computer Associates

1-800-343-4133

(In Massachusetts: 1-800-322-0491)

One Tech Drive, Andover, MA 01810-2497

© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc. SuperCalc and MegaCalc are registered trademarks and CA-UNIVERSE is a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**

Software superior by design.

Resource & Operations Management • DBMS • Financial • Graphics • Spreadsheets • Project Management

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframes, minis and micros.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

AT&T holds out carrot to SDN resisters

Dial-up access option makes service more affordable for sites without dedicated line connection

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In an effort to beef up user demand for its Software Defined Network (SDN) service, AT&T announced a dial-up access option that makes the offering cost-effective for user sites that cannot justify a dedicated line connection.

SDN is geared toward large corporations with at least 20 sites that place 40% of their calls within the company, and it provides many private-network features over a dial-up network, said Glenn Starr, AT&T's product manager for SDN services.

While calls travel over AT&T's public-switched network, each calling location within a given SDN user community has a unique directory number

that is housed in an AT&T data base. The data base, which is unique to each SDN community, permits the AT&T system to provide call screening, user-defined routing and accounting for later billing purposes. A uniform dialing plan allows all users within an SDN community to call each other using a seven-digit number. The service is less expensive than private-line connections for sites that communicate less than 200 hours a month, Starr said.

Pricing in ballpark

SDN also provides price breaks comparable to WATS or AT&T's Megacom over ordinary long-distance dial-up lines, Starr noted. Recently, AT&T introduced a remote calling feature that lets people on the road dial into the SDN network and

take advantage of SDN pricing via a special calling card number.

Previously, a location could only become part of an SDN community through a dedicated link to the nearest AT&T office. The new tariff proposed by AT&T would allow locations to use the dial-up network to access the SDN network. In addition to a regular telephone number, the caller must dial an identification number that tells the local carrier to route the call to a particular SDN trunk group on the AT&T switch.

The proposed tariff "is a logical extension of SDN that demonstrates AT&T's good faith that it isn't trying to get customers to bypass the local telephone companies," said Peter Bernstein, a senior research analyst at the New York consulting firm Probe Research, Inc. "It will

squeeze MCI Communications Corp. and U.S. Sprint Communications Co. just like everything else AT&T does, by making it easier for customers to access SDN."

The new SDN offering reportedly replaces a "standard switched-access" version of SDN that called for a dedicated line connection between the customer and the local carrier's central office and required the divested Bell operating companies to install special features on their switches.

Customers not interested
The AT&T filing reportedly said that the tariff could not be cost-justified because of an absence of customers. One reason for the service's lack of success is local carriers' refusal to support service at their central offices.

The tariff is scheduled to take effect Aug. 27, given Federal Communications Commission approval, AT&T said. As part of the same filing, AT&T established rates for dial-up SDN that are "slightly higher than their Pro America II rates," Starr said. AT&T also filed for a 6% reduction in SDN calls that originate over switched-access lines and are completed over special-access lines, or vice versa, and an 8% price cut for calls that are originated and completed over special-access lines.

MCI announced earlier this year a similar dial-up access feature for its V-net software-defined network service.

Both carriers' dial-up options are scheduled to be available in the same third-quarter time frame. MCI said it plans to file in August for V-net rate cuts geared to keep the service competitive with AT&T's SDN, according to MCI's director of network services, Steven Johnson. Sprint was unavailable for comment.

DEC offers doubled-up Microvax II

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. recently announced a hardware-redundant computer system that consists of dual Microvax II systems and special software that runs under DEC's VMS operating system.

DEC said it is positioning the Microprocessor Implementation of a Reliable Architecture, or MIRA, system for dedicated control applications that require highly available communications with terminals, sensors and other computers. Targeted applications, which the company expects OEMs and value-added resellers to address, include message switching and manufacturing operations.

According to a spokesman, the system is not intended to compete with offerings from established fault-tolerant computer vendors like Stratus Computer, Inc. and Tandem Computers, Inc. "We don't see it as direct competition with anything," he said. "It's for people with a certain amount of criticality in their operations."

Operations are conducted on one of the Microvax, which functions as a master system, while the second machine serves as a standby. If the master system malfunctions, control of any attached devices will be switched to the standby unit.

Prices start at \$66,820. Late summer availability is planned.

Gate links 3Com E-mail, IBM hosts

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — 3Com Corp. and Soft-Switch, Inc. last week announced a software gateway that transfers electronic mail between 3Com local-area networks and IBM mainframes.

A week earlier, 3Com rival Novell, Inc. had introduced an electronic mail connection linking its networks with electronic mail systems on computers from Digital Equipment Corp. and other companies as well as on

IBM mainframes.

3Com communications products manager Peter Koolish said the key difference between the two methods is that Novell uses proprietary protocols, while 3Com uses IBM's Systems Network Architecture Distributed Services (SNADS) standard.

SNADS migration

"It's true that today, you can only connect directly from [3Com's] 3+ to the IBM Distributed Office Support System, but as time goes on, you're going to

see more and more people moving to SNADS," Koolish said.

The product, which resides on an IBM Personal Computer AT or compatible system, forms a direct link between 3Com's 3+ Mail system and Soft-Switch's SNADS Gateway/MVS or IBM's Disos on an IBM host computer running IBM's MVS operating system.

Through these mail-server connections, users of the 3Com system have the ability to exchange messages with other SNADS-based systems, includ-

ing the IBM System/36 and 38, the 5520 and the 8100.

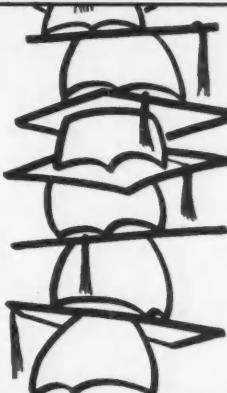
Efficiency the goal

Other Soft-Switch products can be used to route electronic mail through the IBM host to systems from DEC and Wang Laboratories, Inc.

However, using that method would not be as efficient as using a direct link, according to Michael Zisman, Soft-Switch's chairman.

Gateway licenses are priced between \$3,000 and \$5,000, depending on volume.

Availability is planned for late summer.



Over 600 College Campuses Have Graduated To Zenith PC's.

From libraries to labs, Zenith gives them the speed and power to tackle the most ambitious projects. With PCs like a battery-powered hard drive laptop. One of the quickest AT-compatible systems on the market. And the lightning fast Z-386. Best of all,

Zenith PC's routinely take nonstop pounding with remarkable durability, backed by full service support. To learn how we can help you, call 1-800-842-9000 ext. 1. We promise it'll be an educational experience.

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

Airlines in dogfight over reservation system

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

Already sharpened as a result of recent mergers, the competition among airline reservation systems should climb to intercontinental proportions this week.

On Tuesday, a group of major

European airlines is expected to make an announcement about bringing a U.S. partner into its efforts to build a sophisticated European reservation system, according to a spokesman for American Airlines.

The four European carriers — Lufthansa German Airlines,

Air France, Iberia Air Lines of Spain and Scandinavian Airlines System — reportedly have been negotiating with American and Texas Air Corp. regarding participation in Amadeus, the European reservation system they say they plan to build.

Pressure on the Amadeus

group to choose a U.S. partner escalated recently when a group of three other European airlines with rival plans to develop a reservation system announced that United Airlines would join its project. Incentives for the U.S. airlines include the prospects of replicating in Europe the consid-

erable profits of U.S. reservation businesses, enhancing the capabilities of their U.S. systems and strengthening various joint marketing agreements with the European carriers through closer cooperation.

"It's basically to make some money," said Rob Doughty, a spokesman for United.

American's parent company, AMR Corp., operates the Sabre reservation system, which leads the U.S. market in travel agencies served. Sabre currently has about a 36% share of that market. The Apollo system operated by United's parent, Allegis Corp., is No. 2, with about a 25% share of the market.

System One, serving Texas Air's Continental Airlines and Eastern Airlines, has a share of about 11% but has been gaining modestly since Texas Air bought Eastern last fall, according to Wall Street estimates.

Equity retention an issue
The Amadeus negotiations revolve, in part, around the issue of whether a U.S. carrier would share in ownership of the system. "I suspect the decision will not depend solely on the quality of the software. Retention of equity in the venture could be a major source of contention," said Michael Friedman, a consultant with the New York firm Selig, Hellesien & Eichner, Inc., which conducted a study on construction of a European reservation system for the Association of European Airlines (AEA).

American has put a multipart, menu-like proposal on the table and "will participate at whatever level makes them comfortable," said Joe Stroop, a spokesman for the airline. "If they want us to take a piece of the pie, we will do that. If they want us to be a software vendor, we will do that."

American sees reservation systems not only as the arms of an airline but also as successful businesses in and of themselves, Stroop said. "We are in the business of selling computer services and support. I think that's the Christmas tree, and everything else is going to be ornaments," he said.

Texas Air spokeswoman Eva Archer Smith declined comment on the specifics of the negotiations. "We are not discussing the fine details of the contract at all," she said.

This spring, in response to the expansion of Sabre and Apollo in Europe, the AEA commissioned the study on the feasibility of a joint European reservation system. While the results suggested construction of a single network, the two rival plans emerged.

The Amadeus partners are expected to invest \$300 million, with IBM getting \$140 million for use of its hardware. The system is scheduled to be in operation by mid-1989 and to break even financially by 1993.

Message to the Information Center or MIS Director:

"HE'S GOT FIVE MINUTES TO CALL BACK BEFORE I DROP KICK THIS PC!"



PC WorkStation Manager ends the frustration.

From Personal Computer... to Corporate Workstation.

Introducing
PC WorkStation Manager.

*It's like nothing else
on the market!*

PCs were designed as productivity tools... but in reality:

- Are the ultimate in personal frustration.
- Are a major investment—a continuing expense.
- Are underutilized by 50% to 75%.
- Are hard to integrate within the entire corporation.
- Are often time sappers and even reduce productivity.
- Lack easy-to-use software.

Who is worried about these problems?

- Execs responsible for the bottom line and ROI.
- MIS execs responsible for security, data validity, and system integration.
- Information Center team trying valiantly to support rookie users.
- Execs to clerks—hard-working employees trying to do a better job with computers.

PC WorkStation Manager is:

- A no-nonsense solution for PC user frustration.
- A human interface extension for DOS.
- A chance to organize PCs with a system perspective.

PC WorkStation Manager:

- Beef's up data security.
- Offers "HELP" during mainframe sessions.
- Gives single-key access to applications.
- Creates an individual user environment within a standard, corporate-wide strategy.
- Gives MIS a tool to integrate the corporate information system—using PCs as workstations.

PC WorkStation Manager is compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and local area networks including Novell, Banyan, and others.

Solutions start as low as \$3,000 for 24 workstations.

**Realize the promise
of productivity.**

CYBERTEK®

Technology For Tomorrow's Leaders™

Come get
the complete story at
a complimentary seminar
in a city near you.

Phone now
for reservations.

(800) 635-6003
or (214) 746-4250

Atlanta 7/31, 8/25	Minneapolis 9/22
Austin 7/30	New Orleans 8/20
Boston 8/14, 8/29	New York 7/24, 8/11
Charlotte 9/10	Orange County, CA
Chicago 7/21	9/23
Cincinnati 7/22	Orlando 9/1
Cleveland 8/13	Philadelphia 9/30
Dallas 7/21, 7/30	Phoenix 9/3
8/4, 8/13, 8/18, 8/27, 9/1, 9/10, 9/15, 9/24, 9/29	Raleigh/Durham 8/27
Denver 8/7	Salt Lake City 8/6
Detroit 8/12	San Antonio 7/29
Houston 7/28	San Diego 9/24
Jacksonville 8/26	San Francisco 8/5,
Los Angeles 8/4	9/2
Memphis 7/23	Seattle 9/1
Miami 8/18	St. Louis 10/1
	Tampa 8/19
	Washington, D.C. 9/9



"I'm sorry, Mr. Littleton. But when
they offered me my own subscription
to Computerworld, I took the job."

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

YES! Please enter my own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the Special Introductory Rate of just \$38.95 for 51 issues — a savings of over \$5.00 off the basic rate. Plus, I'll also receive all 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my subscription.

Payment enclosed
 Charge my credit card

Bill me
 AmEx VISA Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME	M.I.	LAST NAME
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	STATE	ZIP

Address shown: Home Office

I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America \$110/ Europe \$165/ All other countries \$245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate: \$44

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Manufacturing/Construction
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Services (except DP)
60. Government (except Federal/Local)
65. Communications Systems/Public Transportation
70. Petro. Chem., Mining, Construction, Agriculture
80. Manufacture of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Reseller
75. User: Other
95. Vendor: Other

(Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
19. Vice President, Asst. VP
21. Dir. Mgr. Suprv. IS/MIS/DP Services
22. Dir. Mgr. Suprv. of Operations/Planning, Adm. Services
23. Dir. Mgr. Suprv. of Programming
31. Dir. Mgr. Suprv. of Programming
32. Programmers, Manager/Analyst
33. Dir. Mgr. Suprv. OA/WP
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President/Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
ENGINEERING
41. Engineering, Scientific, R & D, Tech. Mgr.
SALES
51. Manufacturing Sales Reps., Sales/Mktg. Mgr.
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
60. Consulting, Mgr.
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgr.
80. Educators, Journalist, Librarians, Students
90. Other _____

(Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.

- A. Mainframes/Supremes
- B. Mini/Small/Sys. Business Computers
- C. Microcomputers/Desktops
- D. Communications Systems
- E. Office Automation Systems
- F. No Computer Involvement

MRP scofflaws under DOD gun

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Department of Defense's (DOD) deputy inspector general last week urged a tougher crackdown on defense contractors whom he said allow their manufacturing resource planning (MRP) systems to overcharge the government in an elaborate "inventory game."

The testimony by Derek J. Vander Schaaf at a congressional hearing was the latest development in an ongoing controversy over DOD audits indicating that the MRP systems implemented by many defense contractors do not comply with the Pentagon's cost accounting and contracting regulations [CW, May 11].

MRP systems, which regulate the flow of parts and assign costs in manufacturing plants, frequently make numerous inventory transfers in order to improve production efficiency.

Consequently, many MRP systems do not peg each part and its cost to a single contract, which is routinely required un-

der defense contracts.

At a previous hearing, the Aerospace Industries Association argued that Pentagon regulations are flawed and "out of sync" with modern manufacturing systems [CW, May 25].

The deputy inspector general, however, said Pentagon audits have uncovered cases of excess inventories, floating inventories not assigned to any contract and transfers of parts between government and commercial contracts.

Officials admit errors

At one contractor site, Vander Schaaf said, the auditors noted that about 1.9 million material transfers were made between government and commercial contracts during an 18-month period. Contractor officials acknowledged that for at least two years, their MRP system had not properly allocated the costs of parts to the contracts for which they were purchased, he said.

"Materials make up an estimated 50% to 75% of the costs associated with defense weapons systems at the point of final as-

sembly. With billions of dollars at stake, there is a tremendous incentive for contractors to practice what I call the 'inventory game,'" Vander Schaaf testified. He said the chief executives of defense contractors should be required to sign a document certifying — under penalty of law — that their MRP systems comply with Pentagon regulations.

Vander Schaaf complained that his recommendation for certification was rejected by Pentagon management as premature while the Defense Contract Audit Agency conducts its investigation. However, he said the inspector general's office will be conducting its own year-long investigation of the problem.

Meanwhile, key members of Congress said they will push for the creation of a special task force to resolve the dispute.

Mac tools get revamp

Compatibility with Appleshare emphasized

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. last week announced new versions of its Macdraw, Macwrite, Macproject and Macterminal software that bring those packages into compatibility with the Apple-share file server.

Each program now takes advantage of the features of Apple's Macintosh II and Macintosh SE personal computers, the company said.

Macdraw Version 1.9.5, which sells for \$195, is said to be compatible with all versions of the Macintosh. It loads 20% to 75% faster than the older version of Macdraw and includes a zoom box in the title bar, a cancel button in the printing dialog box and additional command keys, Apple said.

Additionally, Macdraw is said to support up to 54 fonts and to offer what-you-see-is-what-you-get technique text.

Version 4.6 of Macwrite is compatible with Macintosh II, Macintosh SE and full-page monitors. It now supports arrow keys and uses a scaled Apple

Laserwriter ruler, according to the vendor. It sells for \$125.

Macproject Version 1.2, which is compatible with all Macintosh systems with at least 512K bytes of memory, supports color when used with the Macintosh II, the company said. Its price is \$195.

The Macdraw, Macwrite and Macproject programs will become the property of Claris Corp., Apple's application software subsidiary, according to Kyle Mashima, manager of Apple's software product management.

Version 2.2 of Macterminal is said to be compatible with the Apple Keyboard and Apple Extended Keyboard and updates the operation of the Enter key in IBM 3278 mode. It sells for \$125 and should be used with the universal system and finder on the Macintosh Plus, Mac SE and Mac II, according to the company.

Macdraw, Macproject and Macterminal are available now; Macwrite reportedly will be available next month.

Ridge broadens low-end reach, supports System V

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Ridge Computers last week announced AT&T Unix System V, Release 2 support for a new entry-level superminicomputer, which the company expects will expand its user base from technical computing into commercial applications such as software development and data base management.

The Ridge 32 Turbo/RX runs Ridge's RX/V, which is the System V implementation previously available on the company's high-end 3200 Model 95 superminicomputer. The 32 Turbo/RX effectively replaces the previous low-end Ridge 32/100 and Ridge 32/300. Those machines ran Ridge's Unix-like ROS operating system and remain available but are not being actively marketed, according to Ridge Vice-President of Marketing Larry Lunetta.

In addition to the System V support, the 32-user 32 Turbo/RX features 16K bytes of cache storage, compared with 256 bytes on the 32/100 and 32/300.

"Technical computing has been the traditional environment for Ridge, but we expect to move into new areas because we

are seeing more use of System V for things like time-sharing, software development and data base," Lunetta said.

Aims at Tower, Power

The 32 Turbo/RX uses the same reduced instruction set computer technology as the 32/100 and 32/300 and is rated by the ven-

dor at 2.3 million instructions per second (MIPS). Lunetta said the MIPS rating is based on comparisons between the speed at which applications run on the Ridge machine and on a 1-MIPS Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780. Lunetta positioned the system against Unix-based systems such as the NCR Corp.

Tower series and the Computer Consoles, Inc. Power 6/32 series.

The 32 Turbo/RX is available with 4M to 32M bytes of memory, eight to 32 RS-232 ports, a 60M-byte cartridge tape drive and a 150M or 300M-byte hard disk drive. It has a base price of \$31,900.

Ridge also said it recently has shipped the 3200 Model 95, announced in December.



**Zenith Got To Be A Top Gun In AT Compatibles
By Having The Right Ammunition.**



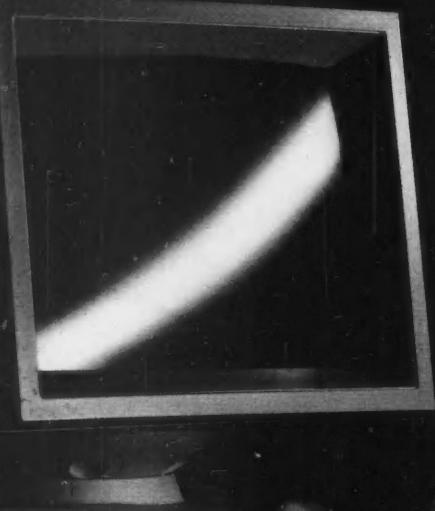
Like the Zenith Z-248. Armed with the speed of zero-wait processing. The resolution of VGA video. And 20-MB and 40-MB hard drive options. And while this may be the most advanced AT compatible ever, you won't have to worry about all your

existing software and peripherals becoming obsolete. To learn more about the Z-248, and Zenith's worldwide service support, call 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1. And you'll agree it's the only way to fly.

ZENITH data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON.

The standard
by which all other monitors
are monitored.



MultiSync

*No perfect a solution for
business graphics. It's *MultiSync*,
the best selling color monitor.*

Like most revolutionary products, the NEC MultiSync is based on a simple idea: Instead of one monitor for one board, why not have a single monitor compatible with all graphics boards. From CGA to PGC and beyond.

That simple idea has made MultiSync the world's best-selling color monitor and the undisputed industry standard.

MultiSync offers a maximum resolution of 800 x 560 for brilliant business graphics. And compatibility with old and new systems from PC/XT/AT to IBM PS/2 and Apple Mac II. It has a 14" diagonal screen, tilt/swivel base and 7-way text switch that lets you choose the color that's easiest on your eyes.

Best of all, it has one feature no one else can give you at any price: NEC. So why settle for monitors trying to equal the standard when you can have the one that created it. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC

IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

EDITORIAL

Merger mania

Item: "Borland to buy Ansa"

Item: "Competition thriving despite lessor buy-outs"

Item: "Merger giant swallows Uccel"

Item: "Fox Research scooped up by DCA"

Item: "Sale of D&B's Nomad2 imminent"

There's nothing unusual about merger and acquisition activity in business — except that the headlines above all came from *Computerworld* in the last two months alone. And, as the headlines indicate, the urge to merge and acquire cuts a broad swath across the entire industry, from large systems software to networking to leasing.

For companies like Broadview Associates, high-tech matchmakers specializing in software companies, business has been great. But for customers trying to cement purchase decisions and forge lasting ties with vendors, the frenetic pace of merger activity is producing big headaches.

Simply put, there's no way of telling what the impact of a merger is going to be on a range of issues, such as support for existing products, upgrades to those products and pricing of product lines, especially when a merger vests a company with a large market share in a particular line.

This is not to suggest that the impact of mergers and acquisitions is inherently negative. The biggest merger in the industry, the Burroughs Corp.-Sperry Corp. pact, has resulted in a \$10 billion colossus that has shaved millions of dollars in administrative overhead — savings that can be passed directly or indirectly to customers. Similarly, IBM's purchase of Rolm Corp. has generally resulted in a more clearly defined direction for Rolm's product lines.

In the case of the recent \$500 million purchase of Uccel Corp. by Computer Associates International, Inc., many questions have been raised about continued support by Computer Associates of Uccel's software.

The point to note is that Uccel users are actively involved in airing their concerns directly to Computer Associates and working with that company to spot potential problems. This strategy, vigorously pursued, is a trump card, because the vendor ultimately needs the continued support of the customer base a lot more than the collective customer base needs any one vendor.

Honeywell, Inc. users, for example, have extracted notable verbal commitments from Honeywell Bull, Inc. for continued support and enhancement of key product lines.

That the pace of merger activity will continue is almost assured by the dynamics of the computer marketplace today. For vendors, diversifying product lines is imperative to survival, and buying an existing player is easier and quicker than starting your own team in niche markets. And the stock market of the past two years has generated record stock prices, making outright purchases with company shares easier than ever.

But in the fiercely competitive computer markets, users have tremendous clout, especially in a merger situation. Use it.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Innovation hits

I agree with much of what was said about innovation in the industry in "Innovation: Credit only where it's due" [CW, June 15]. However, I would like to point out a marked resemblance between the user interface of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh operating system and certain Xerox Corp. software.

I feel the Mac is an excellent machine, and its appearance has changed the market significantly, but it too has benefited from the sharing of ideas that is an important part of the industry.

IBM's Personal System/2 Micro Channel architecture is an elegant method of improving throughput without just going to faster clock speeds. I think this is a true innovation, but even if it is not, I would like to see IBM get credit for bringing it to the market, just as I would like Apple to get credit for its excellent development and marketing work.

*Gary L. Katsanis
Rochester, N.Y.*

Active participants

We were distressed to read the article about the development of a surgical information system at Rush Presbyterian-St. Luke's Medical Center [CW, June 1].

The various parties to the process of developing the system have participated fully from the project's inception. Years ago, we at Rush-Presbyterian endorsed the concept of decentralized systems development within the context of the larger computing and information systems environment. Integration of systems to the appropriate degree has been a key objective in systems development for a considerable time. We have

learned that the collaboration of our MIS group, which most recently has come to include administration of our AT&T Information Systems Network, is essential to systems integration, regardless of whether systems development occurs centrally within MIS or in the decentralized mode. The only real variable is the extent of involvement of the MIS group, not whether or not the MIS group is involved.

It is true that we have allowed decentralized computing over the years when noninstitutional funding has been used to support the respective efforts. In these cases, however, the developers of the systems concluded that they could function adequately for their limited purposes in a

free-standing mode.

We have worked hard and effectively to ensure that our 8,000 employees, many of whom are potential systems developers, understand the benefits of systems integration and the potential dysfunction associated with computing "in a vacuum." We regret the disunity portrayed in the article. We remain committed to integration of our surgical information system into the larger information systems environment at Rush-Presbyterian.

Gordon B. Bass

*Associate Vice-President and
Associate Administrator
Surgical Sciences & Services
Walter Menning
Assistant Vice-President
Associate Administrator
Date Processing
Rush Presbyterian-St. Luke's
Medical Center
Chicago*

This week in history

July 18, 1977

Thousands of travelers in New York City are stranded after dozens of airline and hotel reservations systems go down when a lightning bolt knocks out a consolidated Edison substation and shuts off power at more than 3,300 computer centers serving more than 2.7 million customers.

July 19, 1982

The Federal Bureau of Investigation, reacting to allegations that Hitachi Ltd. and another Japanese company tried to steal IBM trade secrets, rejects a contract bid involving Hitachi-manufactured mainframes in favor of IBM's higher priced machines.

What bugginess?

I have a bone to pick regarding the headline "Users: 386 operating system buggy" [CW, June 22].

The article basically presents the following facts: The Software Link, Inc. shipped its first release of PC-MOS/386; 2,500 orders were filled in the first four weeks of shipping; and buyers of the first release will get a free upgrade. It also pointed out four well-received aspects of the product, two specific incompatibilities and the fact that we forgot to tell users about a special command required to use the Compaq Computer Corp. tape backup unit.

I did not see anything in the article to substantiate the idea of "bugginess." That is not to say *Continued on page 22*

A portrait of the artist as a PC

Contemplating the future of desktop publishing as its software swells

JOHN KIRKLEY



Aesthetic anarchy.

That's what will happen when everybody becomes their own art director, and we are inundated by tidal waves of memos, letters, pamphlets, reports, monographs and books prepared on the desktop publishing systems that are spreading through American business like the Anadromous Strain.

Armed with a seemingly infinite number of typefaces and able to reproduce pictures, charts, old woodcuts, contemporary clip art — in short, images culled from everything from *The Book of Kells* to the Sunday comics — workers in corporate America may go on a binge of typographic elaboration and decoration that will make the Baroque period pale by comparison. And they may do so unencumbered by considerations of taste or even the most basic sense of design.

One might argue that desktop publishing systems are not that widespread. A personal computer, some sophisticated software and a laser printer make up a capital expense that is not to be sneezed at. And yet, if well established technological trends continue, system prices will continue to plummet and capabilities increase.

It is also a good bet that desktop publishing will begin to lose its individuality in a few years as greater graphics capabilities are built into inexpensive software packages aimed at the general office information systems market. Adding to this merging of the technologies is the capability of IBM's PS/2 machines with their high speed, wide bandwidth and internal data buses capable of handling true compound documents.

Some industry observers see corporate desktop publishing going through the same cycle as did the PC: initial widespread bootlegging as users seek to bypass cumbersome service departments, followed by alarmed reaction from top management and a call for control.

Maybe so. But the barn door

is already open and Aldus Corp., Adobe Systems, Inc. and others are fueling the fires of user-generated publishing.

Now at this point you may wonder if I'm not indulging in some sort of aesthetic snobbery. Eyeglasses in hand, scented handkerchief to the nostrils, we watch in horror as the unwashed masses invade what was once the sacred realm of a highly trained brotherhood of graphic artists.

Could be. Perhaps what is really happening is that there is about to be a modern-day publishing Renaissance characterized by an elevated sense of style and a sensitivity to the enhanced communications possible when form and content are melded into one. Perhaps the general

designer. He attempts to distill, in some 60-odd pages, the fundamentals of page layout, the grid system, use of headlines, graphic images, borders, rules and even such niceties as kerning and dealing with widows and orphans. It's a good little book, a foretaste of what's to come.

Corporations are not very keen on anarchy of any kind. They thrive on regularity, convention and standardization. "I don't like surprises," is a management staple response. When it comes to graphics, managers often spend great quantities of money to create a distinctive corporate look that extends from the annual report to the logo on the back of the company's bowling shirts.

Those concerned with mat-



BILL RUSSELL

level of artistic expectation will rise to where not only the workplace, but our entire environment, will be permeated by an impatience with the crass and the ugly. There could be a universal demand for the creative, the subtle, the artistic — an acknowledgement and extension of the Bauhaus ideal that the design of everyday objects reflects the highest aesthetic merging of form and function.

Sounds great. But what is more likely is a hodgepodge of graphic experimentalism spewing out of myriads of desktop systems; attempts to squeeze five columns of type into an 8½-in. wide sheet of paper; using six different type fonts in one memo; overwhelming the written message with an excess of pictorial decoration.

Aldus, the Seattle company that helped accelerate the desktop revolution when it introduced Pagemaker in 1985, has taken a step toward bringing good basic design concepts to the average user. When you buy its package, you get a little book called *The Aldus Guide to Basic Design*, written by Roger C. Parker, a professional graphics

designer. He attempts to distill, in some 60-odd pages, the fundamentals of page layout, the grid system, use of headlines, graphic images, borders, rules and even such niceties as kerning and dealing with widows and orphans. It's a good little book, a foretaste of what's to come.

Corporations are not very keen on anarchy of any kind. They thrive on regularity, convention and standardization. "I don't like surprises," is a management staple response. When it comes to graphics, managers often spend great quantities of money to create a distinctive corporate look that extends from the annual report to the logo on the back of the company's bowling shirts.

Those concerned with mat-

Modern marketing's love affair with AI

A catchall term promotes "gee-whiz" products

HARVEY NEWQUIST

Welcome to the world of artificial intelligence exploitation.

People often ask me why I chose a field like artificial intelligence to write about. After all, most people think AI stands for artificial insemination, which makes for a lot more office jokes than artificial intelligence does.

Well, first of all, I don't have any kids to ask me probing questions about the disk drive industry, and I don't have a regular barber to help me better understand the semiconductor industry. I just think AI happens to be a fairly intriguing, fairly new technology that is finding its way into a variety of practical business applications. And there are a lot of companies doing some incredible things with it: American Express Co., Citicorp, Travelers Insurance Co., Procter & Gamble Co. and Ford Motor Co. to name a few.

Unfortunately, there are other companies doing some less than great things with AI — which brings us to the subject of AI hype.

One of the things that continually amazes me is how many groups use the AI tag to promote their products simply because they feel that it's enough of a "gee-whiz" term to get people to buy something. Let's run through some examples.

A very large diskette company (which shall remain nameless, but they make excellent tapes and diskettes) has been running a full-page ad in personal computing magazines that shows a pair of robots (a la C-3PO of "Star Wars") operating on a third robot. One robot is hunched over the patient; his name is obviously Igor. The other is holding aloft a diskette surrounded by various electrical sparks and pyrotechnics in a scene right out of "The Bride of Frankenstein." The headline reads, "Give the gift of intelligence. Free." The ad goes on to say that specially marked boxes of this company's diskettes contain free AI software, a \$200 value. Got that? \$200 worth of artificial intelligence for free.

First of all, that "specially marked box" stuff belongs on the cereal shelves of supermarkets, where you can get away with

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advanced high-technology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz.

promises of big things inside the box because the average user is a 4-year old.

Second, I can just see some young, enthusiastic engineer running into the executive lunchroom with a new package of these diskettes yelling "Boss, look! Now our company can use real artificial intelligence with only a \$20 investment! Isn't that great?"

You might laugh at this scene, but don't think it won't happen.

Consider another example. A relatively new startup company has invented an electronically interactive weight-training machine, which is sort of like "Robbie the Robot Meets Nautilus." Based on information it stored in previous workouts and just how frequently you use the system, the machine keeps track of your progress during a workout. But get this: The company claims that the system uses artificial intelligence to perform these functions.

AI and the ego

Imagine what artificial intelligence could do to a person's ego at a health club. Incorporate some expert system technology, a little voice synthesis and recognition, and voila! You get the following scene:

"Hello, Dana. Long time, no see. Probably too busy to exercise that far-from-perfect body of yours, right? Well, not to worry. My knowledge base says you've paid your membership in full until 1988, so we have your money anyway. OK, come sit over here on the leg-lift chair." Sufficiently humiliated, Dana lowers himself onto the artificial intelligent seat.

"Good God, Dana! What have you been doing for the last three weeks, four days, nine hours, and 52 minutes? Are Twinkies the only food in your diet? You've gained 1.2 kilograms! Have you no pride, no discipline? You must have blown your last paycheck on discount chocolates. Well, no matter, we'll take care of you. Let's start with 300 leg lifts. One, two . . ."

Yet the winner in the AI hype club, surprisingly, is IBM. During a series of TV advertisements last year, IBM demonstrated the wonders of its voice recognition system by having a woman dictate into her computer the words, "Mrs. Wright, write home right now."

Guess what? The video screen printed up each word immediately and correctly — spelling, grammar, punctuation, even

Continued on page 22

Kirkley, a former editor of *Datamation* magazine, is an industry consultant currently acting as editorial adviser to Patricia Seybold's Office Systems Group. He is based in South Nyack, N.Y.

Love affair

FROM PAGE 21

erything. And guess what else? The voice system isn't available to the public. IBM doesn't even sell it, because it's not a product. It's still in the research stage, and there are no plans to market it in the near future. And don't believe the machine responds as fast to the spoken word in real life as it did in the TV ad.

To be fair, using AI to generate consumer interest isn't limited to business products; it has even extended beyond prime-time TV ads to prime-time television shows. Who could get away with using AI to gain ratings points? The answer is the perfect combination of computer technology and cynical hucksterism: Max Headroom.

In one of the early episodes, Max confronted the computer named A7 that controls and manipulates at will the personnel files of the world's citizens. How can a computer do such horrible things? Because it is an "artificial intelligence computer," Max learns. But on TV, as in real life, higher reasoning triumphs and A7 ultimately falls victim to artificial emotion.

Many of the successful vendors of AI-based products have taken to referring to their products by the specific area of technology, such as expert systems, natural language, machine vision and so on instead of using the term artificial intelligence. AI has come to be a catchall name for all those technologies that attempt to emulate some area of human behavior, but that doesn't mean it's the most appropriate name.

Bugginess

FROM PAGE 20

that bugs do not exist — we know of some specific bugs and incompatibilities, and nobody in this business would expect differently from any product, much less an operating system (hence the free upgrade). In fact, we have shipped more than 3,000 PC-MOS/386 packages to date, and only 14 customers have taken advantage of our 30-day money-back guarantee. Feedback has been overwhelmingly enthusiastic.

I know that CW is a fine product, even if there is an occasional glitch. Your readers should know the same about PC-MOS/386.

Rod Roark
Director of Research and Development
The Software Link, Inc.
Atlanta

Questions data

I read the article about Datapro Research Corp.'s survey of mini-computer user satisfaction [CW, June 22] with interest. If IBM's System/38 does deliver the highest satisfaction rating in the survey, that is critical to our firm, which specializes in software for

that system. We do not question that the System/38 can deliver that satisfaction, but we do question the validity of the data on which the survey is based.

If one looked at the data, he might assume that Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 users were the most numerous in the field, followed by Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS users and NCR Corp. 900 ITX users. This would be concluded because 37.7% of the respondents were HP users, 22.2% were Wang and 15% were NCR users.

Imagine the surprise to learn that the survey represented different sample sizes from each group. Based on Computer Intelligence data in January, the survey responses covered 8.4% of all NCR users, 3.8% of Wang VS users and 3.8% of Unisys Corp. B 1900 users. The responses also covered 0.6% of System/38 users, 1.4% of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX II users and 0.1% of IBM System/36 users.

There are many reasons for changing sampling rates in a survey. Such variability of sample sizes means that you cannot make any statistically valid inferences about differences in overall satisfaction levels between users of various vendors' hardware.

Portrait

FROM PAGE 21

stances and how graphics are to be included on the printed page. How flexible these guidelines will be will depend on the individual corporate culture.

So another revolution will have been quashed. Art direc-

tors will ply their trade in peace once more. Convention and stability will be the order of the day.

But just as the corporate arbiters of taste sigh in relief, somewhere out there, inexpensive video communications devices are being designed.

Think of it: every worker a video director, a producer ... yes, even a star.

There is a redeeming lesson, though. Scanning the data, one would notice the range of overall satisfaction scores was pretty high. From that, one might conclude that minicomputer users were a fairly content lot and that what matters is not the hardware vendor but rather the suitability of the software to the task at hand.

Mark Lieberman
Vice-President of Marketing
Friedman and Associates, Inc.
Deerfield, Ill.

Seymour J. Metz
Annandale, Va.

Filling wish list

I found the roundtable on Cobol code restructuring [CW, June 29] one of the more insightful summaries on the state of the art in this arena to date.

Among the issues — or wishes — raised were the need to understand the code, deal with other types of code and dialects, be able to run on different machines, bridge to other tools, such as code generators and fourth-generation languages, and document the code and support the maintenance programmer as he maintains the code.

In 1967, MVS was not even imagined. IBM still regarded virtual storage as a blue-sky technique, not one appropriate to its mainstream product line. IBM was still struggling to get OS/360 to work reliably and had no inclination to fund a massive rewrite.

The only paging software that IBM released in the 1960s was in support of the 360/67. CP/67 was originally a pair of research projects on a modified 360/40; this is the system that evolved into VM/370 and into MV/SP and VM/XA and had nothing to do with the development of MVS. Time Sharing System (TSS/360) was a sophisticated system that, in many ways, was

Metasystems Reverse Engineering's approach addresses all of these needs and more. By abstracting the code to a higher level language encyclopedia, which runs on most computers and operating systems, all of these wishes can and have been met by our current customers.

Richard J. Welke, Ph.D.

President and Chief Executive Officer

Metasystems Reverse

Engineering

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Network terminals, minis and PCs easily.

The latest breakthrough in data PABX.

Renting. The simple, no risk way to get started in data switching. MICOM's INSTANET 6000 Series 20 is a small data PABX with big capability. And you can rent it for as low as \$6.50 per channel per month.

The Series 20 can interconnect up to 250 computer ports and users in a single step. What's more, our Data Distributor eliminates cumbersome RS-232 cable by using existing wire pairs near your equipment.

To find out how to rent the INSTANET 6000 Series 20, call us toll free.

Because when it comes to renting data PABX, we own the market.

1-800-MICOM-US



MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Avenue, Simi Valley, CA 93063-3397



We Do It Right The First Time

For further information contact Bob Parsons, Global Computer Corporation, Technical Support Services, 6500 Busch Boulevard, Suite 210, Columbus, Ohio 43229. (614) 846-0260.



GLOBAL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Conversion Specialists

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

William Inmon

A better DSS benchmark

Many measures of the performance of decision-support software (DSS) rate the number of transactions per second, but the nature of DSS processing is not oriented toward transactions. I would like to propose a measure that is more relevant, one that considers the number of active end users.

The decision-support world is one that is typified by long reports, ad hoc analysis, unscheduled and unstructured processing and so forth. The very nature of the decision-support world is one of unpredictable processing. End-user computing is often synonymous with decision-support processing, where the long-term directions of the enterprise are being considered. Transactions are not the norm for most decision-support processing. Certainly transactions can be run in a DSS world, but they are second-class citizens compared with the more normal processing that occurs.

This "more normal" processing typically includes:

- Reports — summaries of activities, events and so on.
- Merges — "relational joins" of data bases in order to create meaningful Cartesian products.
- Extracts — analysis of subsets of data.

Continued on page 26

Users praise frame technology

Say method saves money, increases flexibility in Cobol programming

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

Users of a development method called "frame technology" say it gives them an inventory of reusable Cobol parts from which they can construct applications in a speedy, assembly line-like fashion.

Sold under the trade name Computer Automated Programming (CAP), the development method involves both modules of reusable code and a skeleton control process for calling these modules and linking them together.

CAP is a product from Toronto-based toolmaker Netron, Inc. and has been available since 1983. It is said to be able to produce mainframe Cobol source code from a system that works on either an IBM mainframe or Personal Computer, a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX or a Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS minicomputer.

Gains acceptance

CAP's acceptance in the marketplace has been slow, but two prominent users say it has become an accepted development method in their shops.

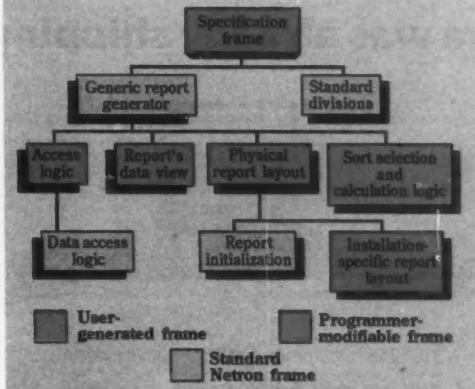
"We see a potential 50% savings [in the cost of application development]. We can generate 80% to 90% of an application from standard frames," says Bernard Renois, head of the corporate segments department of information management for The Hartford Insurance Group.

The developer of the technol-

ogy, Paul G. Bassett, vice-president of research at Netron, says CAP's main benefit is its flexibility in the hands of programmers. But users report that they like the amount of code they can generate without resorting to cus-

tom programming. At the bottom of the hierarchy is a set of generic frames containing code that can be used with many applications to control such things as screen formats, I/O controls or the reading of information from a field, according

Netron frame hierarchy



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NETRON, INC.

tom programming.

"Eighty percent to 85% of the time, we can go with just those frames," says Dale R. Novotniak, supervisor of systems and programming at Koppers Co. in Pittsburgh.

How CAP works

A Netron customer receives 30 modules of code and a development process that invokes the modules from a strict hierarchy.

to Bassett.

At the top of the hierarchy sits the specification frame, which contains the custom parts of the application written by a staff programmer.

Included in that frame is a method of calling lower level frames for parts of the application, Bassett explains.

In between the specification frame and lower level frames are

Continued on page 24

Graphics for MVS

Computer Associates offers reporting option

GARDEN CITY, N.Y. — Computer Associates International, Inc. is offering graphics reporting with its IBM MVS operating system utilities as a direct spin-off of its acquisition late last year of Integrated Software Systems Corp.

The \$5,550 Graphics Reporting Option was designed to work with CA-unicenter, the vendor's package of operating system utilities allowing greater automated control of the data processing center.

The Graphics Reporting Option also was designed to work with the CA-Top Secret security product, CA-Jars job accounting product, CA-Dynam/TLMS tape library manager, CA-Dispatch report printing and distribution product and CA-Scheduler production scheduling system.

System operators can use the graphics reporting option to depict what they deem to be critical information in bar charts, pie charts or plot graphs, said Michael Guido, president of Computer Associates' Systems Products Division.

Inside

- BEI's Combat helps create computer-based training coursework. Page 27.
- Golden Key turns Unix systems into turnkey systems. Page 27.

140 MVS INSTALLATIONS SAVE TIME AND MONEY WITH BETA SYSTEMS' OUTPUT MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS. YOURS CAN TOO.

BETA 91 — ABSOLUTE CONTROL™ Automated Balancing System. Eliminate manual balancing. Take totals from anywhere in existing reports, compare to totals from other reports, with no application changes! Or, call from within programs if desired. Maintain record counts, Volume Serial Numbers, any other application or MVS System information. Catch errors as they occur, prevent release of successor jobs. Include automatic checks and balances to protect against errors, fraud. Assists in restart recovery. Save people time, speed application processing, reduce reruns, ensure accuracy with **ABSOLUTE CONTROL**.

"Implemented better controls than we had with manual checking. We don't even print balancing reports anymore. Production Control doesn't get involved unless there's a problem. Since we got **ABSOLUTE CONTROL** we don't have nearly as many errors, and the ones we do have are usually easier to track down and correct." — DP Manager, Large Bank

BETA 92 — OSCAR™ Online SYSOUT Control, Archival, and Retrieval System. Online compression, browsing of SYSOUT. Flags errors like bad condition code, not cataloged, user defined conditions. Print only required portions of JCL, lists, reports. Automatic compressed archival to offline media, microfiche. Powerful selection criteria allow quick and easy retrieval, display, printing of historical lists for problem determination, audit trail, or to avoid reruns. Save paper, printers, people time, storage, reduce reruns — take control of MVS SYSOUT with **OSCAR**!

"We've eliminated all the headaches of manually decollating, checking, storing, and disposing of SYSOUT. Plus, we're saving \$3,000 a month on paper. The best part, though, is that now we can find SYSOUT from jobs that ran weeks or even months ago when we need to." — Operations Manager, Major Manufacturer

BETA Systems Software, Inc. • 1485 Enea Ct. • Concord, CA 94520 • (415) 682-8715

Mail to: BETA SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
1485 Enea Ct., Suite 1333
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 682-8715

Please send me more information:

- ABSOLUTE CONTROL™**
Automated Balancing System
- OSCAR™**
Online SYSOUT Control, Archival and Retrieval System

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

CPU Make & Model _____ OP SYS _____

Frames

FROM PAGE 23

mid-level frames that assert various degrees of control over the application.

Some of the frames can be modified by a staff programmer to fit a particular application, although the CAP library version will remain untouched.

"A mid-level frame might understand how to process a transaction, grabbing information from a screen and throwing it out to another frame for error checking," Bassett says.

Each frame contains what might be described as a subroutine or module of reusable code, but it actually differs from both of these.

Unlike a subroutine, a frame

can be used with many applications.

"A frame is like a generalized engine for many cars. A frame looks for similarities across many subroutines, then you tailor it for the use you want," Renois says.

Unlike a module of reusable code, a frame is not static. It can contain several variations of a procedure, with some higher

frame in the hierarchy tapping the correct variation for the application, Bassett says.

Because the staff-written code in an application is contained in the specification frame, maintenance effort is focused there. Typically, the specification frame contains 10% to 20% of the application, users say. "We have reduced the area of maintenance by a considerable

margin," Renois says.

CAP has procedures and command statements that require two to three months of training, according to Koppers' Novotniak says. The frames contain variable names that refer to the next frame to be invoked. "I would use MAINT ST1 to call a standard subroutine," Novotniak notes, adding that the reference can be altered by inserting the name of another frame in its place.

Break points can also be inserted into a frame to allow for the addition of data or other custom programming procedures, he says.

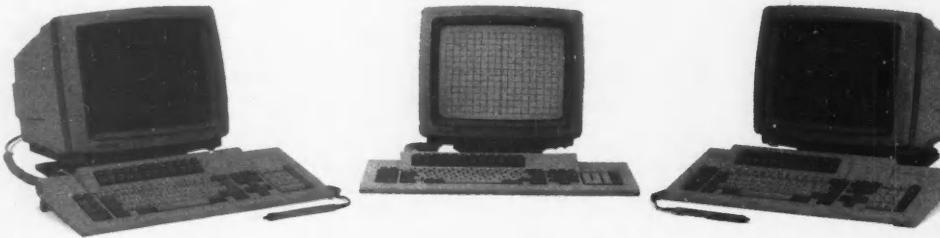
Add frames cautiously

Customers may add their own frames to the set that Netron provides, but both users say such additions should be made with restraint.

"Some people here have math degrees and have thought up things to put in frames," Novotniak says, but only general-

On June 16th, IBM announced several NEW COAX A terminal products.

Beehive was already shipping theirs!



191D - A 3191D terminal product with three screen sizes.

191L - A 3191L product with enhancements and lightpen.

192F - A full color terminal with four screen sizes.

192L - A full color product with lightpen.

191E - A 3191E terminal with three screen sizes.

We also feature the following products in this family:

192D - A 3192D terminal with enhancements.

192C - A 3192C color terminal with enhancements.

191P - A 3191 terminal with a full black-on-white display.

Plus 15 other IBM system and plug compatible products!



Paul G. Bassett

ized, error-free code should be allowed to become a frame.

"We say additions should be things that are unique to The Hartford," Renois adds.

Big plans for training

Since February, Renois' shop has trained 20 of its 1,100 programmers and analysts to use CAP in pilot projects. It plans to have up to 100 of its staff members trained by the end of the year, Renois says. The company has used frame technology to move an application from a VAX to a VS, and the effort "took half the amount of time we thought it would," he says.

Novotniak's shop has trained 30 programmers in CAP during 1½ years, and he says it plans to train half of its Cobol staff. Koppers is using it to develop general ledger, payroll, accounts payable, inventory and sales and orders applications that are tailored to each of 13 plants.

"At our Georgia plant, we put up an invoice system — a simple system with 100 programs — in five days. We worked 16 hours a day, but we were able to go live with it a month later," Novotniak says.

The CAP approach can be used for CICS applications because specific frames invoke command-level instructions, Bassett says.

At Beehive, we've worked hard to give our OEMs, VARs, and resellers the edge. We have what you need to make your business more profitable — we supply the most complete line of IBM compatible terminal products in the industry, we are consistently first or ahead with product introductions, and we offer our customers features they can't get from IBM or any other vendor:

Customization — We go to unequal lengths to satisfy your needs with changes as small as keycaps to as large as custom firmware or styled packaging.

Features — We consistently keep abreast of the market. We'll keep you in the mainstream of changing technology. We're programmed to respond.

Price — Our efficiency and size give you the benefits of price and of greater profits.

Quality — Our service, technical support, quality control, and MTBF ratings are among the best in the industry.

To find out about either our IBM products or our VAR programs, call toll free **1-800-453-9454**.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

BEEHIVE.

4910 Amelia Earhart Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84116-2837
Toll-free 1-800-453-9454



WITHOUT DATA GENERAL, INTEGRATING YOUR COMPUTERS IS LIKE PITTING MAN AGAINST MACHINE.

DATA GENERAL GIVES YOU THE BEST SOLUTIONS FOR COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS.

Are the levels of your manufacturing operation locked in hand to hand combat? Our total integration solutions can make them all work together. Hand in hand.

The full range of our computers and solutions spans key areas. So engineering can tie in with manufacturing. Planning and control can communicate with sales and administration.

We give you advanced productivity solutions. With TEO[®] our technical automation system. And with CEO[®] our business automation system. Each further streamlines your operations when they're combined with major CIM applications.

Data General is firmly committed to industry communications standards. Like MAP, SNA, X.25 and Ethernet[®]. They give you even more flexibility. And help you forge different systems into a single information mainstream.

What's more, our MV/Family computers are price/performance leaders. Which makes these solutions more affordable.

Our global support team can mold manufacturing solutions to fit almost any need. Whether it be production of steam turbines. Or manufacturing paper products. Companies wrestling with today's complex manufacturing needs have discovered integrated solutions from Data General.

To find out more, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.



Data General
a Generation ahead.

© 1986 Data General Corporation. TEO is a trademark and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

DSS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 23

- Trend monitoring — tracking of summarized data time.

The majority of the activity that occurs in the decision-support environment characteristically involves bulk data processing. As a consequence, the transaction processing rates that can be achieved in a decision-support processing environment do not provide a meaningful benchmark.

Instead, I would recommend "active end users per million instructions per second (MIPS)" as a meaningful benchmark criterion for DSS software.

An active end user is an end user that is logged on or otherwise actively processing decision-support activity. The end user may be doing a wide variety of tasks, such as specifying work to be done, analyzing results or actively causing the processor to do heavy execution. A MIPS increment is, of course, the standard hardware measure of power. Dividing the active end users by the MIPS rate minimizes the disparity of one end user community operating on an IBM 4381, and another end user community operating on an IBM 3090 Model 200.

While, under controlled circumstances, the active end users per MIPS for a hardware or software configuration may prove to be a useful figure, there are many inequities under uncontrolled circumstances.

'Normalize' work loads

For example, one of the big disparities in the decision-support environment is in the work load being processed. One set of users is doing analysis on data bases that contain, on the average, one million records. Another set of users is doing analysis on data bases that contain, on the average, 10,000 records. Even if the algorithms used are identical, the resources consumed in the two environments will not be. Total and average data base sizes then are one variable that must be "normalized" from one environment to the next in order for active end users per MIPS to be meaningful.

Another variable that must be normalized is the nature of the work being done by the end user. One set of end users is doing heavy data base processing — sorting and merging several tables together. Another set of users is accessing small subsets of data selectively from a data base and doing individual analysis based on those subsets. Even if the size of the bases of data are the same, the first

RELYING ON one of the standard benchmarks for comparison may produce very biased (and, to the interested organization, incorrect) results.

set of users will use far more resources than the second. The processing between the different groups of data needs to be normalized before active end users per MIPS becomes meaningful.

Still another factor that must be normalized is the nature of the processing that is occurring. One group of users is doing massive update processing, which requires a fair degree of internal control of data to maintain integrity. Another group of analysts is doing pure access

and calculation only — where no update integrity control is required. All other factors being equal, the first group of analysts will require many more resources than the second.

It is clear, then, that there are many variables that must be taken into account if active end users per MIPS is to be a meaningful figure.

One approach to normalize the work load is to create a standard work load that can be run in a number of environments.

There have been some benchmarks for the DSS environment that lay the foundation for a standard work load. These benchmarks are definitely a step in the right direction. But, strictly speaking, the benchmarks are only valid for environments that mirror the benchmark.

In other words, if an organization is interested in DSS performance and has a work load that is not represented by one of the standard benchmarks, then relying on one of the standard benchmarks for comparison may produce very biased (and, to the interested organization, incorrect) results.

Imon is a senior principal with American Management Systems in Lakewood, Colo., and an author on the subject of data base design.



IF YOU NEED TO KNOW WHO, WHAT, W

BASIS[®]

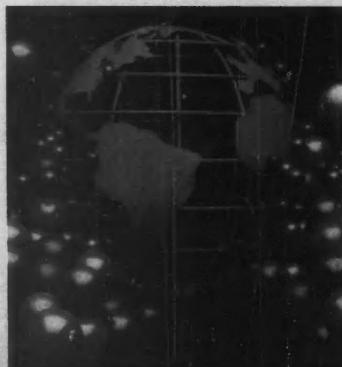
Text Information Management System

BASIS was the first software system developed specifically for the storage and retrieval of large volumes of textual information. Today, with over 800 installations worldwide, BASIS remains the ultimate Text Information Management System (TIMS) available anywhere.

Design flexibility makes BASIS software the ideal TIMS for diverse information management needs.

From the boardroom, to the newsroom, BASIS' modular design offers flexibility in tailoring the application to the need. Which is why BASIS has helped automate corporate and technical libraries, research and development projects, law offices, government departments and agencies, financial and insurance companies, publishing concerns, educational institutions, manufacturing companies, and primary resource industries.

In fact, there really isn't much BASIS can't do when it comes to text information management. BASIS' system provides fast, efficient access to textual



BASIS ENABLES TEXT AND DATA RETRIEVAL FROM A GROWING WORLD OF INFORMATION. SIMPLY. QUICKLY. EFFICIENTLY.

BASIS is designed to keep pace with your world of information, and, without the constraint of hardware dependence.

Because BASIS is portable, your applications can run on many computers, minimizing your hardware dependency as applications increase in size...an important consideration when you are evaluating software for your text information management needs.

As sophisticated as BASIS may seem, it remains a system that is simple to use.

Fast, efficient information retrieval is possible in even the largest databases. BASIS uses "fast path" indexing techniques, providing a simple, yet powerful query facility that makes complex searching easy. Novice and casual users may retrieve information and generate reports using menus and simplified command statements. Advanced users may compose freeform query statements and generate ad hoc reports using the English-like query and data manipulation language. BASIS' help facility operates at three levels of expertise—beginner, advanced and expert so you always have immediate access to assistance.



KENDA SYSTEMS, INC.
BOSTON • NEW YORK • WASHINGTON

ENGINEERING MANAGERS

KENDA SYSTEMS provides engineering consultants on a temporary basis. Our unique ability to engage an engineering mentality within a sales organization results in the most proficient consulting service available. Let our recruiting experts find senior engineers that can become immediate contributors to your project. Whether filling a shortage in technical expertise or helping to staff a recent contract award, KENDA SYSTEMS delivers.

Two Manor Pkwy., Salem, NH 03079 • 603/898-7884

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

A Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS computer series-based integrated authoring system designed for creating computer-based training courseware has been announced by BEI Corp.

Combat features response analysis; case insensitivity; wild card, punctuation and blank character stripping; conditional judgment; frame-logic GOTOS and external branching; automatic and author-initiated student response recording and scoring with management reporting; and two levels of bookmarking.

Software pricing is tiered and follows Wang's A, B and C CPU classifications. A class B license costs \$11,000.

BEI, 2921 Eastlake Ave. E., Seattle, Wash. 98102.

A VSAM catalog information and reporting system for IBM and compatible mainframes has been introduced by Goal Systems International, Inc.

Mastercat/VSE is said to allow users to view all VSAM catalog information on-line and create customized batch reports that list only the catalog information selected by the user. Mastercat/VSE's on-line facility provides VSAM catalog

data in packets, eliminating the need to search through Listcat reports for information. The batch-reporting function lists all VSAM information about all clusters in all catalogs, with only three control cards.

Mastercat/VSE is available for \$3,920 under a permanent license or \$98 per month under a three-year renewable license.

Goal Systems, 5455 North High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

Applications packages

Shop Floor Control, a module designed to control the flow of work on the factory floor by keeping track of materials, operations, labor and tools, has been added to

MCBA, Inc.'s line of Digital Equipment Corp. VAX Cobol software.

The 18-module accounting, distribution and manufacturing system, which runs on all VAX computers under DEC's VMS, makes up a closed-loop Manufacturing Source Planning system.

Functions of the Shop Floor Control module include fully customized shop orders; creation of shop orders by copying associated Bills of Material and Routings; set-up of repeat orders through Base Order and Order Copy facilities and reports such as status and exception.

The Shop Floor Control module costs from \$4,500 to \$9,000.

MCBA, 425 W. Broadway, Glendale, Calif. 91204.

Utilities

A turnkey login package for Unix, called *Golden Key*, has been released by Goldbar Computer Systems.

Golden Key is said to allow users to set up a Unix system to perform as a turnkey system. Login and password, according to the vendor, become a function of the application software. The menu-driven software also monitors certain areas of the system such as file sizes and disk fragmentation to relieve the need for system administration.

Golden Key knows when the terminal is turned on, sets up I/O control, handles all need functions and executes the application assigned to that terminal.

Golden Key is priced from \$99 for one- to four-user systems to \$419 for more than 20 user systems.

Goldbar Systems, P.O. Box 2686, 3326 Transit Ave., Sioux City, Iowa 51106.

Development tools

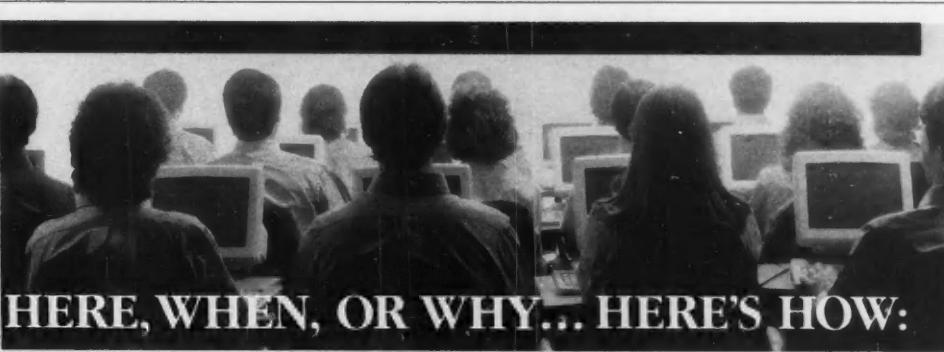
Cform, an application development environment said to work on microcomputers, minicomputers and mainframes with most operating systems supporting a C language compiler, has been announced by Comsure Computer Services, Inc.

Cform is said to use a set of visual forms-oriented applications tools. Aspects of the application are defined by creating forms and answering questions in dialog boxes. Data bases are inferred from forms and do not have to be predefined.

Other features include a data dictionary, in which all data elements are centralized, and the ability to cross-reference data from one form with data from any other form. Also, a programmer may write in C at any level in the development process.

A Cform starter license costs \$295. A license including a runtime module costs \$595, and a developer license, including C language libraries, costs \$995.

Comsure Computer Services, P.O. Box 235, Chatham, N.J. 07928.



HERE, WHEN, OR WHY... HERE'S HOW:

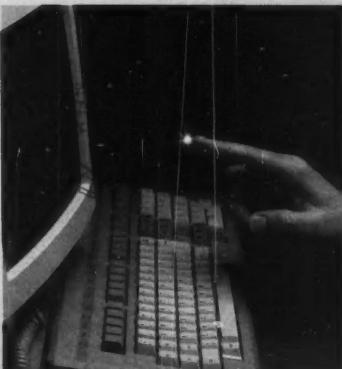
BASIS systems are easily implemented, becoming quickly productive. And, that makes sense.

One of the best benefits of selecting BASIS for your TIMS is the ease with which BASIS can be implemented and tailored to your existing applications environment. And, as many MIS/DP managers have discovered, BASIS even provides applications opportunities for end users, thanks to BASIS' fully integrated applications development facilities. Once implemented, BASIS databases are easily modified without disrupting system operations. New files and record fields may be added or changed without reloading data.

BASIS is accurate, efficient, and secure.

Password protection and privilege code access secure BASIS installations at the database, index, record and field levels, to satisfy the most particular confidentiality requirements of your databases.

If you like what BASIS can do for TIMS, then you'll love what DM[®] can do for DBMS.



BASIS TEXT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. HIGH TECH. IN TOUCH. VERY USER-FRIENDLY.

DM is the first relational DBMS with full-text handling capabilities integrated with complete database management facilities. DM provides superior integrity constraints, security features and maximum data independence for programmer independence in DBMS applications.

BASIS and DM are both products from the minds of Information Dimensions, Inc., a subsidiary of Battelle—since 1929, the preeminent independent research facility in the world.

This proud heritage is your assurance the BASIS and DM systems are truly representative of the most innovative development in software technologies available for TIMS and DBMS applications. And, Information Dimensions provides a network of marketing, technical services and systems support, with offices and personnel worldwide.

If you need to know who, what, where, when, or why... then call Information Dimensions, NOW.

**CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-DATA MGT**

In Ohio, call collect
(626) 761-7300



Information Dimensions, Inc.
a BATTELLE Subsidiary
155 Metro Place South
Dublin, Ohio 43017-1396

BASIS and DM are registered trademarks of Information Dimensions, Inc.

LU 6.2
It's a Jungle.
Let DPS be your Guide.

REQUIREMENTS
DESIGN
IMPLEMENTATION
TROUBLE SHOOTING



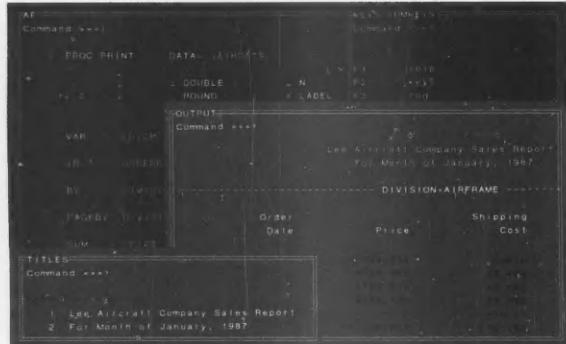
(415) 333-6200
126 Elgin Street
San Francisco, CA 94131

The SAS® System

Power Behind Every Window.

If you're "window shopping" for software that's both powerful and easy to use, take a look at the SAS® System for Personal Computers. It's got everything you're looking for...and more.

1 Ease of use. The SAS System has ready-to-use procedures for every kind of analysis and report—from simple to advanced, preformatted to customized. There's even a built-in menu system to guide you through the procedures, and on-line help is always available. Special windows let you define titles and footnotes for reports, check the characteristics of your data, change function key definitions, and keep notes.

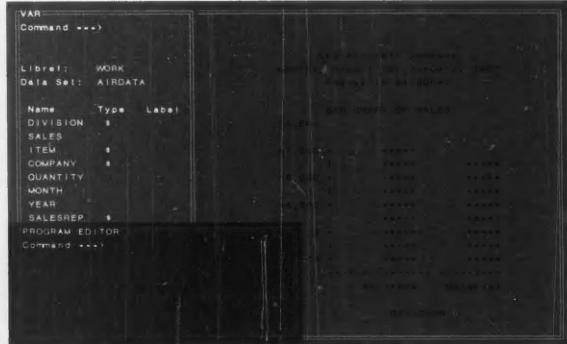


2 Connectivity. With the SAS System for personal computers, you get a built-in link to your host SAS System. You can download corporate data; develop, test, and run applications on your PC; or move data and applications back to the host for execution. Plus the SAS System reads data from any kind of file, including dBASEII®, dBASEIII®, and Lotus® 1-2-3®.

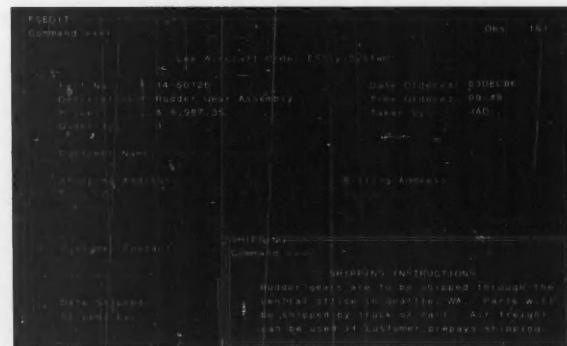


3 Integration. The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, and personal computers. The language and the syntax are the same. The full-screen text editor is

the same. You only have to learn one software system no matter what hardware your company has installed.



4 Expendability. As your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. We're committed to supporting all the capabilities of our mainframe software system for your PC. Whether you license one product or several, you'll enjoy the same high-quality software, training, documentation, and support we've offered for 10 years. It's all part of our site licensing plan.



Call or write us today.



SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000 □ Fax (919) 469-3737

The SAS System runs on the IBM PC XT and AT, IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ and MicroVAX II™ Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE™ MV series, and Prime Computer, Inc.'s PRIME II series. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. dBASEII and dBASEIII are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

MICROCOMPUTING

SMALL TALK



William Zachmann

Using ports in PC storm

Not every user has too many peripherals for too few serial ports on an IBM Personal Computer or compatible. But for those who do, a handy solution is provided by the Crosspoint AB+.

The product, from Eugene, Ore.-based Crosspoint Systems, Inc., is a software-controllable switch that allows a user to connect up to seven serial peripherals to a single serial port or up to six serial peripherals to two serial ports.

With the Crosspoint AB+, a user can, for example, connect a modem, a plotter, a serial mouse, a direct serial connection and a Lotus Development Corp. Signal board — all to the same personal computer — with little effort. With two serial ports on the system, two devices can be used at the same time.

Best of all, the Crosspoint AB+ easily switches any device onto any serial port with simple commands that can be issued from batch files. Switching to your modem or terminal port when starting up a communica-

Continued on page 32

PS/2 stalls New York PC plans

Big Apple MIS execs wary of Micro Channel's potential pitfalls

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Uncertainty regarding the potential benefits and pitfalls of IBM's Personal System/2 family is causing some MIS managers here to delay their purchase decisions. They said recently they are putting off such decisions until they are sure of the strategic rationale for adopting the new technology.

This was one of many inter-

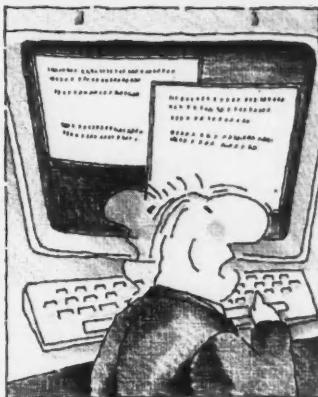
esting findings of a survey of Manhattan-area MIS executives' purchasing plans conducted by Calif.-based Computerland Corp.'s White Plains, N.Y., store during a seminar on the PS/2 sponsored by Information Management Perspective, Inc., a New Brunswick, N.J., consulting firm. The 28 respondents to the questionnaire composed a cross-section of the Fortune 1,000 and included firms such as J. C. Penney Co., Bankers Trust Co. and

Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Approximately 68% of the MIS executives surveyed said their business units plan to purchase IBM-made microcomputers over the next 12 to 18 months. Five percent said they intend to buy Compaq Computer Corp. micros, while 27% said they anticipate bringing in systems made by NCR Corp., Toshiba Corp. of Tokyo and Grid Systems Corp.

Continued on page 30

OS/2 UPDATE

Multitasking for the masses



PETER PERRY

BY EDDY GOLDBERG
SPECIAL TO CW

The future of IBM's recently announced Personal System/2 and Microsoft Corp.'s MS OS/2 operating system as the next standards for personal computers is pretty much assured, judging from reactions since the unveilings on April 2. But for the next year or two, this spring's blockbuster announcements will have very little effect on the daily life of the corporate PC user. In fact, one might ask, "Who needs these things, anyway?"

The answer, of course, is MIS and microcomputer managers who want to bring multitasking — at long last — to their installed base of Intel Corp. 80286-based, IBM Personal Computer AT-class PCs without re-

Continued on page 33

Hercules to bulk up IBM's VGA

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

In a release slated for this fall, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. reportedly will offer a graphics board that the company recently said will enhance the Video Graphics Array (VGA) of IBM's Personal System/2, which is also fully compatible with other Hercules graphics modes, including Ramfont, the firm's popular graphics mode that is geared toward text-oriented applications.

The Hercules PS/2 Card, designed to work with the PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80, will not interfere with the graphics included on the motherboard of those units, according to Bruce Cummings, Hercules' executive vice-president.

"It will be the only video card that plugs into the PS/2 and brings the PS/2 into compatibility with the PCs that are out there," Cummings said.

The board is said to enhance

Continued on page 35

Inside

- VM Personal Computing brings mainframe features to integrated PC-, MS-DOS environment. Page 35.
- Intel claims speed, flexibility improvements for 87286 graphics chip. Page 30.

Afraid to modify your old mainframe applications? Unlock their potential with VS COBOL Workbench.

The unique testing tools of VS COBOL Workbench help you to understand programs you have never seen before or that have grown complicated.

In one product: ANIMATOR for source code debugging, STRUCTURE ANIMATOR for displaying the structure of your programs and debugging at the structure level, ANALYZER for path and performance analysis, SESSION RECORDER for regression testing. These tools make maintenance not only easy, but fun.

VS COBOL Workbench also includes these

important features to ease your maintenance tasks.

EBCDIC Option

To ease the migration of testing files, leave them in EBCDIC format when moving to the PC.

The World's Most Complete Language

The most complete syntax support of IBM OS/VS COBOL, IBM VS COBOL II, ANSI'74, ANSI'85 and others.

Fully Integrated Development Environment

Find out what productivity really can be with the superb integration of our development tools.

Compile and Run Huge Programs

If your programs are large, you can handle them with VS COBOL Workbench's unique 32 bit architecture and the new XM memory extender. Programs with Data and Procedure Divisions of up to 16 MB may be handled on an AT.

XM Memory Extender

Combined with our 32 bit architecture, XM allows you to break the 640K barrier imposed by DOS. Run your VS COBOL Workbench programs in protected mode and switch to real mode for DOS services.

Get started for OS/2 Now Purchasers will be upgraded to the next release of VS COBOL Workbench which will be a superset of IBM COBOL/2. Both will support OS/2 and SAA.

Networks Now

COBOL is all about serious applications. On PC's this means networking. Shared file access with record locking across networked PC's is built right into the product.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

2465 East Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

Micro Focus, A Better Way of Programming, XM, ANIMATOR, STRUCTURE ANIMATOR, ANALYZER and SESSION RECORDER are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. VS COBOL Workbench is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Limited.

Intel smoothes 82786 development path

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Intel Corp. has announced four enhancements to its 82786 graphics coprocessor that reportedly improve the speed, adaptability and design flexibility for programmers developing applications for the chip.

The 82786 coprocessor features two independent processors on one microchip for the manipulation of graphics and text and for executing multiple hardware windows, Intel said. The new features include a Version Register, which reportedly will

enable the chip to identify itself to software, ensuring that the software is aware of the chip's enhanced capabilities.

In addition, the enhancements are said to minimize the random-access memory requirements and design time for programmers and allow a single-bit monochrome image to be partially overlaid on top of a one-, two-, four- or eight-bit graphics image.

Vendors' input in design

"We developed these features from input from software vendors, who told us that adding these features would make it easier

for them to write their software," said Mark Olson, manager of Intel's graphics product line.

Microsoft Corp.'s Windows, Xerox Corp.'s Ventura Publisher and other graphics-oriented systems running under Windows support the 82786 graphics coprocessor, Olson said. Intel has received commitments from "just about everyone who writes drivers for the chip" to take advantage of the new features in their future software releases, he added.

The 82786, available now, costs \$67.50 per unit in quantities of 10,000 and \$85 per unit in quantities of 1,000.

Separately, Olson said Intel was currently developing add-in cards to enhance the Video Graphics Array (VGA) technology built in to most of the IBM Personal System/2 series.

"We're glad IBM put VGA on the motherboard, because we no longer have to put an Enhanced Graphics Adapter chip on an enhancement card," Olson said. The VGA chip is compatible with the EGA chip. Graphics boards for IBM's older Personal Computer series required an EGA chip, since it did not exist on the PC motherboards.

Olson said there will be a strong need for graphics resolution beyond the 640-by 480- by 16-pixel resolution offered by VGA but would not elaborate on when Intel plans to release a product.

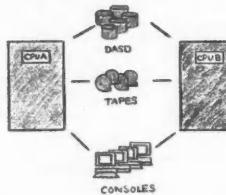
SHARING ISN'T KIDS STUFF!

In an MVS or MVS/XA multiple CPU environment, Duquesne Systems' shared device software products provide single system data protection and operation efficiency.

Sharing devices among CPUs or system images is efficient. But sharing is risky business unless you have the proper software safeguards. Major problems like lost dataset integrity and reserve lockout are inevitable, difficult to detect, and expensive to fix.

Now you can correct these unnecessary, costly problems and gain more than protection, without expensive additions to hardware or exposure to hardware failures.

Duquesne Systems has a complete line of software products designed to help in three resource sharing problem areas. With these products, you can ensure data integrity and eliminate RESERVE performance problems in shared DASD environments; manage allocation of tape drives and eliminate tape overwrites and job reruns; and consolidate messages from multiple CPUs and route them to designated consoles so your entire system can be monitored and controlled as if it were a single CPU.



A FREE 30-day trial is available for all of our products. Call today and let us share our knowledge with you.

Because sharing doesn't have to be one of life's painful lessons.



**DUQUESNE
SYSTEMS**

Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(800) 323-2600
(412) 323-2600 In PA

PC plans

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

About one-third of those who plan to buy IBM microcomputers said they are unsure whether to purchase current-generation Personal Computers or forge ahead with the PS/2.

MIS executives are still weighing the advantages of the Micro Channel bus architecture — including potential expansion capabilities, the ease of use of IBM's OS/2 operating system and issues involving the retraining of end users, according to a sampling of responses from the audience.

'A strategic decision'

"Purchasing the PS/2 is a strategic decision," noted Matt Fitzsimmons, proprietor of the White Plains Computerland. "In the past, most PC equipment was extremely forgiving. If you had a problem, you could always add more memory or another disk drive.

"With the PS/2, you have to think things out more carefully," he continued. "Eventually, third parties will come up with new solutions. But as it stands now, if you make the wrong decision, it will be hard to live with."

Twenty-five percent of those surveyed said they intend to buy the PS/2 Model 60. The Model 50 was called the second most desirable unit; 23% of the respondents said they anticipate buying one or more.

Not surprisingly, the Model 30, which many observers have dubbed "the orphan," was said to be in the purchase plans of only 1% of the audience. The Model 80 is the machine of choice of 8% of the respondents. Fourteen percent of those surveyed said they intend to purchase PC ATs, while only 1% said they will buy PCs or XTs.

Of the 5% who said they plan to buy Compaq micros, only 17% said they intend to purchase the Deskpro 386. Almost two-thirds of Compaq customers said they expect to buy additional portables.

Regarding networking plans, 18 of the firms in attendance said they have a solid strategy. Six firms said they anticipate using IBM's Token-Ring, while three said they are leaning toward networks from Novell, Inc. Eight firms reported that they have not yet decided which local-area network (LAN) hardware adapter to use. Nine firms said they plan to use Novell Netware software, while two said they expect to go with IBM's LAN and seven remain undecided.

For 25 years, our networks have prevented gray hair, cured ulcers and lowered blood pressure. Oh yes, and improved communications.

As a communications manager, you want a networking company that can eliminate your communications problems. And the stress that goes along with them.

Which is why we suggest you turn your problems over to a company that has been doing that since 1962. Codex.



We're the preferred vendor in the industry. In the most recent *Data Communications* magazine subscriber brand preference study, for example, Codex was cited as the number one choice for networking products ranging from multiplexers to modems to network management systems.

That's why 97% of the Fortune 100 depend on Codex for networking answers.

You see, we've spent the

past 25 years working with people like you to address connectivity issues, analyze growth options, balance transmission costs against increased user demands, and keep up with rapidly changing standards and technologies.

We know that your company probably already has hardware commitments and investments that can't simply be discarded.

That's why we work within multi-vendor environments. So regardless of which vendors the

pieces of your network come from, or where they are, we have the experience to maximize their performance and functionality.

And we continue our active involvement with industry standards committees, helping to create an "open architecture" that will help you link equipment in the future.

All this experience in the field of networking has given us enough knowledge and understanding to write a book.

So we did.

The Basics Book of Data Communications is an informative guide to the ins and outs of networking.

To qualify for your free copy, as well as to find out what Codex can do for your applications, simply call Codex 1-800-426-1212, Ext. 252. In Europe, call 32-2-6608980. Or write to Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-52, Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road,

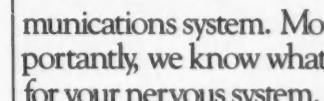
Canton, MA 02021-1097.

After 25 years, we

know what to do for

your com-

At Codex, we don't have set solutions - we work with your current environment. Which is why we spend a lot of time drawing diagrams like this.



communications system. More importantly, we know what to do for your nervous system.

Codex
MOTOROLA

The Networking Experts

Visit Codex at TCA September 29-October 2, booth # 228-231.

Vericomp rescues PS/2 users, provides EMS

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Early users of the IBM Personal System/2 family have been forced to sacrifice the ability to use the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) mode of many popular software packages.

But Limbo, a product from Vericomp that was announced last week, allows PS/2 access to the EMS capabilities of packages such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and enables the use of memory beyond 640K bytes, according to the vendor. The \$49 product is available im-

mediately, the company said.

Limbo is said to incorporate EMS driver technology licensed from Borland International. San Diego-based Vericomp is the first OEM for the Borland technology.

The Vericomp product runs on the PS/2 Models 50 and 60 and takes advantage of IBM's Memory Expansion Option Board, a non-EMS board based on Intel Corp.'s 80286 chip.

"Limbo turns it [the Memory Expansion Option Board] into an EMS board," said Bill Gordon, president of Vericomp.

According to Spencer Leyton, vice-president of business development at Borland, EMS technology provides a way

for users to address extra memory without waiting for OS/2, the next-generation operating system jointly developed by IBM and Microsoft Corp.

Although Borland will not sell its EMS driver as a retail product, the company will make it available to interested corporations on a negotiated basis, Leyton said.

"A lot of people are buying PS/2s which have EMS software, and [they] want to accommodate those large 1-2-3 spreadsheets," Leyton said. "It is an opportunity for corporations to justify the purchase of new hardware technology and have a bridge to new operating systems."

PC storm

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

tions program is as easily done as switching to a plotter when starting your graphics program.

Even initial setup is quite straightforward. In fact, it is a lot easier than it appears from a first read of the Crosspoint AB+ manual. The documentation provides a work sheet to write down exactly what you are going to connect and what its characteristics are. (I never bothered with all that.) Once you get the idea of the thing, it is remarkably easy to set up, and adding or removing devices from the system is just as easy.

The setup

Basically, you attach the supplied adapters to the 25-pin RS-232 connectors on the system's serial ports and on the peripherals you are going to use. Eight of these are supplied with the Crosspoint AB+. The two female adapters are used for the serial ports, and the remaining six male adapters go on the devices.

The adapters have RJ12 telephone-style modular sockets on them. Through these, you simply connect the serial ports and the peripherals to the Crosspoint AB+ using telephone-style modular cables, which are also included with the unit. There is no need for the bulky, shielded RS-232 cables normally used for serial peripheral connections.

The only other step in the physical setup is to run your parallel printer cable to the Crosspoint AB+. A ribbon cable runs from the AB+ to the printer, or parallel, port on the personal computer. This can be a little confusing, even though it is easy to do.

Since the AB+ simply switches devices on the serial port and does not switch the parallel printer port, it isn't very clear why the parallel printer gets into the act at all. In fact, when I first looked at the AB+, it wasn't even clear to me whether it served as a serial port switch or parallel port switch or both. It took a little head-scratching to get it straight. In reality, however, it is not at all complicated.

The Crosspoint AB+ uses the parallel port as a means of controlling the switch. Passing the parallel printer line through the AB+ does not affect the normal operation of the printer in any way. The function of the AB+ is simply to switch devices on and off the serial port. Of course, printers with a serial interface can be attached through the AB+.

Software setup is also quite easy. A single program, ABPLUS.COM, is used both for initial setup and ongoing operation. A Setup window is used to specify what is plugged into the eight RJ12 sockets on the AB+. Devices may be specified in terms of a specific bit/second, parity and number of data and start bits. Alternatively, as in the case of variable-speed modems, devices may be defined as "adaptive," for which detail parameters are not specified. An Application Setup window is then used to assign application names to particular connections made through the switch.

Priced at \$399.95, including the switch itself, adapters, cables, software, power supply and documentation, the AB+ is a tremendously useful device.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

DATELINE: NEW YORK

Executive confesses to computer collaboration using In-Synch!

John Merson, noted microcomputer industry executive, has confessed to using IN-SYNCH for the purpose of computer collaboration. This is the first public statement in what appears to be the rapid proliferation of IN-SYNCH-based co-computing throughout industry and government.

Collaborating the Easy Way
In an exclusive interview, Merson recounted his actions, from his first co-computing session to his full-blown use of IN-SYNCH. "It started innocently enough," Merson said. "My partner, who was working in our branch office, needed help drafting a proposal for a prospective new client. With IN-SYNCH, we were able to work together, in real-time, on a WordPerfect document as well as 1-2-3 spreadsheet. We even developed an AutoCAD drawing and threw in some ChartMaster graphs to spice up the proposal. IN-SYNCH made co-computing easy and quick — just as if we were sitting side-by-side. No fax machines. No overnight mail. No special networking. Just our modems and the regular phone lines."

Collaborators Get Carried Away

According to Merson, the computer collaboration didn't stop there. "I guess I got carried away," admitted Merson, "but it was amazing what we could do with IN-SYNCH." Apparently, Merson and his partner next used IN-SYNCH to prepare a slide presentation, using screens selected from the proposal they had developed. These sequenced "slides," including text, drawings, graphs and spreadsheet data, were then shown PC-to-PC (again using IN-SYNCH) to their prospective client. "The prospect had IN-SYNCH on his PC too," continued Merson, "so we dialed him up and delivered our sales pitch online. He loved it! Said it was just the kind of state-of-the-art stuff he needs in today's fast-paced business world. We beat out the competition and got the job."



Collaborating and Proud of It

Merson showed little remorse. "You'd do the same thing if you saw IN-SYNCH. This co-computing is going to catch on like crazy. The possibilities are too hot to ignore. You can run all the popular PC software packages. You can transmit and annotate 'snapshots' of screen displays. Develop, save and present 'slide shows.' And IN-SYNCH keeps 'minutes' so you've got a complete audit trail of everything you've done. Managers, engineers, programmers, sales people — they're all going to be co-computing with IN-SYNCH. I just did it first. And I'll certainly do it again. And again!"

Poll Shows Collaboration Spreading

Results of an unofficial poll taken by this reporter show Merson's prediction to be proving true. An inside source at MCI stated, "We use IN-SYNCH all the time to analyze important revenue data. It eliminates the need to express diskettes between headquarters and remote branches." And according to a highly-placed source at Rockwell International, "We're using IN-SYNCH for software development as well as for the training of new PC program users." In perhaps the most stunning admission, the president of Engineering Computer Services, Inc. said, "We're using IN-SYNCH with AutoCAD to help

designers and clients review architectural drawings, thereby expediting schedules and cutting costs."

Cheers for Collaborators

According to a spokesman for AVTC, producer of IN-SYNCH, the company will not press charges against Merson. "We knew when we released IN-SYNCH that it was the first and only product to bring teleconferencing to the desktop of every PC user. With an innovative product, you've got to expect innovative uses. Off the record, well, frankly we're delighted and we'd just like to say: keep on collaborating!"



For more information or the name of your nearest IN-SYNCH dealer, Call 1-800-641-4461 ext. 85 In New York State, 516-420-8080 ext. 85



American Video Teleconferencing Corp.
110 Bi-County Boulevard
Farmingdale, New York 11735

Multitasking

FROM PAGE 29

sorting to Unix or Microsoft Xenix-based alternatives already on the market. And later, when the software and applications arrive to harness the power of Intel 80386-based PCs, there will also be the productivity and cost benefits to be gained by bringing multitasking capabilities down to the PC level.

The critical question for MIS and microcomputer managers concerns how to get from here to there with a minimum of pain. They need to protect their installed base — an estimated \$75 billion invested in the current Intel chip/MS-DOS standard in approximately eight million to 10 million PCs and 15,000 to 20,000 Microsoft MS-DOS-based PC software applications — without sacrificing the training and experience of their end users.

Further complicating the picture, Microsoft — which not only has the upper hand but also seems to be gaining a choke-hold on the PC software market — jointly announced with AT&T in February that it also will offer another standard operating system for the 386: the official, AT&T-approved version of Unix for 386 machines, scheduled to be available in early 1988. May-be.

As things stand today, if corporate computer managers want multitasking for their PC users, they have five basic choices:

- Play it safe and wait for MS OS/2 and applications to appear.
- Cautiously buy the new PS/2 systems from IBM as they arrive and be a willing pioneer by switching early to MS OS/2.
- Use existing networks or install new ones to link personal computers.
- Use a Unix or Xenix platform to run current DOS applications as tasks running under the non-IBM operating system.

The preceding solutions are relatively inexpensive and exist today for 286 and 386 machines. ■ Buy IBM's announced 3270 Workstation Program, which is scheduled for a summer release. It promises multitasking with mainframe access by emulating IBM 3270 terminals through the company's Token-Ring network without an IBM 3278 or 3279 adapter. It will work on existing PCs and most of the PS/2 series.

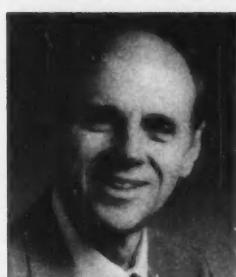
However, MIS and PC managers need to ask several fundamental questions before embarking on the uncertain and complicated road to multitasking. Are the implied gains worth the growing pains? Yes, if you think about the advantages that multitasking can bring to the right work environments.

Are end users really knocking down MIS's door asking for multitasking? On the whole, no. The reason: The average corporate

user is not familiar with the advantages of multitasking and, therefore, doesn't know to ask for it.

What the market offers

Beyond IBM and Microsoft, the current state of microcomputing activity being reported in the press is generated primarily by software developers and PC clone makers. They are scrambling to chart a new course on the still-undefined PC seas, which were thrown into turmoil



WE'RE just stepping back and waiting a little while for some of these things to get a little bit clearer."

JOHN PAJAK

MASSACHUSETTS MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.

by the IBM-Microsoft tidal wave. In their haste to formulate public positions, these vendors are creating many secondary waves of their own as they struggle to survive and stake their claim on future market share.

From the corporate PC buyer's point of view, the only clear outcome from the recent flood of information is confusion, with its usual marketplace result: watching and waiting. Without a doubt, it's all very interesting for MIS and micro managers to keep score as the contending vendors engage in their own brand of Wrestlemania, but corporate buyers are waiting to see who's left in the ring when the bodies stop flying.

At the Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Springfield, an attitude of active neutrality prevails. "We're just stepping back and waiting a little while for some of these things to get a little bit clearer," says Executive Vice-President John Pajak. "That has to be the strategic direction we take at this point. I wouldn't say that we're in a holding [position], in the sense that we're standing by and doing nothing; we're in an evaluation and assessing position right now."

George DiNardo, executive vice-president and chief of the Information Management and

Research Department at Mellon Bank NA in Pittsburgh, sums up buyer frustration. "Are you going to make a major commitment to anything, including IBM, when you have all this competition going on? No. [The user has] a box that does what he needs. Why would I buy another? I'm just going to let the projectiles fly from one enemy camp to the other one and watch them go back and forth," he says.

It appears, then, that the new IBM and Microsoft products are bound to be important, but not yet — at least in terms of corporate buying activity. In fact, there really isn't much to buy right now. According to Microsoft's delivery schedule, it will be quite a while before applications utilizing the new capabilities of MS OS/2 are in the hands of the end user. The following is Microsoft's most recent delivery schedule:

May 1987: The MS OS/2 Software Development Kit shipped to software developers with a beta-test release version of the MS OS/2 system kernel, development languages and tools, plus specifications for the Presentation Manager and MS OS/2 LAN Manager.

August 1987: The MS OS/2 Presentation Manager ships to developers as an update to the development kit.

December 1987: The MS OS/2 kernel ships to OEMs; phased release begins. Meeting this target date depends on developers' feedback after the release of the kit. If history is a teacher, this date will slip.

Fourth-quarter 1987: The MS OS/2 LAN Manager is released to developers — as updates to the MS OS/2 Software Development Kit — and OEMs. Another piece to integrate.

First-quarter 1988: The MS OS/2 kernel is shipped to end users. This, as Microsoft product literature attests, is only anticipated.

Date uncertain: The delivery date for the extended version of OS/2 will not even be announced until the fourth quarter of this year. That is six to eight months before the folks at Microsoft and IBM are even willing to predict a delivery date.

So what is the bottom line? It will be mid-1988 or beyond before applications utilizing the multitasking capabilities of MS OS/2 appear in users' hands. More complex applications, incorporating the Presentation Manager and LAN Manager, could be as far away as early 1989.

Early buyers of IBM's PC ATs now considering the PS/2 line would do well to recall the implied promises for a multitasking MS-DOS when the first ATs were unveiled. Remember MS-DOS 5.0, also known as Advanced DOS? Those early buyers

THE DELIVERY DATE for the extended version of OS/2 will not even be announced until the fourth quarter of this year. That's six to eight months before the folks at Microsoft and IBM are willing to predict a delivery date.

are still waiting. So why should they buy PS/2 systems now? Granted, the 286-based AT-class machines offer users greater speed, but are the price/performance gains of the PS/2 series worth the risk of early purchase?

At The Travelers Corp. in Hartford, Conn., Senior Vice-President Joseph Brophy looks out onto a sea of 20,000 PC users. He says he, too, is frustrated with how long it will take for MS OS/2 to arrive in a useful form but that he looks forward to its eventual arrival.

"We wish it were here today, because we could apply it, but we have to wait. We think it has a lot of promise for multitasking," Brophy says.

Brophy, who cites many personal uses for multitasking, says he is "glad they made the announcement, and the sooner we get it, the better."

Nevertheless, what to do with the millions of PCs already in use is a thorny issue, Brophy acknowledges. "In terms of upgrading and protecting investments, that's a difficult question. It depends on where people are.



ARE YOU going to make a major commitment to anything, including IBM, when you have all this competition going on? No."

GEORGE DINARDO
MELLON BANK NA

People on the IBM PC XT and basic PC have a problem, because there is some incompatibility there. If you're on the AT — and we've been buying only ATs in the last year or so — you do have some upward compatibility," he says.

At Mellon Bank, DiNardo put in his company's first order in early May — for one PS/2 box.

He says he ordered it "just to have something to play [with] and see what it does and see what the implications on the current and the new operating systems are."

Nevertheless, DiNardo acknowledges a future importance of PS/2 and OS/2 and says that what is important to him now is to get ready for their arrival. "Listen, it enhances all of our capabilities, and when it happens, we'll do it," he says.

In order to give his 700 PC users a chance to trade in their old computers for the new IBM systems, following IBM's April announcement, DiNardo opened up a used computer store at the bank. Contrary to his expectations, the response was overwhelming. "Everybody could have sent down their old boxes," he explains. "And I figured, 'Oh boy, there's gonna be a mad crescendo of movement to the new boxes,' right? In one month, I have not gotten one application for a turn-in. I did not get one box turned in. That's out of 700."

His explanation is that the current generation of PCs and applications already does the jobs his users require. "People are getting disinterested," he says. He also mentions the complications of going beyond the single-user box, including networking, mainframe access and how other PC users can access each other's data bases.

Another difficult choice for MIS and micro managers is deciding which applications should run under the current versions of MS-DOS and which should be rewritten to take advantage of the greater capabilities of MS OS/2. According to Microsoft, "MS OS/2 can run most existing applications designed for MS-DOS." Which applications will not run, and in what ways, is still an open question.

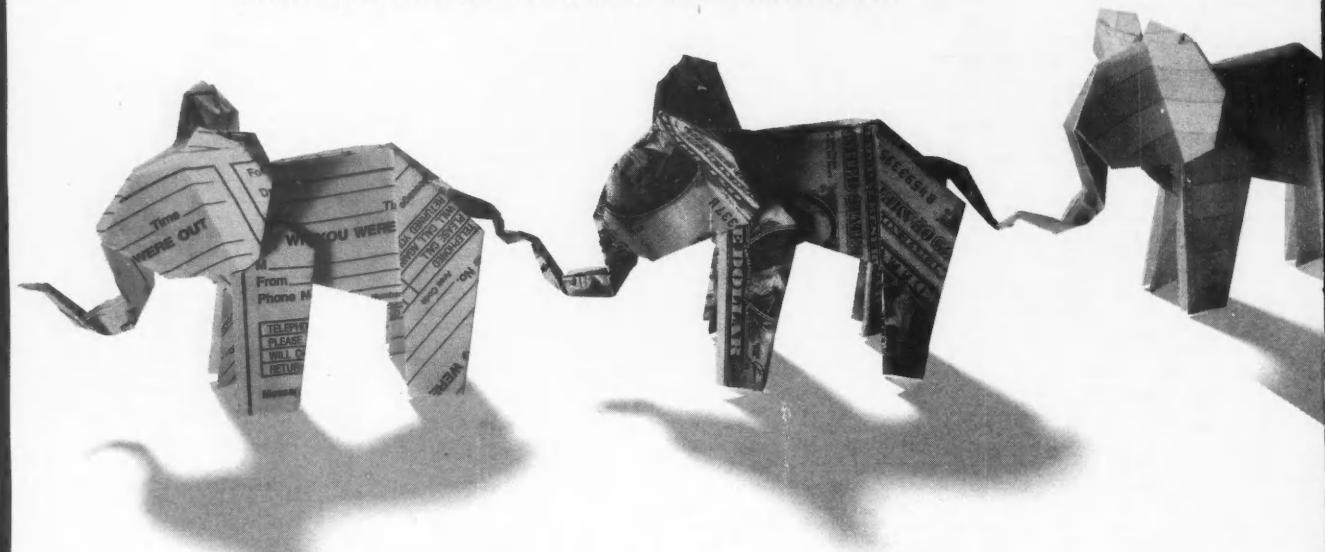
"There's really a whole new architecture evolving in how you use computing in a knowledge work environment," The Travelers' Brophy says.

"The old time-sharing, where the host controls everything, is finally going to give way to an environment where the personal computer on your desk — or mainframe on your desk — really is the controlling node that controls all the resources. But you've got to understand that. We're struggling to understand how to do it. You evolve into it," Brophy says.

Goldberg is a free-lance writer based in Amherst, Mass.



The surprising advantages of size in business communications.



Integrating voice and data for economies of scale. AT&T Comes Through.

It supports 500 lines. It supports 32,000 lines. It supports an A-to-Z of voice and data applications. And the more lines, the more devices you plug in—the more efficient it becomes.

"It" is an AT&T System 85. The company flagship. AT&T's *Big Switch*. The AT&T System 85 integrates *all* of a company's voice and data communications into a single network of networks, opening the door to huge economies of scale.

Saved: Much of the money now spent on single-purpose networks.

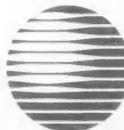
Saved: The expense of installing a switch at every

business location. With remote modules, one System 85 can serve a 19-square-mile ring of up to 30 offices.

Reduced: The "people" costs you now budget for network management and message handling. System 85 can centralize and simplify these and other administrative tasks.

For a detailed evaluation of what your company stands to save—and to gain—from an AT&T System 85, please contact your AT&T Account Executive. Or call 1 800 247-1212 for the AT&T office nearest you.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.



AT&T
The right choice.

Tool brings CPU strengths to batch language

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

DANBURY, Conn. — VM Personal Computing, Inc. recently announced an IBM Personal Computer software development tool package that reportedly brings mainframe capabili-

ties such as script language, editor and screen manager into an integrated IBM PC- and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS batch-language environment.

The package, Beyond Bat, is based on the vendor's script language, which VM Personal Computing said also serves as the

cornerstone of the company's Relay communications software packages. "We found some Relay customers were using its script language to automate procedures not related to communications," President Robert Millstein said. "That gave us the idea to make a product using the

same script language that would take up less memory, would cost less and be better integrated with the operating system."

Beyond Bat is said to allow developers to create or combine existing applications using features not available in the DOS batch language. "The product

offers developers a group of tools they were used to in the mainframe world, such as a panel manager, editor and script language — things that haven't been convenient or integrated before on the microcomputer level," Millstein said. Possible applications also include designing data entry systems.

The product retails for \$99 and is available now.

Hercules

FROM PAGE 29

Lots Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 2 and Symphony Version 1.1 as well as Microsoft Corp.'s Word using software drivers developed by Hercules.

In a recent interview, Cummings outlined three opportunities for graphics for the PS/2 family. One, he said, is developing an Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) card with 640-by 480-pixel resolution for "personal computer classics." He said this "me-too" approach works by activating the 640- by 480-pixel mode already present on existing EGA chips.

Cummings predicted that "me-too" graphics cards will be designed by many board makers, including Hercules. "We'll have a board, and so will every other company. That's called assigning a junior engineer to an exercise," he said.

The second opportunity, Cummings said, is creating a card that will emulate the PS/2's VGA for "PC classics," which involves plugging a card into a personal computer to bring it into compatibility with the PS/2. To do this, he said, the manufacturer would have to clone the full range of graphics and text capabilities on the PS/2 motherboard. Emulation would be questionable, he claimed, and with a \$595 version already announced by IBM, there is not much need for this product.

Cummings said his company is not pursuing option No. 2 yet. "Emulating the PS/2's VGA for PC classics is a bad idea for us," he said. "We can't do anything better in that area — at least not yet — so we say, 'Buy IBM.'"

The third option Cummings outlined is the VGA enhancement and compatibility with existing "PC classic" standards, the Hercules PS/2. The card, he said, would improve spreadsheets and word processors and would offer higher resolution graphics for more software.

"Our first inclination after the introduction of the PS/2 was, 'Stay with what's out there — IBM Personal Computer ATs, XTs and clones.' However, some of our corporate customers are going for the PS/2s and have asked us if we will make a card for them. We're moving it up on our production schedule," Cummings said.



"We need terminals that deliver full performance and still enhance the look of our systems."

Director, Information Systems

"Let's not forget about reliability. Our terminals need to be cost-effective and offer a good return on our investment."

Manager, Corporate Finance



Introducing the QVT® PLUS family. Because you can please all of the people all of the time.

Creating a new family of terminals to meet the growing demands of business today is no easy task.

It takes experience.

It demands innovation—and attention to detail.

Most of all it requires listening to our customers. Interaction between us and you, the people who buy and use QUME® products.

And our listening has paid off.

Now, with over one million QUME products installed worldwide, we have the right terminals for virtually every business application.

QUME's QVT® PLUS line of terminals offer the ultimate combination of form and function. Take the QVT 203 PLUS. Our high-performance, fully DEC-compatible ANSI terminal.

The QVT 119 PLUS. For high-end, full-function ASCII environments.

And the QVT 101 PLUS. The cost-effective choice for business applications.

The QVT PLUS family line. Because we listen. For more information, call QUME today at (800) 223-2479.

Find out how far we'll go to please you.

Qume.
2350 Qume Drive
San Jose, California 95131

THE COMPANY WITH PERIPHERAL VISION.

©1987 QUME Corporation. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. ANSI is designed to American National Standards Institute, Inc., ANSI X3.64-1979 guidelines.

MORE COMPUTERS BEYOND COMPARE.



The 386¹⁶ Monochrome System

Includes the following standard features and options.

Intel 80386 running at 16 MHz	
1024K of 0 Wait State Static RAM	
1.2 Meg floppy drive	
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller	
101 key Keyboard	
192 watt Power Supply	
System Clock/Calendar/Configuration Data in CMOS RAM with battery backup	
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card	
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports	
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor	
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)	
12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract	
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	\$4,499
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	\$4,899
With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive and standard chassis	\$5,899

The 386¹⁶ EGA Color System

The above system with the following substitutions.

EGA Video card	
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port	
The EGA High Resolution Monitor with a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	\$4,999
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive and standard chassis	\$5,399
With a 150 Meg, 18 MS hard drive and standard chassis	\$6,499

The 286¹² Monochrome System

Includes the following standard features and options.

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 12 MHz	
1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive	
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller	
84 key Keyboard	
192 watt Power Supply	
Clock/Calendar with battery backup	
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card	
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports	
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor	
Standard chassis	
Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)	
12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract	
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	\$2,699
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	\$2,999

The 286¹² EGA Color System

The above system with the following substitutions.

EGA card	
2 Serial and 1 Parallel port	
The EGA High Resolution Monitor	
With a 40 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	\$3,199
With a 70 Meg, 28 MS hard drive	\$3,499

We have technical support people that you can talk to for free by calling 1-800-624-9896.

Our Total Satisfaction Guarantee works like this: Any item bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label.

Our One Year Limited Warranty says we warrant each system we manufacture to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one year following the date of shipment from PC's Limited. During the one

AT NEW, LOWER PRICES BEYOND COMPARE.



The 286⁸ Monochrome System

Includes the following standard features and options.

Intel 80286 running at 6 and 8 MHz	
1024K on board • 1.2 Meg floppy drive	
Combined floppy and hard disk Controller	
84 key Keyboard • 192 watt Power Supply	
Clock/Calendar with battery backup	
Hercules compatible Monochrome Graphics card	
2 Serial and 2 Parallel ports • High Resolution Monochrome Monitor • Smart Vu™ (Real Time Diagnostic Display)	
12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract	
With a 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive	
and the space saving chassis \$1,799	
With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive	
and standard chassis \$2,149	

The 286⁸ EGA Color System

The above system with the following substitutions.

EGA card • 2 Serial & 1 Parallel port • EGA High Resolution Monitor	
With one 20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive	
and the space saving chassis \$2,299	

With a 40 Meg, 40 MS hard drive	
and standard chassis \$2,649	

year period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective products at no additional charge.

Optional Honeywell Bull On-Site Service Contract provides for on-site service for parts and labor within the next business day if your system is located within 100 miles of Honeywell Bull's 185 service locations.

A system is defined as a CPU, monitor, video card and the disk drives indicated above. Your co-operation will be required in explaining the problem before a customer service engineer is dispatched.

Call or write PC's Limited for the complete terms of our Total Satisfaction Guarantee, our One Year Warranty and the Honeywell Bull Service Contract. PC's Limited, 1611 Headway Circle, Bldg. 3, Austin, Texas 78754.

The Turbo Monochrome System

Includes the following standard features and options.

Intel 16-bit 8088-2 running at 4.77 and 8 MHz	
640K on board • 84 key Keyboard	
130 watt Power Supply	
Hercules compatible Graphics Adapter with	
1 Parallel port	
High Resolution Monochrome Monitor	
12 month, on-site Honeywell Bull service contract	
With one 360K floppy drive \$799	
With one 360K floppy and a 20 Meg,	
65 MS hard drive \$1,199	

The Turbo EGA Color System

The above system with the following substitutions.

EGA card	
The EGA High Resolution Monitor	
With one 360K floppy drive and a	
20 Meg, 65 MS hard drive \$1,699	
With one 360K floppy and a 40 Meg,	
40 MS hard drive \$2,199	

AT, Hercules, and Honeywell Bull are registered trademarks.

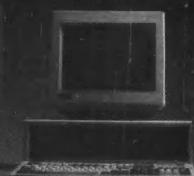
To order a PC's Limited computer call us at **1-800-426-5150**. Extension 802.

Our sales lines are open from 7 to 7 Monday through Friday and 9 until 2 on Saturday, Central Standard Time.

PC'S LIMITED™
Dell Computer Corporation

AND NOW, AN UNFAIR
COMPARISON BETWEEN THE COMPAQ 386
AND THE NEW PC'S LIMITED 386.TM

Not terribly fast.
Not terribly cheap.



COMPAQ 386

When we built our 386 machine, we built the industry's first true second generation 386 computer.

Our proprietary 386 motherboard utilizes Very Large Scale Integration and Static RAM. As a result, this machine has zero wait states, screens through compatible software, and blows the doors off Compaq's 386 on 16 and 32 bit instructions, mathematical calculations, sorting and memory read and write tests.

And for all this speed, you won't sacrifice a single iota of compatibility. Because in addition to running thousands of PC applications, the PC's Limited 386 also works with the PC hardware and peripherals you already have.

So its power and speed not only make this machine a great number cruncher, it also makes it the ideal file server for a LAN.

Now take a look at the price. Because we pass on the

savings that comes from dealing direct with the manufacturer, our retail price is about \$3,000 less than Compaq's.^{**}

But saving money is just the beginning. We back every machine with a one-year warranty and a 30-day no-questions-asked money back guarantee. And the low systems prices include the cost of your optional 12-month on-site service contract with Honeywell Bull.

To order your computers, call us at 1-800-426-5150. Talk to one of our sales representatives about which computers you want, give us your corporate purchase order number, and UPS will deliver your computers to your door.[†]

So to all of you who already bought Compaq's 386, you have our condolences.

And to those of you who are thinking of buying one, you have our phone number:

1-800-426-5150.

INTEL 80386 RUNNING AT 16 MHZ
1024K OF 0 WAIT STATE STATIC RAM
1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
COMBINED FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROLLER
SMART VU (REAL TIME DIAGNOSTIC DISPLAY)
LEGA HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR
2 SERIAL AND 4 PARALLEL PORT

PC's Limited 386 Benchmark Study is
available from written request.
*Based on published 386 systems
price. **Based on May 1986
PC's Limited 386 system.
†For more information, contact Honeywell Bull
1-800-426-5150.

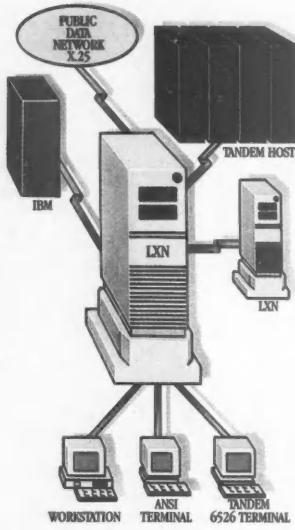
PC'S LIMITED 386[®]

LXN.TM

Our lowest-cost system integrates UNIXTM into the Tandem OLTP network.

GOOD CONNECTIONS.

The LXN system integrates easily into the Tandem transaction processing network. You can access



both Tandem host applications and UNIX applications, as well as other hosts through SNA or X.25. You can connect PCs to LXN through Ethernet LANs,

then LXN to other systems. A MS-DOS file server provides availability benefits of LXN to PC users.

HIGH AVAILABILITY.

Tandem is the first to bring OLTP features to UNIX in this price range. The system can support two mirrored disks. If one fails, the other takes over. In case of power failure, an uninterruptible power supply will run the entire system for up to five minutes. It will also send everything in memory to disk. When power is restored, auto restart resumes where you left off, maintaining data integrity.

APPLICATION POWER AND PORTABILITY.

Now you can run your UNIX applications and access the Tandem OLTP network—all from any workstation. The power comes from a 32-bit microprocessor. It's backed by a 1.6 megabyte floppy disk drive, 80 or 170-megabyte hard disk storage

and a 60-megabyte streaming cartridge tape drive.

EASY TO EXPAND.

As you add users, add processor and memory boards. In a fully configured system, memory can expand to 16 megabytes, with 510 more megabytes of hard disk storage. LXN can support up to 32 users and take a huge workload off your mini or mainframe.

EASY TO SERVICE.

A menu-run test allows office workers to check out the entire system. All key components are field replaceable. Diagnostics can be run locally or remotely from a Tandem service center.

EXTEND YOUR TANDEM NETWORK OR START ONE.

Now it's easily affordable. Whenever there's a need for constantly current information, efficient expandability and unbeatable price performance, Tandem technology proves consistently superior. Compare us to any other OLTP system. You'll see why companies in every major industry choose Tandem.

For information, write: Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19191 Vallco Parkway, Loc. 4-31, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call 800-482-6336.

TANDEM COMPUTERS
The technology leader in on-line transaction processing.



LXN and UNIX System V are trademarks of Bell Laboratories. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Sapphire, a system said to allow IBM Personal Computers and compatibles to capture and store ASCII streamed data while operating under emulation as an IBM System/34, 36 or 38 workstation, has been announced by **Dynamic Communication, Inc.**

According to the vendor, the Sapphire workstation receives, archives and transfers incoming ASCII file records to an EBCDIC host file. Incoming data may be passed to the PC's asynchronous communications port via an external modem or an RS-232C cable.

Sapphire is said to enable the user to perform certain IBM PC-DOS-based functions. Including software, emulation card, asynchronous communications board and serial clock and emulator transfer utility, Sapphire costs from \$2,000. Remote polling-site versions begin at \$995.

Dynamic Communication, Suite 700, 711 Leyden St., Denver, Colo. 80220.

Software applications packages

A financial analysis software product that combines spreadsheet, modeling and data base functions has been introduced by **Javelin Software Corp.**

Javelin Plus performs budgeting, forecasting, consolidating and reporting functions as well as data handling functions. Users can enter text or dates anywhere they can enter a number. Dates can be used in formulas as well, the vendor said. Data base functions allow the user to select or sort records in a list as part of a model. The software is also said to offer cross-tabulation functions.

Javelin Plus is priced at \$249.95.

Javelin Software, Building 200, One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

Software utilities

Software said to add to Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Symphony work sheets, allowing users to find optimal values for defined variables, has been introduced by **Enfin Software Corp.**

Optimal Solutions is the second module of Enfin's Decision Support Solution series. Features include a full-screen form window for problem setup and viewing of results; a built-in display and "what-if" shell for scenario building; display and calculation of shadow prices, reduced costs and slack values in a form window; allowance for variables to be real numbers or of type zero/one; a vector product key to minimize entry of long formulas; the ability to call Optimal Solutions from Lotus macros; an indexed Help screen; and a Lotus-style user interface.

Optimal Solutions costs \$99.95.

Enfin, Suite 106-A, 6920 Miramar Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

The PC Publisher Kit, software said to provide users of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s LaserJet and compatible printers with desktop publishing features, has been announced by **Imagen Corp.**

The PC Publisher Kit is based on Ima-

nounced the **UDC-800 series** image display controller.

The 2,048- by 1,536-pixel by 8-bit controller is a single IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible card. The UDC-800 series is said to support 60Hz noninterlaced monitors. It features 3M bytes of dual-ported memory, up to 512K bytes of display-list memory and video random-access memory.

Basic commands include line, polygon, arc, circle, fast-bit block copies and text. It comes with initialization and diagnostics software and supports Microsoft Corp. Windows.

The UDC-800 image display controller costs \$6,995.

Univision Technologies, 12 Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Interaction Systems, Inc. has announced the **Model 4003 Touch Controller** board for IBM Personal Computers.

The plug-in touch controller board is said to add capacitive touch-input capability to the PC. The user is able to input and access data via touch when the 4003 board is inserted into an IBM bus slot, a standard Interaction Systems touch screen is attached to the monitor and the touch screen is connected to the controller via a single cable. The Model 4003 features standard scaled resolution of 256 by 256 pixels, skew compensation and write default.

The Model 4003 is priced from \$295.

Interaction Systems, 130 Lincoln St., Brighton, Mass. 02135.

Board-level devices

Univision Technologies, Inc. has an-

LEAVE DEVELOPMENT TROUBLES BEHIND

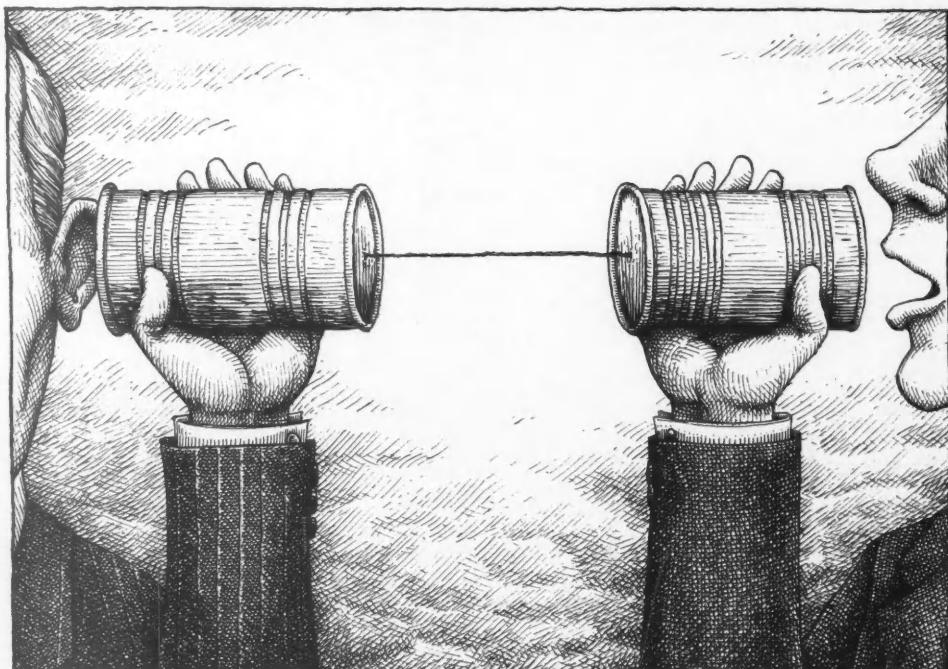
With Realia's development tools, you can build efficient mainframe applications right on your PC. Every stage of development gets easier, whether you're maintaining an existing application or creating a new one.

- Realia COBOL, the fastest PC COBOL compiler, produces the most efficient executable programs.
- REALCICS® lets you develop and run mainframe CICS programs on the PC.
- RealDBUG offers interactive, source-level debugging better than any mainframe tool.

Choose Realia, and your applications backlog can soon be just a memory.

REALIA
10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

There are still a few communications systems we can't connect to IBM/DISOSS.



Luckily, precious few. Thanks to ITT WorldbridgeSM ITT Worldbridge is an integrated electronic messaging service that can connect your IBM DISOSS users to incompatible systems worldwide.

Whether these systems are DEC VAX/VMS, Wang VS or other IBMs. Whether they are corporate information systems, office automation systems, private message networks, public and private electronic mail systems, or the public telex network.

Best of all, ITT Worldbridge OfficeAccessSM service can do this using the IBM DISOSS subsystem you already have in place. It

requires no additional programming. No special equipment.

And because many messages are switched directly from one system to another, without passing through

the telex network, they can be sent and delivered at much higher speeds and without any rekeying.

Equally important, at significantly lower cost.

In short, Worldbridge can increase your company's communications capabilities almost

beyond measure.

But that should come as no surprise. Because from 50 baud telex, to 2,048 megabit satellite transmission, to digital packet switching, ITT Worldcom offers a spectrum of communications services to meet the needs of any company.

To find out more about Worldbridge, or arrange to get a free demonstration, call

us at 1-800-922-0184.

Or write: Director, ITT Worldbridge Marketing, 100 Plaza Drive, Secaucus, NJ 07096.

We may not be able to connect you to every communications system in the world.

Just every one that's worth the connection.

Trademarks: IBM DISOSS—International Business Machines Corporation. DEC VAX/VMS—Digital Equipment Corporation. Wang and Wang VS—Wang Laboratories, Inc.

Worldbridge

COMMUNICATIONS
SERVICES VIA

ITT

© 1987 ITT World Communications Inc.

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM



Elisabeth Horwitt

Why fear baby Bells?

Maybe it's a holdover from pre-divestiture days when Ma Bell and her seven kids were omnipotent and omnipresent, but I am having a lot of trouble understanding why everyone assumes that once U.S. District Judge Harold Greene lets them loose, the regional Bell holding companies will run amok in every business sector from financial services to pay telephones.

Granted, there is truth in the complaints that have arisen from competitors whose turf is being actively threatened by the Bells. For example, in March, Bell Atlantic Corp. filed for a tariff to sell storage facilities for services that play the same message to everyone who calls a given number. Not only do Bell Atlantic's operating companies have built-in credibility in such a market, but the holding company submitted a two-tiered pricing structure in which its own enhanced service would charge customers lower telephone rates. A little pressure from competitors made Bell Atlantic back down.

Another example of a company with a right to gripe is MCI Communications Corp., which sees Nynex Corp. as a threat to its current thrust into the international telecommunications market. Nynex first purchased

Continued on page 46

3Com fills out software plans

Users will get windowing, corporatewide links; product blitz set for '88

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — A recently released paper detailing 3Com Corp.'s software direction for the next three years and beyond focuses heavily on plans to tie 3Com users into corporatewide systems.

Users can expect to see 3Com expand its current work group-oriented product offerings to include connectivity to IBM's Systems Network Architecture, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet, Unix and the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, as well as advanced network management and the ability to run multiple protocols on 3Com's intelligent

adapters, according to the paper. Some of these products are slated to be announced as part of a 10-product blitz planned for next year.

In 1988, 3Com said it plans to tackle a number of areas by integrating Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 LAN Manager into 3Com's 3+ network operating system. The merged product reportedly will be called 3+ Open.

3+ Open will continue to support both protected-mode IBM Netbios support and IEEE 802.2 to protect existing applications development and existing 3+ networks, 3Com said.

3+ Open will also provide the server and station sides with minicomputer-like functions, such as interprocess communica-

tions, multitasking, distributed computing and event auditing.

Other projects slated for 1988, according to 3Com, include the following:

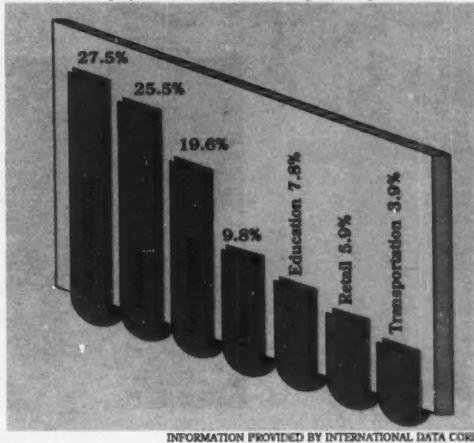
- 3+ Windows. A fully graphics-featured window interface will eliminate the need for users to know command-line directions.
- Network management. 3Com will focus on monitoring, controlling and administering the network using graphics displays, test tools, advanced messaging and other tools.

- Mainframe access. 3Com will use applications built on the Data Link Control/Logical Link Control interfaces provided with 3+ and will offer gateways,

Continued on page 48

Data View

Network management
Companies planning to buy network management and performance measurement by industry



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

Prudential takes to sky

Satellite network replaces leased lines

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc. hopes to obtain faster, cheaper and more reliable data communications by converting from a terrestrial leased-line network to a satellite-based system, company officials recently said.

Tridom Corp. in Atlanta will implement a network of its own Clearlink very small-aperture terminals (VSAT) — small satellite dishes that operate over the Ku-band frequency. The Clearlink nodes, which are slated to be installed at more than 300

Continued on page 48

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Proteon, Inc. last week enhanced its Pronet-10 10M bit/sec. token-ring network with network management software and an IBM Micro Channel interface and also announced some price cuts.

The Tokenview-10 advanced network management software features performance analysis, configuration management and network troubleshooting from a single, centrally located station. Proteon offers the same management services for its Pronet-4, a 4M bit/sec. token-ring network.

Proteon said it will introduce Tokenview-10, which is not offered on the Micro Channel interface, in three phases.

Phase 1, set to be available in September, will reportedly include network configuration, data collection and statistical analysis functions to assist network administrators in isolating potential problems on the network. Phase 2, to be available in December and upgradable from Phase 1, is said to add automated fault-identification and isolation.

With the introduction of Phase 3 in the first quarter of 1988, Tokenview-10 will handle

Continued on page 48

Inside

- Novell develops bridge to connect remote LANs, PCs to local LANs. Page 50.
- CXI rolls out five LAN workstation packages for PCs, PS/2s. Page 50.

Warning: Bargains can be hazardous to your network.

Modems,
Multiplexers,
and Much More...



Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 631-3550 • (800) 328-9717 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610

internal PC and rack-mounted versions. And if your network is ready for multiplexing, we offer our MultiMux™ 4- and 8-channel statistical multiplexers.

MultiModems and MultiMuxes are manufactured in Minnesota by Multi-Tech Systems (as they have been since 1970), and provide exceptional quality at an

economic price. If you are not already a Multi-Tech modem or mux user, please call us toll-free today, at

1-800-328-9717.

MultiTech
Systems

Digital
has
it
now.





For Hardee's™, the nation's third most popular hamburger chain with over 2700 restaurants, instant access to information has become an essential ingredient in their success. "We give our managers the power of centralized computing in their own decentralized environments," points out Bill Burd, vice president of Management Information Services. "With Digital's innovative approach to networking information, our managers get a better handle on day-to-day operations. And they're delighted because they spend less time on paperwork, more on personal services."

Besides improvements at the local level, Mr. Burd sees the benefits of Digital's

"The consistent quality of Digital's information network is serving the Hardee's organization at every level."

communications resources throughout the entire Hardee's organization. "Our ability to share timely, accurate information produces results not just at the counter where the food is served, but at the district manager level and at corporate headquarters. Tighter control over company operations gives us an edge in our highly competitive market. We are able to deliver a higher quality product with greater efficiency."

To get your competitive advantage now, write to:
Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Ave., West
Concord, MA 01742. Or call your local sales office.

digital™

Baby Bells

FROM PAGE 43

controlling stock in a company that is developing fiber-optic links across the Atlantic Ocean, then applied to Greene for a waiver so that it could start to offer a link between the U.S. and Europe. MCI quite correctly pointed out that Nynex would

have a built-in advantage in this market, since it controls local-loop traffic in New York — home to many international firms and a termination point for a lot of transatlantic cable.

These valid concerns justify the caution with which both the Federal Communications Commission and Greene are viewing the holding companies' proposals calling for new tariffs and

business ventures.

However, there is a risk that certain parties are exaggerating the danger posed by the deregulation of the Bells simply as a way to stifle potential new competition on their turf.

For instance, AT&T claims that letting the Bell operating companies into the interexchange business will cancel out all of the gains brought by di-

vestiture — meaning, I presume, that one or more of the operating companies could duplicate predicated AT&T's near-monopoly in both long-distance and local telephone services.

Think about it. AT&T — which has been clobbering MCI and U.S. Sprint Communications Co. — is depicting the Bell operating companies, which would have to acquire or build

their long-distance lines from scratch, as the potential new Godzillas of the long-distance market.

Perhaps the most far-fetched case against the operating companies that I have heard to date is from a representative of a Fortune 500 financial company, who claimed that if Greene allows the regional holding companies to enter the information services market, they'll have a field day in the financial and insurance industries — for two reasons. One, they could sell communications to their customers at cost; and two, they would have "proprietary access" to the telephone companies' data bases, which they could then use for demographic studies.

I find it hard to picture emancipated holding companies running roughshod over the likes of Chemical Bank or Citicorp. They would have to build the expertise and the staffs from ground zero, and the FCC and Greene have been on the watch against cross-subsidization and unfair pricing ever since divestiture.

A lesson learned

Nor does past history support the premise that the operating companies will run amok in new markets. During the first year or two after divestiture, several companies showed a disconcerting tendency to purchase computer stores and software firms and to market themselves as "full-service systems integrators." But they learned the same lesson AT&T learned from trying to sell computers — running a regulated monopoly does not necessarily prepare you for competing in an unregulated, cutthroat market in which you have to buy most of your expertise.

Perhaps their past experiences have made the holding companies more cagey. Right now, while they lobby Greene to lift his restrictions on information services, many of them are busy trimming organizational fat and performing user surveys to determine market demand for various types of basic and enhanced services.

This seems like a far better strategy right now than peppering the FCC with new tariffs. As one consultant pointed out recently, the regional holding companies need to identify markets that will make use of their peculiar combination of resources and expertise. Right now, they are still too communications-oriented, trying to sell plain vanilla transport when they should be selling applications. Until they do, they won't be electrifying many new markets; and consumers, if not competitors, may be the poorer for their absence.

Horwitz is a *Computerworld* senior editor, networking.

Without the right connections, your peripheral devices won't get off the ground.



**KMW
SYSTEMS
CORPORATION**

For the right connections

Auscom is now a division of KMW Systems Corp.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

See us at Siggraph in Booth #2460



Watch what happens next time you ask a mainframe software vendor for a complete customer list.



You may get a convincing song and dance, but underneath it's a different story. Behind those pat answers that software vendor is actually sweating and squirming.

Why don't they want you to see a complete list? Simple. They know that their size and name familiarity do not guarantee happiness. Many "single source" or "all-things-to-all-people" vendors have, at best, uneven quality across a multi-application product line. They know that their customer list may contain a good number of less-than-happy clients. It's difficult for these vendors to commit the human and monetary resources necessary to produce the type of superior product available from a firm that specializes in a single application area. A firm like Data Design.

Data Design develops mainframe financial applications software. Period. We understand all our users' requirements and are therefore able to provide the necessary support: over 40 percent of our support and installation staff are CPA's or have MBA's.

Data Design doesn't balk at giving prospective

customers a *complete* customer list. That's because hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 companies have reaped exceptional results from our financial software systems. Alcoa, Gerber, Pillsbury, Sherwin-Williams, Merrill Lynch, Bankers' Trust, Bristol-Myers, Federal Express, Litton, Lloyd's Bank, The New York Times Company, Owens-Corning, Royal Business Machines, Warner-Lambert and hundreds more have opted for Data Design over other major vendors. Write for our complete customer list and ask *anyone* on it about our fast, trouble-free implementation; system flexibility and ease of use; in-depth training and responsive, knowledgeable support; *management level* people in customer service positions, and more.

You'll find that people who want financial software relief choose Data Design. Since 1973, nationally recognized independent software surveys have confirmed Data Design's unsurpassed record of user satisfaction—year after year. That's why we'll give you a complete customer list—and *they* won't.

So, if you're in the process of looking at main-

frame financial software for your company, put Data Design on your list. Then tell the other vendors on it you're also looking at Data Design. And watch what happens.

Financial software by Data Design.
Simply the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
FIXED ASSETS
PROJECT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Learn more about the best financial software available, call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511 today.

DA DATA DESIGN
ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software. By design.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Prudential

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

Prudential-Bache branch offices in the U.S. will communicate with a Ku-band hub station from GTE Spacenet Corp. in McLean, Va. GTE Spacenet says it will supply the transponder bandwidth on its Gstar satellite. The company is also providing network monitoring and management services and field maintenance of on-premises equipment.

Currently, Prudential-Bache says at least 20 branch offices are using the satellite network on a full-time basis, with the remaining branches scheduled to be added by December. The network is expected to reduce the firm's data communica-

tions costs by as much as 40%, cut response times by 20% or more, reduce downtime by at least half and more than double capacity.

Reliability became a key issue for Prudential-Bache when branch offices began relying solely on computer-based communications with the central office, according to William T. Rush Jr., vice-president of telecommunications. "The account executive no longer has the paper backup he used to have. All of a sudden, the reliability that was great a couple of years ago is no longer acceptable."

Rush says the sheer complexity of the company's terrestrial system, which involves more than 100 multilink lines, allows too much room for human error. "For every central office these lines go

through, you have human beings [responsible for maintaining lines]. Human beings have a potential for making mistakes," he adds.

Previously, an average of 2% of the terrestrial network was down at any one time, Rush says. But he projects that the satellite network will be down "significantly less than 1%" of the time when fully implemented.

Another major benefit of the satellite implementation is the ability to quickly reconfigure the network for new applications. According to Rush, even fine-tuning a terrestrial network can be a "horrendous" experience, while many changes on a satellite network can be accomplished overnight via software alterations. He notes that Prudential-Bache

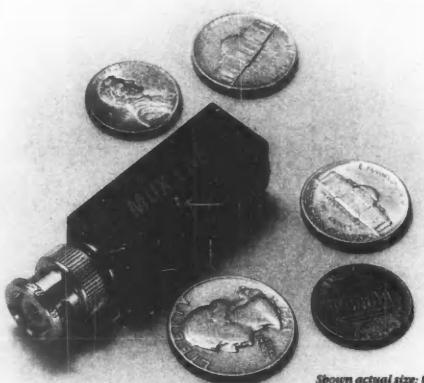
once spent a year changing the way the branches were being fed data.

The use of Tridom's 1.8-meter dish, which is larger than many VSAT terminals, should minimize weather-related problems that sometimes plague satellite networks, Rush claims. "Also, if the signal drops out, our autodial backup facility automatically steps in."

Another potential trouble spot is the possibility of security breaches, especially since Prudential-Bache will be sharing a GTE Spacenet hub with other firms. But Rush says the network includes security levels such as complex polynomial algorithms and traditional passwords, making it "very, very difficult to crack."

Prudential-Bache had originally intended just to add reliability, ease of deployment and other improvements to its existing terrestrial networking system, but "the key [terrestrial network] vendors said, 'You can't do much more than what you have right now,' so we cast our net a little wider," Rush explains.

Small change for the better



Shown actual size: the MONOPRILL for the IBM 3179 terminal. The smallest unit on the market for coax-to-twisted pair conversion in IBM 3270, ITT, Harris, Memores, Telex and compatible type A devices. No signal delay or degradation for up to 1600 feet (including 400 feet on coax.)

It doesn't take much to improve your system. A few cents more for a better-built coax eliminator may be all that's needed to prevent costly down-time.

"Better-built" is why more MIS people are using MUX LAB's POPCORN coax eliminators, multiplexers and cable extenders to run on twisted pair in their IBM, ITT, AT&T, Wang, ASCII, Ethernet and other environments.

Better design features like machine-wound coils, and RJ12 and screw terminals in each device insure greater versatility, transmission distances and lasting accuracy.

Better quality control includes 100% "live environment" testing, plus strict compliance with F.C.C., D.O.C., C.S.A. and U.L. regulations.

MUX LAB baluns are also protected by extensive warranties, and some of the best technical and sales support in the business... all well worth the small change.

For more details, call POPCORN INFO toll-free at 1(800) 361-1965, or (514) 735-2741.

Designed and built by

MUX LAB

165 Graveline
St. Laurent, Quebec
Canada H4T 1R3

3Com plans

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

CCITT X.25 routing, CCITT X.400 access and Integrated Services Digital Network interfaces. 3Com said it expects to support the full Open Systems Interconnect model at the multivendor Enterprise Event scheduled for June 1988, allowing direct access to minicomputer systems.

3Com said it will focus more strongly on Unix in 1989. "Unix stations are likely to be the newest workstation of choice for business desktops, and 3+ will allow for the integration of these high-powered devices," 3Com said. Specifically, FTAM and NFS server protocols will be added to Microsoft's Server Message Block server protocols, allowing users to select the appropriate protocol.

Also slated for 1989 are limited use of artificial intelligence and network-intrinsic applications such as scheduling, tracking and calendaring as part of 3Com's basic system offerings. In addition, multimedia integration will be provided for all workstations through voice store-and-forward, voice-annotated text, high-resolution graphics and facsimile capabilities, 3Com said.

Pronet-10

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

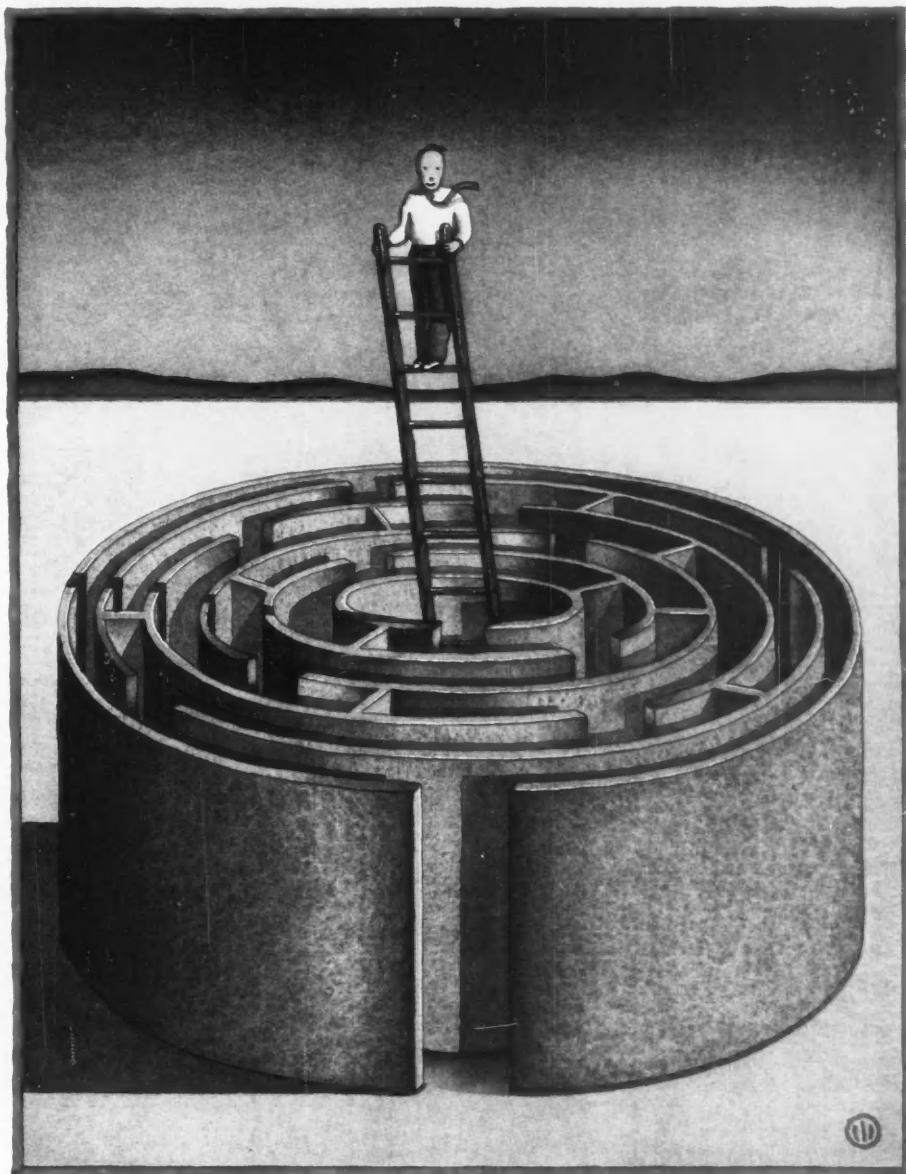
all network performance, configuration management and troubleshooting activities automatically, Proteon said. Phase 3 is said to enable Network administrators to perform problem determination and error recovery via the network management system to minimize network downtime. Pricing is not yet available.

Proteon also announced a high-speed interface card for IBM's Micro Channel architecture that it said will provide a direct connection to IBM's Personal System/2 Models 50, 60 and 80. Proteon said the PS/2 Model 30 is already supported by the Pronet-10 P1303 interface for IBM Personal Computer ATs. The new card should be available in November.

Proteon also announced it has reduced the cost of its P1300 IBM PC and P1303 IBM PC AT Pronet-10 interface cards by more than 30%. The P1300 card now costs \$545, and the P1303 costs \$595.

SPOTLIGHT

'ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL SYSTEMS



Seeing how all the pieces of the puzzle fit together becomes more achievable when there are tools available that permit some perspective. Accounting and financial software packages are just now beginning to provide organizations with that long view.



How to avoid the consequences of a mis-match.

You need accounting software that doesn't fight you.

You've been successful by doing business *your own special way*. So you need an accounting system – the very heart of your operation – that will follow the path you dictate, and not the other way around.

You need Pinstripe™ – the complete accounting package.

Its modular construction lets you build from the basic ledgers; A/P, A/R, Fixed Assets, etc., all the way through General Ledger.

But most important, Lawson will make sure that Pinstripe does exactly what you want it to do, the way you want to do it. Need a special calculation in Cost Allocations? An interface to your billing system? Need help in meeting a tight installation schedule?... you got it.

In fact, Lawson does whatever it takes to

give you the accounting system that matches your special way of doing business.

For more information on how you can avoid a mis-match, call Lawson today. At the same time, ask about our Distribution and Human Resources systems too.

LAWSON ASSOCIATES INC.
2021 East Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis MN 55413
1-800-672-0200

IBM and Unisys mainframes, IBM S/38.

LAWSON

...WHATEVER IT TAKES!

INSIDE

Peeking at the Future

Financial modeling programs help users grasp the present and touch the future. Page S2.

Simulation and Reality

Modeling software demonstrates its everyday utility at a Canadian conglomerate. Page S4.

Advise and Vend

Large accounting firms are finding software sales and aftermarket support a lucrative opportunity. Page S7.

Made to Order

Customizable accounting programs are gaining ground as users as well as consultants search for more exact solutions. Page S9.

Unified Design

An accounts payable and general ledger package helps home-furnishing company improve financial communication in a highly distributed operation. Page S9.

Vertical Hold

Demand for vertical-market accounting software is growing — despite the hefty price tag — as users demand more industry specifics. Page S10.

Product Chart

A detailed guide to micro-computer accounting software. Page S11.

SENIOR EDITOR

Joanne Kelleher

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Penny Janzen

RESEARCHER

Sally Cusack

DESIGN EDITOR

Marjorie Magowan

ASSISTANT RESEARCHER

Bonnie MacNeil

Cover illustration:
John Alfred Dorn III

Copyright 1987 by CW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Communications, Inc., Box 9171, 375 Constitution Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Managing by numbers is becoming easier with advances in accounting software's data exchange and reporting capabilities.

NUMBERS GAIN NEW MEANING

BY SHAWN BRYAN



KAREN STOLPER

Most people regard accounting as a necessary evil, an exercise that must be performed to satisfy the Internal Revenue Service and ensure the business is still afloat. By the same token, accounting software is considered a tool of the most mundane sort. That attitude is both unfortunate and misguided because changes are taking place in accounting software that promise to transform accounting from a bean-counting function into an integral part of management information. The emphasis is shifting from using numbers strictly to control finances to using them to communicate information about the totality of an enterprise.

Accounting software programs are beginning to take on attributes normally associated with financial modeling packages and other management information systems. This new orientation can be seen very clearly in the number of programs that now offer custom report generation, the most basic form of communication.

It wasn't very long ago that purchasing an accounting package meant learning to live with a limited menu of standard reports that could not be modified or augmented. Now, even the least expensive software packages offer users the ability to custom-design reports for their particular needs.

Another even more obvious change is found in the number of accounting programs that currently offer some sort of graphics analysis of information in the accounting files. Graphs used to be available only on spreadsheets or modeling programs, but many accounting programs now offer graphic presentation of elements such as ratio trends and cash flow. In some cases, accounting programs have even ventured into the territory of "what-if" analysis, which allows the entry of

Bryan is vice-president of finance and administration for Cabot Farmers' Cooperative Co. in Cabot, Vt., and heads his own consulting firm, Datatek, in Montpelier, Vt.

Most accounting software is file based, meaning the information for accounts payable is in an accounts payable file, the payroll information is in a payroll file, the receivables information is in a receivables file and so forth.

The problem with this approach is that, because each file has its own unique structure, records from one file cannot be easily joined with records from another. If a user wants something more than predefined reports, he has to reprogram the system.

Some software firms are addressing this problem by adding report writers to their libraries. MCBA, Inc. and Great Plains Software, Inc. have released report writers that allow the user to custom-design reports by drawing data from more than one file in the system. While this approach offers a quick and easy solution to the problem, an even more exciting development is the recent entry into the market of single-file or unified-file accounting systems.

If you view accounting as a series of

Numbers

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

transactions that take place over time, then the unified-file system begins to make sense. What the concept says is that all the accounting transactions can be dumped into one big file. The computer then sorts out what is needed and the form in which it is needed. The result is a system in which all the data is available all the time.

Unified-file accounting systems do not recognize the normal close concept. The system is up all the time and does not have to be formally closed, except when you wish to remove historical data for archival purposes. For practical purposes, though, you can close the books any time you want, simply by specifying the time period you wish to see.

Quickslice approach

Newviews, a highly touted accounting package from Q. W. Page Associates, Inc., uses this approach very effectively.

The program offers the user a visually familiar approach to accounting. The screen looks very much like a ledger sheet. You can look at an item on the ledger and then quickly move to the next level of detail to see the component parts. Repetitive use of the function that Q. W. Page calls Document Expand will, in fact, allow the user to get to the heart of the accounting system where the individual transactions reside.

For example, the accounts receivable item on the balance sheet is made up of various ac-

counts. Thus ACME Manufacturing becomes customer ACME rather than customer No. 1299. While easier to understand and remember, mnemonics are slower to use during data entry than the numeric identifications.

Newviews' visual approach to accounting is appealing, but its flexibility demands an investment from the user. Designing a large or complex system can be tedious, and just learning to work with the software requires a fair amount of practice and effort.

Another unified-file program with a more traditional interface is Keystone Soft-

THE development of unified-file systems on microcomputers augers well for the future development of similar accounting systems for larger computers.

ware. Keystone is a fast, bomb-proof program that offers the same flexibility as Newviews with some additional features. Recognizing that most of accounting is data entry, the designers of Keystone made the program as fast as possible in this crucial area.

Keystone is also about as crash-resistant a program as you are likely to find. Data is written to disk as you enter it, so pulling the plug on the system has essentially no impact on your files. You simply plug it back in and start working where you left off. Newviews requires a more graceful exit, however, and will crash if you do not use the proper exit procedures.

Keystone uses indexes to link general-ledger accounts to sub-accounts, which are the banks, customers, vendors and others with whom you do business. General accounts are the traditional accounts found on a company's financial statements.

These indexes can be used any time you wish to create direct relationships between the detail and general levels. Once grasped, the concept behind the system is beautiful in its simplicity and is a perfect supporter of the transaction-based system.

What is most exciting is that the development of unified-file systems on microcomputers augers well for the development of similar accounting systems for larger computers. The advent of larger, faster systems with increasingly more storage makes unified-file accounting even more plausible. The speed and storage capacities of mainframes makes this concept a natural and

Continued on page S5

WITH one file, Newviews gives you a total accounting system, because it allows complete flexibility in designing reports and viewing data.

counts for firms that owe your company money. The account for each firm is composed of invoices and payments, and each invoice is made up of individual items for which you have charged the company.

With one file, Newviews gives you a total accounting system, because it allows complete flexibility in designing reports and viewing data. You design all reports and views for your system from scratch. Each sheet requires definitions concerning which accounts get summarized into the totals being viewed.

Also, Newviews goes against the grain of traditional accounting software by suggesting the use of mnemonics rather than account numbers to identify ac-

Forecasting financial futures with models

If accounting systems specialize in recording history, then modeling programs are the specialists in predicting the future.

A financial model allows a user to simulate how a business works or might work, extracting instructive trends from the past and combining past performance with variables for forecasting.

Unlike spreadsheets, which offer the most basic form of modeling, or accounting programs, true modeling packages, of which there are perhaps 20 to 25 on the market, are designed with one application in mind: To create well-documented models.

Modeling programs such as Javelin Software Corp.'s Javelin and Encore from Ferox Microsystems, Inc., use descriptive variables to hold data and permit multiple manipulations with the same data set. Data is kept separate from the matrix in which it is manipulated and displayed.

Data exchange

The best of both worlds is to have a modeling program and an accounting program that can trade data easily. You can then extract historical data from the accounting system, manipulate it in the model and even put it back into the accounting software.

Fortunately, software developers have been sensitive to this need to share information, and most modeling programs, as well as many of the newer accounting systems, offer data import and export capabilities.

IFPS from Execucom Systems Corp. is a modeling program that offers a useful data-sharing feature. Available in mainframe as well as microcomputer versions, each has a built-in communications protocol that makes the movement of models from system to system transparent to the user. This frees the host system from supporting many people working on models while keeping mainframe averages open for the extra large models or those that require access to other mainframe software and data.

One of the beauties of some modeling programs is that they are nonprocedural; thus, you can define your model in any order and it will execute properly.

Javelin is a good example of such software. This program uses a single file to hold data and the model, so you can set up any number of views that you wish. Once relationships are established, it makes no difference in what order they are displayed, as the answers will still be correct. Once you get over the shock of working nonprocedurally, the Javelin approach is refreshingly

simple and lifelike.

If there is a drawback to the Javelin approach, it is that the entire model remains in one file.

This does not pose much of a limit with Javelin's support of the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) and enhanced EMS systems now available. Models of 2M, 3M, 4M bytes or more are possible. The problem is that the data and the model logic are in one file, and several models cannot share the same data easily.

Encore solves this by keeping the data and the model in completely separate files. Several models can use the same set of data, or several data sets can be used by one model. It is a more flexible way of working with large models.

Encore is a procedural system, however, so model design is more important. The model executes from the top down and will fail if it encounters a statement that needs information from a variable that is not yet defined.

Exotic modeling

Modeling programs are used routinely by businesses to forecast and analyze cash flow, sales and expenses. Models are not limited to just these routine applications, however.

Real estate developers use models to simulate various occupancy rates in condominiums and to evaluate various tax implications of their building and sales strategies. Bankers use models to review financial statements furnished to them by businesses seeking loans. In fact, the bank's modeling program often reviews a model created by a business — models testing models, as it were. Accountants use models to assist in planning tax strategies for their clients. Businesses use models to analyze new product introductions, especially those in which large capital outlays are required.

Models can also be used in science, agriculture and almost any endeavor in which numbers are used to analyze or predict.

What sets modeling programs apart from accounting software? They allow more freedom of expression. Whereas modeling programs are designed to encourage you to tinker with the data, accounting programs are designed primarily to prevent unauthorized tinkering with it.

Modeling software generally permits "on-the-fly" changes in data and allows numerous changes to similar data sets. Accounting software is not designed for this type of free expression.

Modeling programs usually offer an extensive graphics rep-

ertoire. In most modeling situations, you would want to identify and deal with the data at the macro rather than the micro level. Graphs allow you to spot micro anomalies quickly, freeing you to concentrate on the underlying assumptions that make the model work.

Since experience tends to repeat itself, modeling graphs also make it easy to spot trends from historical data and carry them forward into the future. If the trend varies remarkably from the historical pattern, there should be a good reason why.

Modeling software normally has excellent report-writing capabilities designed for external reporting. They often contribute to the development of a formal presentation, whether on a new product or on last year's sales.

The unique language of modeling programs could be called a programming language, but it is actually a control language that often resembles English. This language is easy to use; it is what drives the data gathering and reporting functions of a model.

Using the control language, models can be put together to prompt user input and then offer menus of options. An inexperienced user can be made productive through the use of menus

MODELS can also be used in science, agriculture and almost any endeavor in which numbers are used to analyze or predict.

and Help screens, and the company can rest secure knowing that the model logic being used is tested and bug-free.

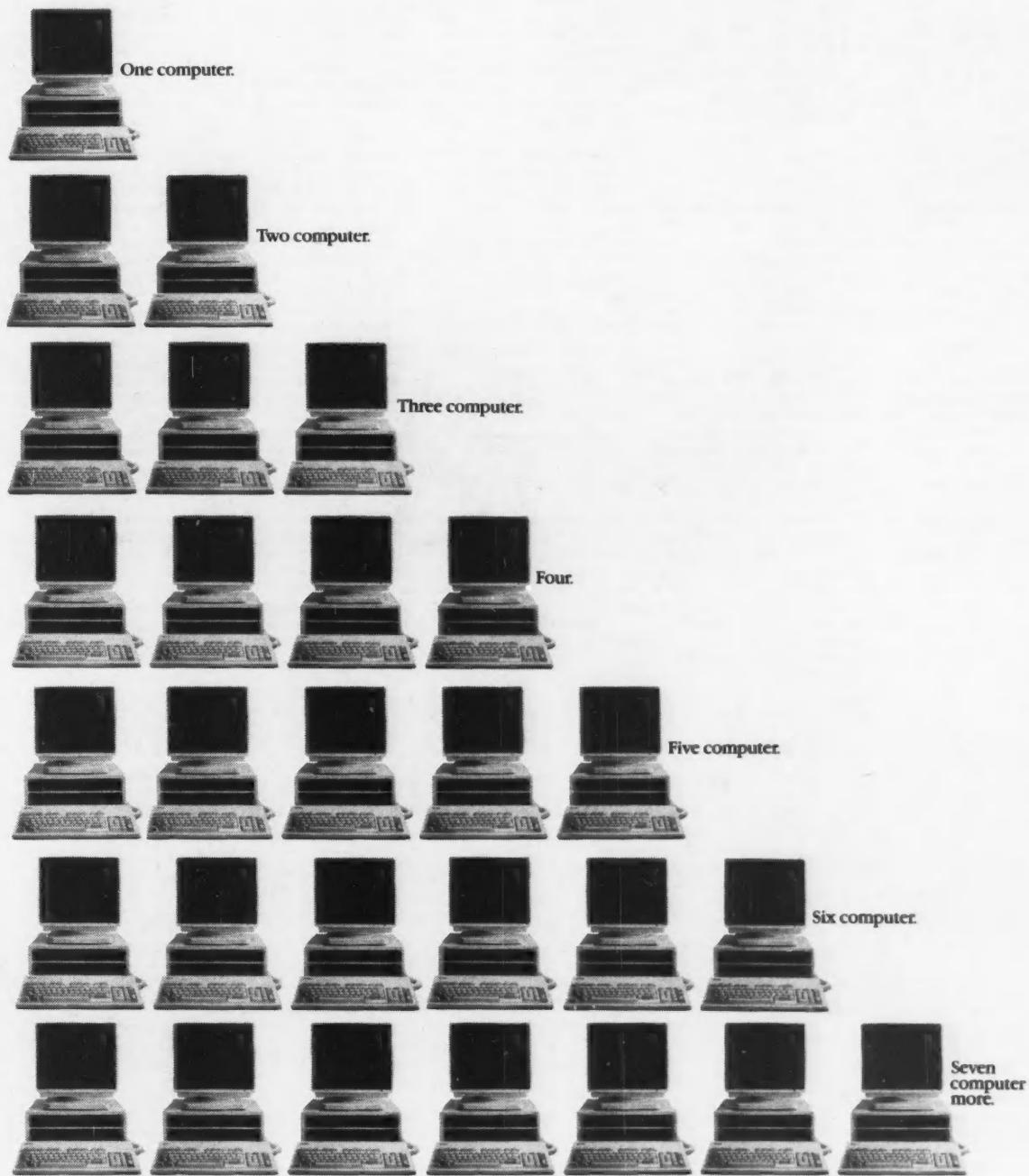
This feature of modeling software is especially helpful in large companies where the MIS department writes the models and then distributes them to the departments needing them. The model users do not need to know how the model works, just what to put into it.

Modeling programs lend themselves very well to the personal computer environment, in which the general rule mandates one user on the system at a time. This allows the model user to work with data from the host but frees the host machine of the support tasks associated with models running on larger systems. This can extend host system resources. It also means the model user gets instant response, something often lacking in the host environment.

Modeling programs do not offer crystal ball glimpses into the future, but they do permit a logical study of the past and encourage creative study of the possible.

SHAWN BRYAN

JULY 20, 1987



The more AT&T PCs you buy today, the better this deal gets.

Now, more than ever, it pays to put AT&T confidence on everybody's desk. For a limited time, every AT&T PC you buy earns you dollar credits towards any further AT&T purchase at the same location.

With each PC, your credit jumps. From \$100 to \$240, \$420, \$640, \$900, \$1200. And more.

You can use your credits just like money on your next AT&T computer. Or on AT&T's STARLAN Network. Or any AT&T modem or FAX

machine. Even AT&T Long Distance service— everything you need to put business people and computers in touch.

P.S. All by themselves, AT&T PCs give you a head start on the future. No computers made today are a better fit with the hardware and software you already have. None offer more ways to upgrade your system—in your own way, at your own pace. For quality, technology, and bank-vault reliability, nobody comes through like AT&T.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.



AT&T
The right choice.

See your participating AT&T dealer or call today: 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 758

Wooed by the frills, won by the basics

BY BECKY BATCHA

For one of Canada's largest conglomerates, an initial attraction to the flashier aspects of microcomputer financial software — modeling, "what-if" analyses, graphics and the like — has deepened into a dependence more substantive than originally envisioned. George Weston Ltd., a broadly based company with interests in food products, fisheries and the forestry industry, now relies on its personal computer package as the cornerstone of its financial reporting structure.

George Weston, which recorded sales of \$10 billion (Canadian) last year, began using Ferox Microsystems, Inc.'s Encore financial modeling package in its corporate headquarters in 1983. According to Geoff Flood, information systems officer at the Toronto-based firm, early

users tapped mainly into the package's planning and forecasting features.

"Initially, we were excited about the modeling and analysis capabilities of the program," Flood says. Analysts at the corporate level manipulated financial data to gain better perspective on the corporation's direction. In the process of pursuing their forecasts, these early users discovered the general efficiencies of microcomputer software. They found it fast, easy to use and extremely capable, Flood says, especially in relation to the system it replaced.

Before George Weston installed the Encore package on in-house PCs, the company had channelled its financial modeling through a service bureau's mainframe. The microcomputer system beat the service bureau arrangement hands down, Flood says. "It was faster, and it had things like graphics — which

were unheard of then."

Under the service bureau arrangement, George Weston paid tens of thousands of dollars each year to crank out its financial reports, and turnaround was slow. The in-house microcomputer system, Flood says, cut turnaround time in half.

Financial analysts were so pleased with the microcomputer modeling package that the firm slowly migrated the bulk of its bread-and-butter financial reporting to the new system.

IN THE process of pursuing their forecasts, early users discovered the general efficiencies of microcomputer software.

Eventually, the central office mandated that each of its 50 operating companies and divisions maintain a dedicated IBM Personal Computer, running Encore and equipped with a modem, for the sake of streamlined financial reporting.

Today, every subsidiary runs its monthly financial results through the microcomputer software and sends its consolidations to one of four divisional offices. A bakery with 15 plants, for example, gathers the 15 financial reports, consolidates them and sends one set of figures to the food processing division.

At the divisional level, financial officers consolidate the figures further, so that the food processing division, for example, comes up with one set of figures for all its constituent bakery and cookie-making companies. Each of the four divisions then passes its vital figures, via modem, to George Weston headquarters, where a PC on a local-area network receives the data.

With the information they receive, corporate officers track the operating companies' performance, looking for strengths and weaknesses as well as signals of future direction. The officers prepare and manipulate five-year plans and other models, performing "what-if" analyses to determine, for example, what effect a prospective acquisition might have on the corporation's overall financial results.

George Weston's policy is to allow its operating companies almost total autonomy, with operating decisions resting in the hands of the operating companies. Still, the corporate staff needs to maintain some checks, Flood says, and the reporting

system provides them. "It's important for us to have at least some understanding of how the companies are performing," he says. "The purpose of the system is financial control."

Although the company has come to rely on the Encore system for its bedrock reporting needs, it continues to encourage use of the package as a modeling and analysis tool. To increase activity at that level, George Weston signed a site-licensing agreement with Ferox this spring that allows unlimited use of the package. Between 50 and 100 employees now work with the software regularly, Flood says.

The operating companies and divisions support heavier DP activity than does the corporate staff and can take special advantage of the modeling tool, Flood says. "Some of them have taken it and have built systems of their own that are in some cases far more sophisticated than the one we have," he says.

Ironically, although the use of the software was initially imposed on the operating companies by the infrequently invoked power of corporate mandate, it has, Flood says, actually resulted in more independence. "They're able to have greater control over the numbers that they're reporting to us." •

Batcha is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

REACH OVER 70,000 FRENCH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.



Advertise in CW Communications' French publications and sell your products to the second-largest computer market in Western Europe.

Each week 25,000 MIS/DP executives read *Le Monde Informatique* to keep abreast of the latest developments in the industry.

Each month *InfoPC* reaches 30,000 IBM PC users and potential buyers. This publication has become France's leading monthly magazine dedicated to the IBM PC and compatibles market.

Distributique is read each month by 8,500 computer distributors and retailing professionals.

Le Monde des Telecoms is CW Communications' newest publication in the French market. This monthly tabloid is written for 10,000 telecommunications decision makers.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in France, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in 28 countries. For advertising information, please call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, International Marketing Services at 800-343-6474 (in MA 617-879-0700).



CW COMMUNICATIONS INC.

International Marketing Services
French Desk
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700/800-343-6474

an International Data Group company

REACH THE NUMBER ONE COMPUTER MARKET IN WESTERN EUROPE - W. GERMANY.



The West German data processing market was worth nearly \$18.2 billion (U.S.) as of year-end 1985, and is expected to approach \$38 billion by 1990.

CW Communications' West German publications cover all segments of this prospering marketplace.

Over 30,000 West German MIS/DP professionals rely on *Computerwoche* each week for up-to-date analysis and market information.

PC Welt is read by 25,000 West German, Austrian and Swiss IBM PC users and potential buyers each month.

98,000 Commodore owners and buyers read *Run* each month for reports on the Commodore marketplace.

Each week, 24,000 PC professionals read *PC WOCHEN* (previously *InfoWelt*) for the information they need.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in West Germany, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in 28 countries. For advertising information, please call Frank Cutitta, Managing Director, International Marketing Services at 800-343-6474 (in MA 617-879-0700).



CW COMMUNICATIONS INC.

International Marketing Services
West German Desk
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700/800-343-6474

an International Data Group company

Always watch your language

Machine dependence affects system price and portability

One of the things you may want to ask about your accounting program is, "What language is it written in?"

The possibilities are myriad and include Cobol, Basic, C, assembler, RPG, RPG-II, RPG-III, Ashton-Tate's Dbase, Microrim, Inc.'s Rbase, Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.'s MDBS-III and Data Access Corp.'s Dataflex, to name a few.

Why should you care about the language used to create your data base? Two reasons are foremost: portability and cost.

Some languages, such as Co-

bol, are fairly standard. There is a generally recognized standard for Cobol that means a program written in that language can be moved from one system to another and, with some modifications, can run well in a new environment.

Portability

This type of system-to-system portability can mean significant cost savings for people who are happy with their software but need hardware upgrades or changes. Some languages, however, are machine-specific and

difficult to maintain. A program written in assembler will generally run on only one type of machine and require a significant investment of time and effort if modifications are required. A minor hardware change may also more severely impact a machine-dependent language.

Source code provides another good reason to ask in what language your accounting system is written. If the program is written in a data base language such as Dbase, like SBT Corp.'s SBT series of accounting programs, you can purchase the source

code and a copy of the Dbase program and modify the accounting system on your own. You don't have to be as much of a technician to program in Dbase as you do in C.

If you aren't interested in honing your programming skills, there is often a number of competent programmers around who use the more common data base languages and can do maintenance programming for you at a reasonable cost.

Data extraction

One drawback to accounting systems written in a data base language is that the systems may tend to run slower than those written in a regular programming language.

Accounting systems written

in a common data base language may be easier to interface with other software than programs that use a unique file structure. There are many programs that can read and write Dbase and other data base language files directly, so extracting data from them may be less difficult than with other languages.

While the language used to write your data base may not be the first question that pops into your mind, you should remember to ask that before you buy your accounting program.

It may not change your decision, but it will make you a more informed purchaser, and it may allow you to better estimate the future costs associated with your accounting system.

SHAWN BRYAN

Numbers

FROM PAGE S2

evolutionary one.

McCormack & Dodge Corp., one of the largest accounting software firms in the country, is expected to be making some announcements soon that, according to Dean Redfern, M&D's corporate vice-president, will include references to data-based accounting, the second major trend developing in accounting software systems. Recent improvements in data base technology have, he says, spurred M&D to develop systems to take advantage of data-based accounting instead of file-based accounting. Data-based technology on large hardware systems has advanced to a point at which it can support new accounting system approaches.

A data base is a collection of information. In the case of accounting systems, the data base is a series of accounting transactions. The software manages the information, keeping track of where it is and what it looks like. Relational data base theory has evolved into practical application, and hardware and software combinations from large computer makers are starting to make flexible accounting systems a reality.

ty in accounting software."

Accounting software is not just for large companies, however, and the cost of buying the latest technology is high. Fortunately, the difference in price between high- and low-end programs is shrinking.

There are some surprisingly complete programs on the market available for a very low price. Dac Software, Inc. started the trend with its Dac-Easy Accounting system originally priced at \$49.95 (now \$69.95), which included general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, purchase order, billing, inventory and forecasting functions. The market was ready for such a program, and Dac's product took off. Success encourages compe-

mainframe systems can't touch these programs for versatility and flexibility. MCBA's system, for example, includes nine separate modules, each retailing for anywhere from \$750 to \$1,500, while other programs running on networks and minicomputers can end up costing hundreds of thousands of dollars.

In addition, MCBA's system runs on large and small computers, so you can start with a personal computer system and evolve into larger systems, such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX line.

Programs such as the MCBA accounting system allow you to grow from your existing hardware to larger systems as the need arises.

This adaptability is a function of programming conventions. MCBA's accounting system is written in Cobol, a language that makes system-to-system portability simple. Standards inherent in Cobol allow a program written for one system to run on another, provided the conventions are followed.

The variables

There are some prerequisites to shopping for accounting software. A thorough knowledge of the business you are going to be accounting for is a good place to start. You need to establish a chart of accounts if one doesn't exist.

Frankly, most people would be well served to enlist the aid of their certified public accountant for this job. Constant changes in tax laws make proper design an annual review for many businesses. For example, the recent changes in business expense deductions require revisions of expense accounts for many companies. Various types of businesses require different accounting information to satisfy Internal Revenue Service needs, too.

A partnership differs substantially from a corporation. State and local tax codes may also present unique problems.

While these programs often have some shortcomings, they offer an inexpensive solution to the accounting problems of a small business with limited accounting experience.

At the next level reside the integrated accounting systems. These provide more flexibility and features than the small systems, but their major limitation is that they work in only one hardware environment.

At the high end of the spectrum are various programs — such as MCBA's accounting/distribution system — that provide all the features and functions found on mainframe systems for a much lower price. In fact, many

in accounting software?

First, there must be some sort of general ledger. The general ledger is the heart of any accounting system, as it is home for the chart of accounts and the base to which all other functions report. From it, the balance sheet and the income statement are derived.

There are a number of other functions usually found in accounting software packages, either integrated into the general ledger or configured as separate modules.

An accounts payable program tracks vendors and check writing. It tells you who you owe, how much you owe them and when you owe it. It should also keep track of early-payment discounts so that you can write checks in time to take advantage of the discounts. Frequently, a purchase order program serves as the front-end for the accounts payable and/or inventory systems.

An accounts receivable section keeps track of who owes you money. It should offer the user as much flexibility as possible in obtaining reports about who owes how much and for what.

Included in the accounts receivable section or as a separate module is often an order entry system, which speeds the entry of orders from customers. This program should provide a complete record of which products are moving and which are not. Sales analysis is the secret to staying profitable. Quite often, the order entry program drives the accounts receivable system as well as the manufacturing

SUPPORT FROM THE VENDOR of the program is just as important as the program itself. If the vendor does not offer on- and off-site training programs on a regular basis, be suspicious. In fact, most reputable software firms will not sell a large system without requiring training.

The second general rule is to spend enough time analyzing your business to be able to identify the things you need to know to keep it running smoothly and efficiently. If inventory is an important factor, be sure you can set up your accounts to provide you with the information you need.

Do likewise with receivables, payables and other aspects of your business. Every business has certain pressure points that require only a little change to have an undue effect on the entire operation. They work just like a lever, with a little change at one end making a great deal of change at the other. In some companies it is receivables or inventory. Make sure you know your pressure points, and then design your chart of accounts to give you the maximum amount of information about those points.

Before you begin the actual software selection process, you should try to estimate the amount of information you will be entering into the system on a regular basis. This will help you select hardware as well as software. If there is likely to be a lot of data entry, a multiuser system may be in order.

For all but the smallest businesses, fixed disk storage and reliable backup are two hardware musts. In this context, "reliable" means the purchase of a system that will encourage daily backup.

Armed with this hardware information, it's time to begin the software hunt. What are some of the key components to look for

control system.

A payroll system is not uncommon and will sometimes trade information with other areas of the system to charge labor costs to manufactured inventory.

Manufacturing accounting systems may also include some kind of scheduling program to help track work in progress or organize the manufacturing process, also known as material requirements planning or MRP II.

Inventories also need to be tracked during the manufacturing process. A lot-tracking system for process manufacturers provides vital information about perishable, controlled or regulated products that might undergo a recall. Inventory control systems are often offered as free-standing modules.

THINGS ARE MOVING in the accounting software field, and the company that is not putting time and effort into research and development probably will not be in business in a few years.

Fixed-asset systems keep track of plant and equipment depreciation and may also double as inventory systems for fixed assets.

Other modules appear in systems, and many specialized application programs for specific industries have custom programs designed to handle just one aspect of the business.

A full-blown system can be an expen-

sive and complicated investment, requiring considerable expertise to get it up and running. Even microcomputer systems can cost much more than \$10,000 for software alone. Add to that the cost of systems consulting and design work and the training time it takes to get a system running, and you have a substantial capital asset in your accounting software, hardware and systems.

When you purchase a system of this size and complexity you need help getting set up, so support from the vendor of the program is just as important as the program itself. If the vendor does not offer on- and off-site training programs on a regular basis, be suspicious. In fact, most reputable software firms will not sell a large system without requiring training. Their reputation is hurt by a bad installation, and that reputation is more valuable than a single sale.

If you choose the right vendor and the right software, you will be well on your way to a successful installation.

There are many changes worthy of note in accounting systems. These make great topics of conversation with your software vendor. If you get a blank look from the sales representative, you may want to reconsider the firm he represents. Just as in every other aspect of technology, things are moving in the accounting software field, and the company that is not putting time and effort into research and development probably will not be in business in a few years.

There is no "best" accounting system. As with all things in life, various choices offer various strengths and weaknesses.

THERE is no "best" accounting system. As with all things in life, various choices offer various strengths and weaknesses. What is encouraging is that technology is making improvements possible in accounting systems.

What is encouraging is that technology is making improvements possible in accounting systems.

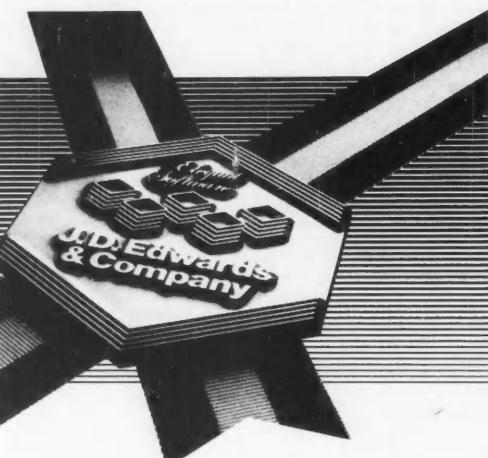
The next few years will see expert systems and AI technology finding practical applications in accounting software. Expert accounting systems will be able to study incoming orders and optimize the production-line schedule without human intervention. Appropriate inventory levels will be maintained by systems that automatically know when to order replacement stock. Cash-flow management will be handled by systems that review trends and predict the future cash needs of a company based on the budget.

This is not a long-range forecast; people have already begun to produce prototype accounting systems using these technologies. The value of such systems is that they provide more and more information to those that need it, while relieving the drudgery associated with grinding out the numbers. M&D's Redfern is already talking about nondisruptive processing (systems that come up once and never come down), AI and natural-language systems. "We are entering an era of significantly more unrestricted systems," Redfern says. "It is the software vendor's responsibility to take advantage of the advancements in systems software."

M&D and other forward-looking firms have already seen the future, and they are building for it today. It remains for these innovative firms to seize the opportunity to work with more information and less data. That, ultimately, should be the goal of all accounting software.

Software Engineered for Simplicity

Elegant Software
for IBM
S/36 & S/38
Computers



Businessman's Perspective

It simplifies my business... it saves money... it gives me the information I need to run my business... it's adaptable... it does the job... what more could you ask?

An Accountant's Perspective

It's integrated... it's simple... it was designed by accountants for accountants... it's timely and well controlled... it's secure.

Data Processing Perspective

Superior quality... superbly documented... direct and easy to understand... truly state-of-the-art technology.

Packages for:

Financial
General Accounting
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Equipment and Fixed Assets
Financial Reporting
Planning & Budgeting
Purchasing

Distribution
Order Processing
Inventory Management
Sales Analysis
Purchasing

Construction
Job Cost Accounting
Multi-State, Union Payroll
Equipment Management
General
Computer Assisted Design
Computer Assisted Programming
JDE/Lotus® Interface

J.D. Edwards & Company

4949 South Syracuse Street / Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/773 3732



New York — 201/348 8989
Chicago — 312/495 1222
Atlanta — 404/953 0493
Dallas — 214/458 0636
Houston — 713/880 8278
San Francisco — 415/571 5755
Newport Beach — 714/955 0118

The well-educated sell: CPAs take on software

BY ED SCANNELL

Asking computer retailers to devote less time to selling popular productivity packages and more time to selling accounting software is like asking an 8-year-old to eat fewer M&Ms and more Brussels sprouts.

What has always made selling accounting software to corporate accounts an unattractive proposition, at least for dealers, is the extensive aftermarket support required. Because few dealers have certified public accountants on their staffs, they rarely ask a customer all the right questions at the point of sale and, consequently, are continually fine-tuning installed multiple-module programs.

"I actually go out of my way to discourage my people from selling [accounting software], because the sale never seems to end," says one large East Coast dealer who requested anonymity.

This attitude has been one of the most important factors holding back sales of microcomputer accounting software since it was introduced in the late 1970s.

There is some relief in sight, however. During the past year, vendors and dealers have been finding an increased willingness on the part of the Big Eight and large regional accounting firms to sell and support accounting software. Many vendors say they believe this will create greater awareness and stimulate sales.

"Until recently, nobody appreciated the lucrative accounting software market," says David Samuels, president and chief executive officer of State of the Art, Inc., a Costa Mesa, Calif.-based developer of accounting packages. "But in the past 12 months, we've begun to see some genuine interest."

"I think the accounting software vendors now understand that this market belongs to the certified public accountant," says Wayne Harding, founder of Wayne Harding Associates, an accounting firm in Denver. "The bottom line is that accounting software is integral to the services provided by public accountants."

Since 1983, Big Eight firms have been setting up groups to write and/or sell accounting software to corporate accounts. Arthur Andersen & Co. was the first Big Eight firm to develop and distribute its software to clients in the early 1980s.

Most accounting firms have long been willing to write or customize software for their clients. Until recently, however, all but one or two were hesitant about endorsing or selling other suppliers' packages, fearing it would compromise their integrity if they were to endorse one package over another. Now, many preserve that integrity by endorsing products from two or three vendors, leaving the final selection up to the client.

While most Big Eight firms still will not readily admit to selling other suppliers' products, more are actively reselling third-party packages, according to several accounting vendors.

"Accountants are a natural conduit for data processing information, whether it is

the evaluation of a system or ongoing installation or support," says Bruce Milne, president of Accountants Microsystems, Inc., a developer in Bellevue, Wash.

One example of the kind of relationships vendors and Big Eight firms are forming these days is the pending agreement between State of the Art and Deloitte

Haskins & Sells. The two firms are scheduled to sign an agreement shortly under which the latter will add State of the Art's MAS 90 Master Accounting series to a list of packages it recommends to its clients and offer training for the package to all its accountants.

"Not all 100 offices [of Deloitte Haskins] will immediately become resellers of our applications," Samuels says. "Personnel are currently being trained in MAS 90 applications, and individual offices will withhold final determination on whether to become MAS 90 resellers or offer consulting services for the package for 90 to 120 days. But most want to be hooked up with a value-added reseller in their area that they can work with," he adds.

According to Rob Kuhns, senior manager

in the executive office at Deloitte Haskins, the firm has similar agreements with Computer Associates International, Inc. for its Easy Business Systems series and TLB, Inc. for its Solomon III package. "With the number of packages out there today, it's impossible to know all of them well," Kuhns says. "We decided to centrally look at 30 to 40 and, from that, select two or three products that will fit the needs of our clients or potential clients."

The larger accounting firms are not waiting for accounting software developers to come to them. Some of the more aggressive firms are approaching developers. Many believe selling software and providing consulting services affords them an advantage over competitors that have not yet caught the wave. •

How old is your financial system?

Your company's financial system doesn't need to be as old as this one to warrant a new system. In fact, if your systems were built prior to 1980, they probably aren't as efficient or capable as they should be.

At Litton Computer Services, we replace old financial systems for our customers every day — payables, receivables, payroll, personnel, fixed assets, general ledger and purchasing. We do the job right because we use the world's two leading suppliers of financial software — Management Science America and McCormack & Dodge.

And you know what's nice about running at Litton? You use our hardware and systems expertise, our software, and if you choose, our programmers. That will save you more than 50% of the cost of doing it yourself. You can plan on it! It's part of *OUR* constitution.

LITTON COMMEMORATES
THE BICENTENNIAL OF OUR
NATION'S CONSTITUTION

1 800 PLAN LCS

Litton

Computer Services

Scannell is *Computerworld*'s senior editor, microcomputers.

Announcing *Masterpiece*[®] Superior Financial Software by Computer Associates

For IBM® mainframes, DEC® VAX® or IBM System/38

Masterpiece® has joined Computer Associates—combining the technologies of Software International's modular, open "intelligent architecture" with Computer Associates' online, realtime processing. A powerful solution, strengthened by the financial and technical resources and service and support only Computer Associates could offer.

The result is the most fully integrated, resource efficient line of financial software products available on the market. Flexible, easy-to-use solutions for companies large or small.

Something innovative and significant is happening in financial software. If you are considering any decision in the areas of General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Purchasing, and Inventory Control, you must find out what this can mean for you. Call or write Chris Andrews for our booklet, *Advances in Financial Application Software* outlining the importance of this new development.

1-800-343-4133

(In Massachusetts, 1-800-322-0491)
One Tech Drive, Andover, MA 01810-2497

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.TM

Masterpiece is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International Inc. DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Computer Associates also offers financial software solutions for users of IBM System/34/36, and Data General. © 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

Altering the code to suit the business

BY SHELDON NEEDLE

Accounting systems that allow for some level of customization are attracting increasing interest from end users as well as consultants. Consultants favor these packages because they create a demand for custom-programming services. Users are drawn because standard off-the-shelf programs often lack specific capabilities, and they would rather change their software than their way of doing business.

There are currently some 15 to 20 accounting systems on the market that could be called customizable. Some, like Realworld Corp.'s and Open Systems, Inc.'s product lines provide modifiable source code. Others, like Reveille from Microx, Inc. in Houston and Pro-IV Accountant from Applications Systems Corp. in Laguna Hills, Calif., are written in fourth-generation data base systems.

These systems address levels of customization beyond modification of an invoice or report. Such modifications used to require modification of source code but now can be accomplished more simply. Many programs offer built-in invoice-design functions or ad hoc query and reporting programs that either come with the system or can be purchased separately. Examples are Open Systems' Report Writer and Great Plains Software, Inc.'s Report Maker Plus.

Customizable accounting software is most needed when standard systems are not configured to handle certain types of data or when complex calculations are required. For example, you may need to keep multiple sets of books for different currencies or consolidate purchase orders from different vendors.

The risk of customizing

Customizing methods involve varying degrees of risk. Changing code in applications software can be dangerous because vendors will not support systems containing code that has been modified. And, of course, custom programming can cost dearly.

Using a data base-driven accounting package can be a high-risk affair, because once you have access to the data base functions, anything can be done to the data files. There is really no restriction on changing information and compromising key

data. This risk applies to security as well, since users can easily change access codes with the data base functions.

A compromise to dealing with custom requirements is to handle them off-line. This means passing data from the accounting system to productivity software like Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 or Ashton-Tate's Dbase. While this approach involves extra steps and requires familiarity with more software, it protects the accounting data from unauthorized changes.

You should ask two questions before selecting your approach: How absolute is the need? Is data

YOU should ask two questions before selecting your approach: How absolute is the need? Is data available in the master file?

available in the master file? If the answer to the second question is yes, there should be a way of getting it out.

Vendor solutions

Many accounting software vendors now offer tools that assist in modifying their systems. Some, like IBM's Business Adviser, feature data managers that work directly with the accounting files and create custom reports and data entry screens.

BPI Systems, Inc. offers Productivity Connection and Tool Kit for importing data to a system as well as for preparing special reports and analyses. The data import features allow users to set up validation criteria. These are ideal tools for consultants and value-added resellers.

TLB, Inc.'s Solomon III offers its External Systems Interface program for importing data directly to Solomon III files. Easy Business Systems offers its accounting software along with easily integrated Easyfiler, Easywriter and Supercalc spreadsheet, all from Computer Associates International, Inc.

Some companies will never require more than off-the-shelf accounting packages. For others, however, a customizable package offers the only reasonable solution for handling unique requirements. The key is to understand your company's particular needs and what is required to satisfy them. ■

Flexible accounting system furnishes needed efficiencies

BY SALLY CUSACK

At the Danbury, Conn., headquarters of Ethan Allen, Inc., a mainframe accounting system allows the home furnishings company to track accounts payable functions for its 16 warehouses and its distribution and service centers across the country.

Simple, easy to use and flexible are the three adjectives that Joseph Hart chooses to use when discussing Global Accounts Payable and Global General Ledger, accounting systems from Global Software, Inc. Hart is corporate division controller at Ethan Allen, a division of Interco Corp. All accounting functions for the scattered warehouses and centers are handled by his office.

Ethan Allen installed Global Software's on-line accounts payable, general ledger and financial reporting system on an in-house IBM 4341 two years ago, after using an earlier version of the software for several years for batch-processing.

"As business and volume increased, we were looking to gain efficiency from the accounting system. Sixty percent to 70% of our general-ledger transactions come from accounts payable ac-

tions. This is invaluable to his operations.

Another software vendor with a product found in the Ethan Allen shop is Natick, Mass.-based McCormack & Dodge Corp., whose accounts receivable package is used in

Ethan Allen's credit department. Hart says Global was a "very close" second choice for that application, but the company found that McCormack & Dodge offered a slight edge in credit functions with the accounts receivable program.

Although Ethan Allen writes much of its own software, the firm decided that in-house development of an on-line accounting system would be unnecessary and time-consuming. Hart estimates it would take a minimum of two years to write such a program, with three to six months alone spent in the preliminary planning process.

"The accounting software marketplace is very competitive," Hart says. "There are 50 to 100 packages out there. It is easier to purchase a pretested product that will be maintained and enhanced by the vendor."

Making the rounds
Hart traveled to Raleigh, N.C., with the intention to meet with Global Software President Ron Kupferman and his staff. After a product presentation there, he decided to visit a Global user site located in Detroit.

"Before signing on that dotted line, I find it necessary to visit a user site — a user who has been up on the system for some time, perhaps even a user who has experienced problems," Hart says. "It is important to see the system with the reports and the on-line screens."

Hart also looked at many other software packages and viewed several different product demonstrations before deciding on Global.

Five days after installation, the system was on-line, with the accounts payable function up and running. Although the company's original intention was sim-

ply to handle a higher volume of transactions without an increase in the number of staff, Hart has actually reduced his accounts payable staff by one third in the past two years.

The Global accounting package handles invoicing, deliveries and stock receiving for the remote operations. All but the five service centers function on-line via terminals, and the

company plans to connect them as well in the near future. Accounting is accomplished by product line, for example, wood furniture, case goods or accessories. All told, there is a total of 15 different lines, each categorized

BEFORE signing on that dotted line, I find it necessary to visit a user site — a user who has been up on the system for some time, perhaps even a user who has experienced problems."

JOSEPH HART
ETHAN ALLEN, INC.

into multiple subdivisions.

Millions of transactions
The accounts payable department processes 10,000 invoices monthly, with inventory control held responsible for several million transactions annually. By creating separate statements for individual operations, such as warehouse or trucking, the system increases the accuracy of local operations monitoring. The financial results are then distributed to all upper level executives, as well as to 16 distribution managers.

Hart is especially pleased with the program's report writer. User-driven, it eliminates the necessity of programming while allowing greater flexibility. Reports can be created quickly and then duplicated and distributed in different divisions without involving data processing personnel.

"The report writer function has resulted in two important gains," Hart claims. "Finance has a better knowledge of operations, and the field operations staff has a clearer picture of what finance is doing. The program is easy to read and produces the types of reports management wants to see — clean and concise."

Needle is president of Computer Training Services in Rockville, Md., publisher of accounting software reference materials and *The Guide to Accounting Software for Microcomputers*.

Cusack is a researcher at Computerworld.

The rise of vertical accounting software

The accounting software market is taking on an increasingly vertical orientation. Packages designed for specific industries currently represent more than half of all accounting software sales, according to the market research firm Future Computing, Inc. Demand for more precise and defined solutions will continue to fuel this trend.

There is no clear division between the functionality of horizontal or general-purpose accounting software and vertical software. Indeed, one of the major horizontal vendors, Great Plains Software, Inc. in Fargo, N.D., estimates it has customers in more than 400 industries.

So what defines a vertical package? In two words: specialization and price. Vertical-market packages are highly specialized to meet the needs of a particular industry and usually cost from two to four times as much as their generic counterparts.

For example, a vertical-market construction system typically costs between \$6,000 and

tem will offer cost-to-complete reporting and possibly retention accounting, but vertical packages may also offer estimating, subcontractor control and change-order control.

Market concentration

Software vendors are more precisely defining vertical-market opportunities. In the health field, vendors will segment a market by Standard Industrial Classification codes and break down health-care services into such categories as physician offices, nursing homes, hospitals and clinics. Other areas of significant activity in the vertical market are point of sale, manufacturing and real estate and property management. Companies generally choose to concentrate on those markets in which they can offer the best fit.

Vendors are also working closely with value-added resellers (VARs) to provide the right vertical-market solution. They see VARs as partners that can provide a total accounting solution in a vertical market. This encompasses needs evaluation, installation, training and ongoing support.

Many users are looking for specialized software priced somewhere in the \$1,000 to \$3,000 range. Unfortunately, few such packages exist. So far, the market has successfully supported a price gap, although this situation is changing.

Targeting market needs

Some vendors, such as State of the Art, Inc. and Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc., are moving into this vacuum by developing strong, low-cost vertical-market packages for distribution and construction. These companies are working on job-costing systems that are reportedly more powerful than those offered by most horizontal vendors.

The best source of information on industry software are the associations particular to that industry. Some have even published industry-specific software directories. Datapro Corp. publishes a reference on vertical software.

Software manufacturers constitute another important source of vertical-market software information. Companies like Computer Associates International, Inc. — which develops Easy Business Systems — Open Systems, Inc. and Realworld Corp. publish their own directories of third-party developers that have modified their basic systems to meet special industry needs.

SHELDON NEEDLE

VERTICAL-MARKET packages are highly specialized to meet the needs of a particular industry and usually cost from two to four times as much as their generic counterparts.

\$8,000, while a horizontal system with job costing included falls between \$2,000 and \$3,500. In some cases, the degree of specialization justifies the price, but there are also many packages on the market that are priced for vertical ability more than name than reality.

Characteristics

Typically, today's vertical software performs well in one capacity but weakly in general applications. It is not unusual to find a construction package with an outstanding job-cost capability but a mediocre general-ledger or accounts payable system.

Some examples help to demonstrate the difference between a vertical and horizontal package in selected industries. For manufacturers, a horizontal system may offer a multilevel bill of materials function, but a true vertical-market system will also include manufacturing resource planning and shop floor control.

A horizontal construction sys-

VENDOR VIEWPOINT

Software designers must merge finance, relational data bases

BY RICHARD LAWSON



Software designers of mainframe-based accounting and financial applications are entering a new realm — that of relational data base. Some designers are excited, others frightened. And there's the usual amount of foot-dragging going on in the middle.

But no one really has any choice. The market is moving

match the speed of the personal computer, but they can at least help the DP manager narrow the gap substantially.

Applying force from another direction is IBM, which has capitalized on a large but previously underutilized reservoir of expertise in relational technology with the development of both the DB2 relational DBMS, which runs in MVS, and the SQL/DS relational data base, which runs

from PCs to different brands of software. And the relational technology will offer the flexibility of data gathering and reporting that company executives and accounting managers want — like the ability to run on-line and batch transactions simultaneously.

Drawbacks

But what about the trade-offs or the outright negatives? A major question lingers about the use of computer resources. Does DB2, for instance, really eat memory like a hungry elephant? And does it take up too much CPU capability?

Based on my experience in designing SQL-based application software for accounting systems such as general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, fixed assets and project accounting, I would have to say that the answers are the following: Yes, it uses more memory but not that much, and, yes, it uses more CPU, but it's not that bad.

There are challenges, of course. There will be conversion costs for taking the old systems and reprogramming for DB2 or SQL/DS, for instance. However, IBM's push is working, as is the pull from users, company executives and accounting managers.

THE COMPANY CONTROLLER wants the full capacity of the main machine, and he wants it available with the same kind of flexibility and speed he is accustomed to getting from his personal computer.

designers into relational data base environments, and it's happening fast.

Two primary forces are generating this movement. One is the pull of executive, accounting and DP management at user companies; the other is the push of major computer companies, most notably IBM.

Personalized systems

What's happened on the user side of this application-merger issue is that executives and accounting managers have grown used to personal computers and their data bases. The company controller, for instance, can build his own system on his PC, using a data base, and have a program up and running in approximately an hour.

That same company controller now wants more. He is demanding the full capacity of the main machine, and he wants it available with the same kind of flexibility and speed he is accustomed to getting from the PC on his desk. When the controller goes to the DP department and expects instantaneous answers, it is useless for the DP manager to say, "Fine, but that will take at least three months, and it will cost you 'X' amount of dollars."

However, that's exactly the answer the DP manager will, in fact, give the controller — if he doesn't have a built-in data base management system in his environment, particularly a relational DBMS. These tools cannot

Lawson is a co-founder, chairman of the board and vice-president of research and development at Lawson Associates, Inc., a Minneapolis-based application software company.

in PC-DOS.

What IBM offered previously, in terms of a mainframe DBMS, was IMS. But IMS was constantly criticized as cumbersome, slow and expensive, and it faced steady competitive pressure — from Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS and from the various flavors of relational data base technology offered by companies such as Unisys Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Data General Corp.

SOFTWARE COMPANIES offering accounting and financial software that doesn't follow this data base orientation will be out of business sooner rather than later, because nobody is going to buy non-data-base-oriented accounting and financial software.

Now, IBM is pushing DB2 and SQL/DS very hard in order to maintain market control and feed everyone the IBM SQL technology.

As companies like Oracle Corp. have already seen, SQL is becoming the industry de facto standard for relational data bases, thanks to IBM's muscle and the fact that it is an excellent product.

Ten years from now, there will not be a valid mainframe machine on the market that doesn't utilize a very valuable data base. That data base will be relational and will be SQL-based or have an SQL interface.

This will make many corporate DP managers very happy. Finally, there will be an industry-standard DBMS they can work with, which will mean portability

which means that corporate DP departments don't really have a choice.

There is also no choice for the designers and developers of software packages for accounting and financial applications. Nowadays, software must be designed using the industry's generally accepted practices for normalized data bases. Software companies offering accounting and financial software that doesn't follow this data base orientation will be out of business sooner rather than later, because nobody is going to buy non-data-base-oriented accounting and financial software.

Pull or push, it comes to the same thing — something's always got to give and, in this case, it's going to be non-data-base systems. ■

Microcomputer accounting software

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MODULAR OR INTEGRATED PACKAGE	STANDARD MODULES, FUNCTIONS	OFFERS USER-DEFINABLE REPORT FORMATS	CREATES COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS	POSTS RECURRING TRANSACTIONS	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	INTERFACES WITH EXTERNAL SPREADSHEETS, DATA BASES	OFFERS MULTUSER CAPABILITIES	PRICE
ACS, Inc. (714) 472-8186	ACS Accounting series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Ashton-Tate Dbase III, Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$399 (per module)
	Firm	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	Yes	No	Yes	256K	No	No	\$495 (per module)
ADS Software, Inc. (800) 672-4422	ADS General Accounting series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory	Yes	Yes	Yes	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase III	No	\$1,095 (total system cost)
AIMS, Inc. (800) 551-5187	AIMAS	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, sales order processing, purchase order processing, time and billing, payroll	Yes	No	Optional	128K	Microsoft Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc (via optional report generator)	Yes	\$495 (per module)
AT&T/American Business Systems, Inc. (800) 247-1212	Business Accounting System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, order and inventory management	No	—	—	128K	No	No	\$2,325 (total system cost)
Accountants Software Co. (619) 583-6046	ASC Client Accounting	Integrated	Client accounting, payroll reporting, live payroll check writing	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony	Yes	\$1,695 (total system cost)
Accountants Microsystems, Inc. (800) 426-8201	Business Partner series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	No	Yes	Yes	384K	Any ASCII or DIF file, Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase	Yes	\$795-\$1,095 (per module)
Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. (714) 851-8722	Platinum series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, consolidations, fixed assets, inventory control, order entry, purchase order processing, job costing, bank book, report writer	Yes	Yes	Yes	384K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII or DIF file	Yes	\$295-\$1,095 (per module)
Alpha Microsystems (714) 957-8500	Alphaledger	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, inventory control, fixed-asset tracking, payroll, purchase order processing, check reconciliation, report writer, screen writer	Yes	Yes	Yes	90K (per user)	No	Yes	Contact vendor
American Business Systems, Inc. (617) 692-2600	ABS Accounting	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, fixed assets, order inventory, report writer	Yes	Yes	Yes	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Multiplan, Informix	Yes	Contact vendor
American Fundware, Inc. (800) 551-4458, (800) 227-7575 (in Colo.)	PC-Fund	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, fixed assets, obligation tracking, budget forecasting, donor receipts, security system	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any package that supports ASCII files	Yes	\$995-\$1,595 (per module)
American Softech, Inc. (404) 391-9101	Maxx	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, inventory control, payroll, job costing, sales analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$995 (total system cost)
American Standard Computers (804) 467-1789	Boardroom III+	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, sales invoicing, inventory, payroll, job costing, check reconciliation	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	No	Yes	\$895-\$1,095 (total system cost including license fee)
Analytic Services, Inc. (713) 974-0043	Oasis	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, procurement, job costing, overhead burden/general and administrative expense, inventory and manufacturing	Yes	Yes	Yes	640K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$2,000-\$3,000 (per module)
Applied Digital Corp. (609) 234-3666	Financial MGR	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, financial analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	64K	No	Yes	Contact vendor
Armor Systems, Inc. (305) 629-0753	Excalibur Plus	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, point of sale, purchase order processing, job costing, payroll, billing, customer information and billing	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$395-\$695 (per module)
	Bravo Retail Management System	Integrated	Accounts receivable, billing, point of sale, inventory control	Yes	No	No	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$695 (total system cost)
Bravo General Accounting System	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, payroll	Yes	Yes	No	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$695 (total system cost)	
Bedford Software Corp. (206) 883-0074	Integrated Accounting	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, job costing	No	No	No	256K	Lotus Symphony, any ASCII file	No	\$249 (total system cost)
Boss International (800) 531-5483	Boss Financial Series	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory control, order entry, invoicing	No	Yes	Yes	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Multiplan	Yes	\$195-\$1,595 (per module)
Bristol Information Systems, Inc. (617) 679-1051	BIAS	Modular	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory	Yes	Yes	Yes	384K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$800 (per module)
CBM Associates, Inc. (516) 483-3123	The Accountant	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales order processing, inventory, purchase order processing, materials management, payroll, human resources, job costing	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase III	Yes	\$1,500 (per module)
CIE Systems, Inc. (714) 660-1800	CIES Accountant/680	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable and sales analysis, inventory control, order processing and invoicing	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	No	Yes	Contact vendor
CYMA/McGraw-Hill Corp. (600) 232-3942	CYMA Professional Accounting series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory and order processing	Yes	Yes	Yes	128K	Paperback Software VP-Planner, Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase II, III	Yes	\$695-\$895 (per module)

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from vendors.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MODULAR OR INTEGRATED PACKAGE	STANDARD MODULES, FUNCTIONS	OFFERS USER-DEFINABLE REPORT FORMATS	CREATES COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS	POSTS RECURRING TRANSACTIONS	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	INTERFACES WITH EXTERNAL SPREADSHEETS, DATA BASES	OFFERS MULTUSER CAPABILITIES	PRICE
California Software Products, Inc. (714) 973-0440	Baby36 Financial Application	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, fixed assets	Yes	Yes	Yes	384K	No	Yes	\$900 (per module)
Case, Inc. (801) 226-8926	Eagle series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, checkbook	No	Yes	Yes	512K	Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$595 (per module)
Certiflex Corp. (214) 484-6776	Certiflex	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, order entry and purchase orders	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII file	Yes	From \$895 (per module)
Chang Laboratories, Inc. (800) 972-8800	Rags to Riches	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control and time billing, payroll	Yes	No	Yes	256K (MS-DOS), 512K (Macintosh)	Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, any file that supports Clipboard	Yes	\$199.95 (per module)
Charter House Software Corp. (818) 991-5077	Charter House Accounting Systems	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, job costing, billing and inventory, payroll, order entry, purchase orders, data link and report writer	Yes	Yes	Yes	384K	Any ASCII or DIF file	Yes	\$700-\$1,700 (per module)
Chilson's Management Controls, Inc. (714) 980-5338	Chilson's Management Accounting Package	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, fixed assets	Yes	Yes	Yes	128K	Yes (no examples available)	Yes	\$1,800 (per module)
Chuck Atkinson Programs (817) 249-0166	Quick Check	Modular	Accounts payable, accounts receivable, bookkeeping	No	Yes	Yes	256K	No	Yes	From \$49.95 (per module)
Colman, Organ & Co. (403) 482-5751	Costar	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, financial reporting, point of sale, order entry, purchase order processing	Optional	Yes	No	640K	No	Yes	Contact vendor
Commercial Solution, Inc. (404) 323-9771	Accounting Classics	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K, 512K (Inventory module)	No	Yes	\$695 (per module)
Computer Associates International, Inc. (408) 432-1727	Easy Business Systems Accounting	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll and sales analysis, job costing, inventory control and analysis, retail invoicing, time billing	Yes	Yes	Yes	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, Computer Associates SuperCalc, Ashton-Tate Dbase, any ASCII, SYLK or DIF file	Yes	\$149-\$995 (per module)
Core Software, Inc. (713) 392-2177	Fastrak	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any DataFlex product	Yes	\$100 (per module)
Corporate Consulting Co. (617) 484-1715	Corporate Consulting Co. Integrated General Ledger Package	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll (optional)	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Proprietary	Yes	\$4,500 (total system cost)
Crossways Technologies Corp. (516) 496-0400	Pro-Fit series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, payroll, order entry, purchase order, sales analysis	No	Yes	Optional	256K	Any ASCII or DIF file	Yes	From \$95 (per module)
	Amacs	Integrated	Client write-up, after-the-fact payroll, time billing, due-date accounting	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII or DIF file	Yes	\$1,695-\$2,995 (total system cost)
Custom Software Consulting Services, Inc. (516) 271-1080	Business Manager	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, inventory, purchase order, payroll, sales reporting	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII or WKS file, Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase III	Yes	Contact vendor
D & S International, Inc. (901) 382-3920	Hardhat Management System	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, job costing, inventory, order entry, equipment	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$600-\$9,000 (total system cost)
Dac Software, Inc. (214) 458-0038	Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, billing, purchase orders, inventory and forecasting	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3	No	\$69.95 (total system cost)
Data Graphics, Inc. (614) 863-0694	Sr. Accountant	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, graphics, trial balance, monthly reports	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	No	Yes	\$99.95 (total system cost)
DataMaster Business Center (a division of Crowntek, Inc.) (506) 458-8877	York St. Software	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, purchase order, sales order processing, inventory management, payroll, job costing, inventory costing, bill of material	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$800 (per module)
Deccomp, Inc. (714) 730-5116	Pro Accountant	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, sales order entry	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	No	Yes	From \$900 (per module)
Deneb Systems, Inc. (513) 223-4849	Deneb Construction Accounting and Estimating	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, job costing, inventory, purchase order, item billing, equipment control, estimating, report writer	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII file	Yes	From \$895-\$1,995 (per module)
Digital Software Corp. (316) 262-1040	Gold Software	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, job costing, order entry, inventory, invoicing, report writer	Yes	No	Yes	128K	Yes, no examples available	Yes	Contact vendor
Financial Information Systems, Inc. (800) 527-4681 (214) 680-8696 (in Texas)	Multipac	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, inventory, payroll, job costing, checkbook manager, data base manager, departmental accounting	Yes	Yes	Yes	320K	Any ASCII or SYLK file	Yes	\$595 (per module)
	Powerpac	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, inventory	Yes	Yes	Yes	320K	No	No	\$765 (total system cost)
Fiscal Systems, Inc. (205) 772-8920	Fiscal Business Management System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory control, point of sale, sales order processing, purchase order processing	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Informix	Yes	\$595-\$795 (per module)
Frontrunner Development Corp. (800) 654-7494 (818) 376-1322 (in Calif.)	CPA Plus	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	Yes	No	No	384K	Lotus 1-2-3, Paperback Software VP-Planner	No	\$199 (total system cost)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MODULAR OR INTEGRATED PACKAGE	STANDARD MODULES, FUNCTIONS	OFFERS USER-DEFINABLE REPORT FORMATS	CREATES COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS	POSTS RECURRING TRANSACTIONS	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	INTERFACES WITH EXTERNAL SPREADSHEETS, DATA BASES	OFFERS MULTUSER CAPABILITIES	PRICE
G. B. Systems, Inc. (714) 953-1511	The Business Manager	Integrated	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, order entry, inventory control, purchase order processing, job costing, fixed assets, sales reporting	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$2,800-\$8,000 (total system cost)
Great American Software, Inc. (800) 528-5015	One-Write Plus	Modular	General ledger and checking, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, transfer utility	No	No	Yes	256K	Any ASCII, STLR or DIF file	No	\$79.95-\$295 (per module)
Great Plains Software, Inc. (800) 345-3276	Great Plains Accounting series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, order entry, purchase order processing, report writer, network manager	Yes	Yes	Yes	384K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase, any ASCII or DIF file	Yes	\$395-\$695 (per module)
Hal Systems and Services, Inc. (214) 248-8008	Pushal/Net	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, joint-interest billing, revenue distribution	Yes	No	Yes	250K	Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$10,000-\$15,000 (total system cost)
Howe Software (914) 273-3998	Small Business Accounting	Integrated	General ledger, payroll	No	No	No	128K	No	No	\$100 (total system cost)
Hurricane Systems, Inc. (305) 774-6888	Businessmaster	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, system utilities, letter processing	Yes	Yes	Yes	10M	No	Yes	\$2,595 (total system cost)
IBM (800) 447-4700 or contact local IBM office	Business Advisor	Modular	General accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, order entry, inventory control, network extension, information management	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII or DIF file	Yes	\$245-\$695 (per module)
	Accounting Assistant	Modular	General accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable and billing, payroll, inventory control and purchasing, job costing	No	No	Yes	256K	Any ASCII or DIF file	Yes	\$595 (per module)
IHS Computer Services (703) 434-4177	Alpha/Omega Business Management System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, sales and billing, inventory, cash receipts and disbursements, data management	Yes	Yes	—	2M	Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$1,500 (average total system cost)
Idea Computers, Inc. (713) 342-5846	Iacct	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, letter writing, fixed assets, mail	No	Yes	No	512K	Ashton-Tate Dbase III	No	\$150 (total system cost)
	Iman	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, letter writing, fixed assets, mail, parts	No	Yes	No	512K	Ashton-Tate Dbase III	No	\$350 (total system cost)
	Freetail	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, letter writing, fixed assets, mail, product inventory	No	Yes	No	512K	Ashton-Tate Dbase III	No	\$250 (total system cost)
Intellisource, Inc. (214) 620-1242	Intellisource	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, sales order processing, sales analysis, point of sale	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	No	Yes	\$295-\$795 (per module)
Interactive Information Systems, Inc. (602) 490-4214	IFAS	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, payroll, fixed assets	No	Yes	Yes	512K	Oracle SQL Calc	Yes	\$1,500 (per module)
International Microsystems, Inc. (800) 255-6223	Focus on Business	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory control, job accounting, church management, dental management, medical management, wholesale management, legal and nonprofit accounting	No	Yes	Yes	512K (RAM, 10M hard disk)	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$650-\$1,995 (per module)
James River Group, Inc. (612) 338-2521	Accounting for Micros	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, job costing	No	Yes	Yes	192K	Any ASCII file	No	\$125-\$195 (per module)
	Desktop Accountant	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	No	Yes	Yes	192K	Any ASCII file	No	\$495 (total system cost)
	Open for Business I	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll (optional)	No	Yes	No	256K	No	No	\$595 (total system cost)
	Open for Business II	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll (optional)	No	Yes	No	256K	No	No	\$995 (total system cost)
Jonas & Erickson Software Technology, Inc. (416) 491-5620 (in Canada) (214) 490-3482 (in U.S.)	Jonas & Erickson Accounting Software	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Any ASCII file	Yes	Contact vendor
KIS Information Systems, Inc. (604) 662-8100	KIS Integrated Accounting System	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, billing, bank reconciliation, export and import	Yes	Yes	No	256K	Any ASCII or DIF file	No	\$995 (total system cost)
Keystone Software Ltd. (713) 984-0353	Keystone Financial Accounting System	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, job costing, government accounting	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII or DIF file	No	\$795
Keystone Technologies, Inc. (717) 975-7120	The Practice Management System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, word processing	Yes	Yes	Yes	1,000K	No	Yes	\$7,000 (total system cost)
LAN Systems, Inc. (612) 483-5221	Pro-Macs	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, financial statements	Yes	Yes	Yes	640K	Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$2,500-\$3,500 (per module)
Lake Avenue Software, Inc. (616) 351-5463	Assistant Controller series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, enhanced financial reporting, inventory, order entry and invoicing, payroll, job costing, professional time and billing	Yes	Yes	Yes	384K	Ashton-Tate Dbase III, Framework, Lotus 1-2-3	In development	\$595 (per module)
Landmark Software Systems, Inc. (201) 722-5100	Landmark Accounting and Financial Management Systems	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, financial reporting, fixed assets, job costing, commercial tenant accounting, cash management, residential tenant accounting, brokerage accounting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Varies	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$1,800-\$20,000 (per module)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MODULAR OR INTEGRATED PACKAGE	STANDARD MODULES, FUNCTIONS	OFFERS USER-DEFINABLE REPORT FORMATS	CREATES COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS	POSTS RECURRING TRANSACTIONS	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	INTERFACES WITH EXTERNAL SPREADSHEETS, DATA BASES	OFFERS MULTUSER CAPABILITIES	PRICE
Libra Corp. (800) 453-5827	Libra Accounting Software	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry and billing, inventory control, payroll, job costing, property management, client write-up	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Ashton-Tate Dbase, any ASCII file	Yes	\$1,950-\$3,900 (per module)
Link Systems International (201) 694-1388	Link Accounting	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, purchase order, sales order, sales representative, information retrieval	Yes	Yes	Yes	64K	No	Yes	\$1,500 (per module)
Liccon Computer System (801) 532-7193	Liccon Accounting System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, invoicing, payroll	Yes	No	Yes	640K	No	Yes	\$299-\$399 (per module)
M & C Systems, Inc. (201) 739-9080	Finspac	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts payable, sales analysis, payroll	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$3,000 (total system cost)
M & D Systems, Inc. (716) 662-5611	Myte Myke	Modular	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, order entry/billing, purchase order processing, sales analysis, inventory control	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	No	Yes	\$795-\$1,495 (per module)
MCBA, Inc. (818) 242-9600	MCBA Accounting/Distribution System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, customer order processing, purchase order and receiving, inventory management, bill of materials, report writer, data bridge	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase III, Microsoft Multiplan, any ASCII, DIF or SYLK file	Yes	\$750-\$1,500 (per module)
MCC Software (515) 276-3387	Integrated Accounting System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, financial analysis	No	Yes	Yes	256K	No	No	\$395-\$605 (per module)
MC Software, Inc. (916) 756-8104	Income	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, purchasing, sales order entry, report writer	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$695-\$1,295 (per module)
Macola, Inc. (800) 468-0834 (800) 468-0833 (in Ohio)	Macola Financial Software	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, assets and depreciation, inventory management, customer order processing, purchase order and receiving, bill of materials processor	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase	Yes	\$795-\$895 (per module)
Management Information Systems Corp. (800) 872-6472	MIC Accounting System	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll	Yes	Yes	Yes	90K	Alpha Microsystems Alpha Base, Alpha Calc	Yes	\$5,000-\$10,000 (total system cost)
	Job Costing and Accounting System	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, job costing, payroll, inventory, asset maintenance, estimating, word processing	Yes	Yes	Yes	90K	Alpha Microsystems Alpha Base, Alpha Calc	Yes	\$4,500-\$20,000 (total system cost)
Manusoft Corp. (800) 252-6123	Ready-to-Run Accounting with Lotus 1-2-3	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory and order entry	Yes	Yes	Yes	384K	Lotus 1-2-3	No	\$49.95-\$69.95 (per module)
Manzanita Software Systems Corp. (916) 781-3880	Businessworks PC	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, payroll, sales invoicing, system manager	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Multiplan, any ASCII or SYLK file	No	\$395 (per module)
Megawatts Systems, Inc. (801) 487-0788	Megafacts	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	Yes	Yes	Yes	32K	Any spreadsheet or data base that runs on Pick operating system	Yes	From \$2,000 (total system cost)
Micro-Art Programmers (805) 962-0922	MBA/Count	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory	Yes	Yes	No	128K	No	No	\$50-\$89 (per module)
Micro Associates, Inc. (409) 983-2051	Mica Accounting series	Modular	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, sales invoicing, inventory control, payroll, job costing, network manager, application manager, productivity interface	No	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII or DIF file	No	Contact vendor
	C ²	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, payroll, job costing, network manager, productivity interface	No	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII or DIF file	No	Contact vendor
Micro Business Applications, Inc. (612) 894-3470	Micro Business Applications Accounting Software	Modular	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, purchase order processing, sales order entry, fixed assets, job costing, professional time accounting, multicompany option, network interface, integrated manager	Yes	Yes	Yes	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, Computer Associates SuperCalc, Ashton-Tate Dbase III, any ASCII file	Yes	\$595 (per module)
Micro Computer Business Services (800) 367-5227	Complete Accounting Package V.4.1	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable and order entry, inventory and purchase order, payroll	Yes	Yes	No	256K	Ashton-Tate Dbase, Lotus 1-2-3	No	\$99.95 (total system cost)
Micro Financial Corp. (818) 961-0237	Flexware	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll, purchasing, order processing, job costing	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Any SYLK or ASCII file	Yes	\$795 (average per module)
Microplus Software, Inc. (707) 586-0101	Accounting Plus	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, sales order processing, purchase order processing, point of sale, fixed assets	No	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Computer Associates SuperCalc, any DIF file	Yes	\$495 (per module)
Micros, Inc. (713) 461-6383	Revelle Customer Accounting Software	Integrated	General ledger, network system manager and report writer, accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales analysis, customer callback (inventory, order entry, payroll)	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$795 (per module)
Mid-American Control Corp. (800) 626-5518	Prompt Financial System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, budgeting	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony	Yes	\$1,000 (per module)
	Public Budgeting and Accounting	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, budgeting	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony	Yes	\$1,000 (per module)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MODULAR OR INTEGRATED PACKAGE	STANDARD MODULES, FUNCTIONS	OFFERS USER-DEFINABLE REPORT FORMATS	CREATES COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS	POSTS RECURRING TRANSACTIONS	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	INTERFACES WITH EXTERNAL SPREADSHEETS, DATA BASES	OFFERS MULTIFUSER CAPABILITIES	PRICE
Mitrol, Inc. (617) 933-9545	Mitrol ACC	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, fixed assets, cash management system	Yes	Yes	Yes	Varies	Any DIF file	Yes	\$5,000 (per module)
Monogram, Inc. (213) 533-1190	Dollars and Sense	Integrated	Double-entry accounting, assets, liabilities, expenses, income, checking, income statements, balance statements, year-to-date summaries, cash-flow budget analysis, forecasting	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Yes (no examples available)	No	\$179.95 (total system cost)
Neotech Systems, Inc. (915) 779-1723	Superacc	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$1,400 (per module)
Noguska Industries (419) 435-0404	Standard Accounting Package	Modular	Payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales inventory and purchasing, general ledger, fixed-asset inventory	Yes	Yes	No	256K	No	No	\$190 (per module)
	Advanced Accounting Package	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales inventory and purchasing, fixed-asset inventory	Yes	Yes	No	256K	No	Yes	\$490 (per module)
O'Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc. (306) 545-6350	O'Hanlon Data Base Management series	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, sales order entry, purchase order entry, inventory control	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Multiplan, any DIF or SYLK file	Yes	\$600-\$995 (per module)
Open Systems, Inc. (600) 328-2276	Open Systems Accounting Software	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, purchase order processing, sales order processing, payroll, report writer, fixed assets, human resource management, job costing, project estimating, time and billing, resource manager	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K (DOS), 512K (Xenix, Unix)	Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$395-\$995 (per module)
Osprey Business Software, Inc. (201) 831-0609	Osprey	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoices and sales order entry, payroll, inventory control, payroll, job costing, bill of materials, Osprey Elite data base	Yes	No	No	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Multiplan, any CSV file	No	\$395 (per module)
	Osprey Senior (U.S. version slated to be available this fall)	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoices and sales order processing, inventory control, payroll, job costing, bill of materials, Osprey Elite data base	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Multiplan, any CSV file	Yes	\$795 (per module)
	Harmony	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory system manager, order entry, word processing, spreadsheet, inventory manager, purchasing, client accounting	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	No	No	\$595-\$995 (per module)
PEP Engineering (619) 481-7259	IBS Accounting Software	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll, fixed assets	No	No	Yes	512K	No	No	\$795 (total system cost)
Panoptic Systems, Inc. (312) 954-3600	PM/38	Integrated	Accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, human resources	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony	Yes	\$25,000-\$50,000 (total system cost)
Paxus Information Services Corp. (303) 799-0660	Integrated Business System	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, report writer, job costing, order entry, purchasing, word processing	Yes	Yes	No	512K	No	Yes	\$275-\$990 (per module)
Peachtree Software, Inc. (800) 247-3224	Peachtree Complete Business Accounting System	Modular	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, invoicing, inventory, job costing, fixed assets, payroll	No	Yes	Yes	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase III, any ASCII, SYLK or DIF file	No	\$199 (total system cost)
Pearsoft, Inc. (800) 652-0600	Basic Accounting	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, payroll, inventory	Yes	No	Yes	256K, 640K (Framework)	Ashton-Tate Framework	Yes	\$495 (total system cost)
Preston Hall Professional Software (800) 241-3306	Financial Reporting	Modular	General ledger with after-the-fact payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, depreciation, time, billing	No	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$3000-\$3600 (per module)
Promark, Ltd. (800) 321-9916	MAI Integrated Accounting series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory control, payroll, order entry, sales analysis, financial statements, fixed assets, purchase orders, report writer, data link	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K, 320K (report writer)	Any ASCII, DIF or CSV file	Yes	\$245-\$195 (per module)
Prosystems, Inc. (800) 548-8744	Computer Magic	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll	No	Yes	Yes	256K	No	No	\$2,500 (total system cost)
Q. W. Page Associates, Inc. (416) 923-4567	Newviews	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, work-in-progress reports, cash flow, balance sheet, income statement, payroll, time and billing, sales and order entry, job costing, consolidations, client write-ups	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII file	No	\$695 (total system cost)
Quince Associates, Inc. (201) 289-1313	General Accounting	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	No	Yes	No	384K	Optional	Yes	Up to \$4,000 (per module)
Realworld Corp. (800) 255-1115	Realworld Accounting System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, order entry and billing, inventory control, sales analysis, job costing, purchase orders, check reconciliation	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$695 (total system cost)
	4-in-1 Basic Accounting	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll	Yes	No	Yes	256K	Any ASCII file	No	\$595 (total system cost)
Red Wing Business Systems, Inc. (612) 388-1106	Red Wing Accounting Software	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, business inventory	No	Yes	Yes	320K	Lotus 1-2-3	No	\$395-\$895 (per module)
Ross Systems, Inc. (415) 856-1100	MAPS series	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, fixed assets, modeling, micro link, data base, cross-view	Yes	Yes	Yes	2M	Any DIF file	Yes	\$5,000-\$23,000 (per module)

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL SYSTEMS

SPOTLIGHT

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MODULAR OR INTEGRATED PACKAGE	STANDARD MODULES, FUNCTIONS	OFFERS USER-DEFINABLE REPORT FORMATS	CREATES COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS	POSTS RECURRING TRANSACTIONS	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	INTERFACES WITH EXTERNAL SPREADSHEETS, DATA BASES	OFFERS MULTUSER CAPABILITIES	PRICE
S & S Programming, Inc. (317) 423-4472	CPA	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, business inventory, payroll, budget, cash flow, enterprise analysis	Yes	Yes	No	256K	No	Yes	\$495-\$695 (per module)
SBT Corp. (415) 331-9900	Data Base Accounting Library	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, time and billing, sales order processing, billing and inventory control, payroll, assets, job cost accounting, check writing, property, manufacturing resource planning	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Ashton-Tate Dbase III, Framework, Lotus 1-2-3 Microsoft Multiplan	Yes	\$95-\$595 (per module)
San Luis Software, Inc. (805) 466-6505	TABS	Modular	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, name and address, inventory control, point of sale, serialized inventory, multilevel inventory, lots and sales quotations	Yes	—	—	—	—	Yes	\$900-\$2,100 (per module)
Semaphore, Inc. (212) 697-1196	Semaphore Financial Manager	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, job costing, financial analysis, budget	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$100-\$500 (per module)
Sierra On-Line, Inc. (209) 683-6858	Mac One White	Modular	General ledger, accounts receivable, cash disbursement	No	No	Yes	512K	Microsoft Excel, Multiplan, Lotus 1-2-3	Yes	\$59.95 (per module)
Softayne, Inc. (212) 685-2080	Accountant Inc. (Commodore 128 version)	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable	No	No	Yes	128K	No	No	\$99.95 (total system cost)
	Accountant Inc. (Macintosh version)	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, financial analysis	No	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII file	In development	\$299.95 (total system cost)
Software Shop Systems, Inc. (800) 554-9865	Construction System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, job costing, inventory	Yes	Yes	No	512K	Lotus 1-2-3, Computer Associates Supercalc, Ashton-Tate Dbase III, any DIF file	Yes	\$2,000 (per module)
Software Technology, Inc. (402) 423-1440	TABS III	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, trust accounting, critical date	Yes	Yes	Yes	192K	Any ASCII file	Yes	\$300-\$2,500 (per module)
Scorecard Information Systems, Inc. (800) 228-6896 (800) 762-7788 (in Calif.)	Accountmate	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales orders, purchase orders, manufacturing, inventory control, time and billing, fund accounting, telemarketing, job costing, payroll, toolbar	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	No	Yes	\$195-\$1,195 (per module)
Southware Innovations, Inc. (800) 547-4179	Southware Business series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, sales	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Any DIF file	Yes	Contact vendor
Star Software Systems, Inc. (800) 242-7827	Accounting Partner Plus	Integrated	General ledger with check writing, accounts receivable with invoicing, accounts payable with check writing and purchasing, multistate payroll	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Proprietary, any ASCII or DIF file	No	\$795 (total system cost)
	Accounting Partner	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, purchasing, invoicing, payroll	Yes	Yes	No	256K	Any ASCII file	No	\$99 (total system cost)
State of the Art, Inc. (800) 854-3415 (800) 422-2151 (in Calif.)	MAS 90 Master Accounting series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory management, sales order processing, purchase order processing, bank reconciliation, job cost and analysis, library master	Yes	Yes	Yes	512K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase III and compatibles	Yes	\$795 (per module)
Systems Plus, Inc. (415) 969-0747	Double Entry	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, payroll	No	Yes	Yes	256K	No	No	\$595 (per module)
TCS Software, Inc. (800) 231-6454	TCS Total Accounting System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, sales order entry, invoice control, fixed-asset depreciation, payroll, purchase orders	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft Multiplan, any ASCII file	Yes	\$595-\$795 (per module)
TOM Software, Inc. (206) 345-7022	TOM Software Commercial System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, fixed assets, purchase order, order entry, invoicing	Yes	Yes	Yes	56K	Proprietary	Yes	Contact vendor
Technicraft Distribution Systems, Inc. (804) 346-1100	Business Management System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, labels	Yes	Yes	Yes	128K	No	Yes	Contact vendor
Thoroughbred Software (division of Concept Omega Corp.) (800) 524-0430	Thoroughbred Accounting System	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, fixed assets, payroll, purchase orders, order processing (sales analysis, inventory control)	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Proprietary	Yes	\$595-\$795 (per module)
Timberline Software, Inc. (503) 626-6775	Medallion series	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory and payroll	Yes	Yes	No	512K	Lotus 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Dbase, any ASCII or SYLK file	Yes	From \$625 (per module)
Trac Line Software, Inc. (800) TRACLIN	Integrated Accounting	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, order entry, billing, purchasing, inventory control, sales analysis	Yes	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$1,695-\$2,995 (total system cost)
	Financial Controller	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, cash flow, sales analysis	No	Yes	Yes	256K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	No	\$595 (total system cost)
Vertical Business Software, Inc. (800) 632-8305 (914) 632-8305 (in N.Y.)	Complete Accounting series	Integrated	General ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable	Yes	No	Yes	256K, 512K (Macintosh)	No	No	\$750 (total system cost)
	Complete Accounting series with Inventory Control	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, invoicing, purchase order, return, price quote	Yes	No	Yes	256K, 512K (Macintosh)	No	No	\$900 (total system cost)
Wichita Software Corp. (316) 684-5654	Petroleum Account	Modular	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, joint interbilling, payroll, revenue distribution, investments, production verification, lease management	No	Yes	Yes	512K	Any ASCII, DIF or SYLK file	Yes	\$995-\$1,295 (per module)
Worldview Software, Inc. (416) 860-1616	The Dollar Manager	Integrated	General ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory control, estimating and invoicing, banking, time billing	Yes	Yes	No	128K	Lotus 1-2-3, any ASCII file	Yes	\$1,200 (total system cost)

Issues of the Information Age:

The way beyond Babel.

Imagine trying to build a railroad system if every locomotive manufacturer used a different track gauge. And each local stretch of railroad had a different load-carrying capacity and its own unique set of signals.

The business of moving and managing information is in a similar state today. Machines can't always talk to each other. Proprietary systems and networks abound. And the enormous potential of the Information Age is being dissipated by incompatibility.

The way beyond Babel lies in setting firm, far-reaching standards. In developing products and services that conform to those standards while establishing new standards for higher-level functions and applications.

The process must be continuous. Dynamic. And cooperative. We must share our visions, technical approaches and experiences. AT&T is committed to that course.

Our involvement in the evolution of ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) is a good example of this process at work.

AT&T works closely with national

and international coordinating groups to establish standards through consensus and insure that they are consistently interpreted.

Where standards are firmly established, we've developed products and services that conform to them and address a broad range of customer needs. From voice/data work stations and ISDN PBXs for business to central office switches for Operating Telephone Companies.

Wherever possible, we've also shared the benefits of our experience, as we did in a recent Chicago test where, in partnership with Ameritech's Illinois Bell, AT&T began the nation's first customer application of a production ISDN system for McDonald's.

We must, as an industry, continue working together to provide our customers with maximum flexibility and utility. Then they can decide how and with whom to work.

Once we've taken those important steps, we foresee a time when

the promise of the Information Age will be realized. A time when people will participate in a worldwide Telecommunity through a vast, global network of networks. A merging of communications and computers which will enable them to handle information in any form—conversation, data, images, text—as easily as they make a phone call today.

Telecommunity is our goal.
Technology is our means.

We're committed to leading the way.



Computerworld

Extra

**REACH A BUILT-IN AUDIENCE
OF DEC-INVOLVED PROFESSIONALS.**

COMPUTERWORLD EXTRA GIVES THEM THE FULL STORY ON DEALING WITH DEC.

You can be part of a very special look at an important story for today's computer-involved professional: How to work and deal with DEC.

Computer-involved professionals will get that story on September 2. And you'll have a great opportunity to advertise your DEC-related product or service in a *Computerworld Extra* that examines the ins and outs of dealing with DEC. Topics planned for this *Computerworld Extra* include:

- What it's like to work as a cooperative marketing partner with DEC.
- Wrap-up and analysis of products DEC introduced to the market in the last 12 months.
- Contrast of users who have jumped from IBM to DEC versus those who have jumped from DEC to IBM.
- DEC's penetration of vertical markets-and subsequent status in those markets.

This *how to* on dealing with Digital Equipment Corporation has much to say to DEC customers. And since you do, too, you're in a perfect position to take advantage of a built-in audience of DEC-involved professionals.

**And your reach will be increased by even more with bonus distribution
at 1987 Fall tradeshows.**

So if you market DEC or DEC-related products or services, here's an outstanding opportunity to reach more than 128,000 paid subscribers and thousands of passalong readers. Reserve your space by calling Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld* at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. This issue closes July 31, so hurry!

COMPUTERWORLD
Extra

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (201) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/Chicago (312) 827-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0882/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 421-7330

An IDG Communications Publication



With only one copy of Computerworld per department, Security is extremely tight.

The more valuable a publication, the more important it is to have your own copy.

That's why we're offering you your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD for just 76¢ an issue.

A week's worth of news for 76¢.

That's right. For just 76¢ an issue, you can find out what you need to know. When you need to know it.

You'll see what products breakthrough. And what products break down. You'll get the news and views of the industry. And the ads and advice of its leaders.

In fact, with COMPUTERWORLD on top of your desk, you'll be on top of your job.

And there's more...

In addition to your 51 issues of COMPUTERWORLD, you'll get - absolutely FREE...

- 12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS - an in-depth exploration of a single critical topic each month: communications, data security, PCs, Information Centers...
- Our special Spotlight section twice a month. Head-to-head product comparisons with an at-a-glance ratings chart. Security products, LANs, graphics workstations,...a different product in each issue.

Call today. And stop waiting in line.

1-800-255-6286
(in NJ call 1-800-322-6286)

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

Lanex has unveiled its personal computer-to-broadband interface, the **Model PC588**.

The IBM Personal Computer-compatible device is an intelligent interface board that is said to allow PCs to communicate via a broadband local-area network (LAN). The PC interface utilizes a 16-bit microprocessor and performs a variety of functions, ranging from terminal emulation to file transfers, as well as printer and disk sharing through an IBM NetBios interface. The LAN access protocols are consistent with IEEE 802.3.

The PC interface, Model PC588, costs \$695.

Lanex, 10727 Tucker St., Beltsville, Md. 20705.

American Photonics, Inc. has introduced the **RL3000** Ethernet transceiver featuring diagnostic capabilities, activity indicators for network monitoring and a user-selectable heart-beat signal.

The RL3000 is said to provide access to Ethernet local-area networks for transmitting

and receiving data packets in IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet Version 2.0 specifications for Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detect operation at 10M bit/sec. The RL3000 can integrate with either thick or thin Ethernet coaxial cable.

The RL3000 is priced at \$250.

American Photonics, 71 Commerce Drive, Brookfield Center, Conn. 06805.

Links

An asynchronous remote bridge said to connect multiple remote Novell Network local-area networks (LAN) to a local Network LAN over telephone lines has been introduced by **Novell, Inc.**

The **Netware Asynchronous Remote Bridge** also allows remote personal computers to access a local Netware LAN. It uses asynchronous modems to support speeds to 19.2K bit/sec. Features include transparent operation and a traffic sensing mechanism that drops a line that has been quiet for a specified length of time.

The product is scheduled to be available in the third quarter

in both a single-line version that allows one connection and a multiline version that allows up to four concurrent connections.

The single-line bridge costs \$395. The multiline bridge costs \$995.

Novell, 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601.

CXI, Inc. has announced five local-area network (LAN) workstation micro-to-mainframe communications packages for IBM Personal Computers and Personal System/2s on LANs equipped with CXI's PCOX coaxial and remote gateways.

The packages support both IBM's NetBios and Novell, Inc.'s SPX LAN interfaces. Users can run IBM 3270-based applications, access mainframe files, save the contents of host screens and transfer files to and from the host.

PCOX/One provides IBM 3278 and 3279 terminal emulation with one host and one DOS session. It costs \$150. **PCOX/Two** allows users to run a personal computer printer that emulates an IBM 3287 printer while working on a host session. It costs \$200. **PCOX/Multi** provides concurrent access to five host sessions. It costs \$275.

PCOX/One-APA provides the features of an IBM 3179 G

graphics display terminal. It costs \$295. **PCOX/Multi-APA** allows the user to run up to four display or printer sessions along with one APA graphics host session. It costs \$395.

CXI, 1157 San Antonio Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Diagnostic equipment

A built-in RS-232 communications feature for its portable DW300 Channel Monitor has been announced by **Data/Ware Development, Inc.**

The RS-232 feature allows



DW300 Channel Monitor

the DW300 to be used by field service engineers to diagnose I/O channel faults detected between IBM or plug-compatible

mainframes and their peripheral controllers from a remote location. The user can view a complete replica of the DW300's front panel on a personal computer or terminal display screen. The keyboard allows the user complete remote control of the DW300 located at the mainframe site.

The basic DW300, including the built-in RS-232 communications feature, costs \$11,995.

Data/Ware Development, 4204 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

A multi-LCN emulation package used to test loading and throughput on CCITT X.25 communications links has been announced by **Digilog, Inc.** for use with its Digilog 800 Protocol/Performance Analyzer.

Features of the package include the ability to emulate up to 4,095 logical channels on any X.25 port; routines that check the loading or usage of all logical channels; and the ability to test X.25 links. Statistics provided include number of active channels, number of data packets sent or received and number of packets transmitted per second.

The software is available on diskette for \$300.

Digilog, 1370 Welsh Road, Montgomery, Pa. 18936.

Does Ventura® choke on your long documents?
Try LaserScript™, the long-document specialist.

LaserScript is a fully-automated approach to composing long documents that puts it all together for you—table of contents, index, headers, footers, graphics, and more—no grousing with a mouse or manual labor involved.

Compare for yourself and find out why power-users like Autodesk and Relational Technology use **LaserScript** to compose their technical documentation.

CTC
Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611
(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

Other Products:
SPF/PC™, text editor

Function	LaserScript V2.0	Ventura Publisher V1.1
Tables	Yes, automated	Manual
Forward/backward	Yes, automated	No
Cross References		
Revision Bars	Yes, automated	No
Crop Marks	Yes, automated	No
Sheet Sequencing	Yes, automated	No
Header/Footer	Automated and unlimited	Limited
Run Time Override	Yes	No
Text Variables	Yes	No
WYSIWYG	No	Yes
Macros	Yes	No
Drawing Systems	AutoCAD, In a Vision, Windows Draw (Lotus 123), Windows Graph	AutoCAD, PC CAD, Gem Draw, Gem Graph, Lotus 123, PC Paintbrush
Image Placement	Top/Bottom Column Float Top/Bottom Page Float Inline	Inline
Hardware Requirements	IBM-PC, XT, AT, 512K, Hard Disk	IBM-PC, XT, AT, 512K, Hard Disk, BGA, Mouse
Fully Automated	Yes	No
Price	\$695	\$895
Performance	Excellent	Good

DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration? **BIM gets it out of your system.**

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

BIMWNDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under DOS or OS VTAM.
BIM-EDIT — The editor with more than 25 significant features that IICCF can't match.
BIMSPPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).
BIMSPONN — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling. Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.
BIM-PDQ — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.
BIM-ODIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. DOS and OS.
BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form input. DOS and OS.
BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.
BIMCPMPS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. DOS and OS.
BIM-FMAP — CICS BMS on-line map generation and maintenance. DOS and OS.
BIMECHO — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration.
BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.
BIMSERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.
BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available.
BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.
BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.
BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than \$900, highest \$4800. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.



B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885

Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)

Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK



James Connolly

Name of the game

There is a new game in town known as "The Early Shipment Game," and the winners, playing with a stacked deck, can only be computer vendors.

The game is simple. For example, in January or so a vendor introduces a product and says it will be available during the third quarter. Then, in May, a press release and a flood of sales representative calls to customers trumpet an announcement that the product will be shipped earlier than originally scheduled. The game continues with the proclamation that development proceeded faster than expected and all of the vendor's loyal employees worked extra hard to get the system out the door months ahead of schedule.

With the advanced schedule, the system will ship in July rather than during the third quarter, the vendor boasts. One question should be raised, however: Since when is July not part of the third quarter on a Gregorian calendar?

One of the most notable players in this game during the

Continued on page 52

Aging PDP-11s get kickers

DEC says enhancements reaffirm commitment to 17-year-old line

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. recently announced enhancements for several members of its PDP-11 series of minicomputers, including new packaging, memory and storage options.

DEC officials said the announcements represent a demonstration of the company's commitment to the 17-year-old product line.

The introductions include the PDP-11/84E series, which is based on the existing PDP-11/84 CPU and a nine-slot backplane. DEC said the PDP-11/84E is the first series of PDP-11/84s to support a 5 1/4-in. form factor. It is also available in a 10 1/2-in., 27-slot box. DEC said the enhancements are intended to provide the basis for a building-block approach to system configuration.

DEC also announced a 40% decrease in the basic monthly

service charges on all PDP-11/84 systems.

PDP-11/84E prices start at \$16,000 for the 5 1/4-in. box and \$20,000 for the 10 1/2-in. box. Prices for typical systems configured with multiple DEC RA series disks, DEC TU series tape drives and 32 to 48 terminal lines range from \$55,000 to \$75,000.

A-to-Z system premiers

DEC also announced the A-to-Z Business System, which is a packaged system that includes a MicroPDP-11/53 processor and A-to-Z systems and applications software designed to run under DEC's VMS operating system.

Four configurations are available, each with a CPU in a desk-side enclosure, 2.5M bytes of memory, a diskette drive, a Winchester disk drive, six asynchronous lines and licenses for DEC's A-to-Z Base System, A-to-Z

Electronic Mail and A-to-Z Supercomp-twenty software. The configurations range in price from \$14,788 to \$19,765.

The company also introduced the MicroPDP-11/53 Plus system, which features an additional 1M byte of memory over existing 500K-byte models. It was designed to improve performance by 25% for the same price as a similarly configured MicroPDP-11/53. Prices start at \$14,500.

DEC also announced 5% to 15% price cuts on MicroPDP-11/83 systems. In addition to the hardware price cuts, DEC slashed the operating system price on a MicroPDP-11/83 by 57%. Entry-level prices for the MicroPDP-11/83 now start at about \$25,000 with a CPU, a floating-point accelerator, a 159M-byte disk drive, a 71M-byte tape drive and eight asynchronous lines.

Intelogic discounts service

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

SAN ANTONIO — Moving from its base in personal computer maintenance to larger systems, Intelogic Trace, Inc. recently announced discounts of 40% below IBM list prices on maintenance of IBM's System/34 and 50% discounts on IBM's System/36 maintenance prices.

The firm said the discounts are available in 28 major metropolitan areas. It also announced a guaranteed response time of four hours for customers located within 25 miles of an Intelogic Trace service office in the same 28 major cities. Customers between 25 and 50 miles away can receive guaranteed response for the next half of the business day, Intelogic Trace said.

In 54 smaller cities, Intelogic Trace guaranteed service within a half business day and said it will offer 30% off regular IBM maintenance charges for System/34 and 20% off System/36 prices.

Continued on page 54

Data View

Internal throughput of IBM 4381
*Rates compared with corresponding models
of previous generation*

Models	Internal throughput rate ratios					
	Processor upgrades	TSO 370	TSO XA	CICS 370	CICS XA	Communications 370
11-21	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.4
11-22	2.1	2.2	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0
12-23	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6
13-23	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
14-24	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY IBM

386 add-in targets VAX

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

GLENDALE, Calif. — The Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessor and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX family may seem like an unlikely combination, but Avalon Computer Systems has designed an 80386-based add-in board

Continued on page 54

Inside

- Esprit ASCII terminal aimed at multiuser PC environments. Page 52.
- Zetaco unfurls memory modules for DG processors. Page 56.

SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only \$12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of \$12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © 1988 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

ASCII terminal targets multiuser PCs

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

MELVILLE, N.Y. — Esprit Systems, Inc. recently unveiled an ASCII terminal optimized for multiuser microcomputers running Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Xenix.

Called Opus PCT4, the terminal is said to allow users to access applications on IBM Personal Computers, PC XT's, AT's or compatibles as well as on all Intel Corp. 80386-based micros. In addition to MS-DOS and Xenix, the Opus PCT4 is compatible with a variety of operating sys-

tems, including Unix/DOS, Pick Systems' Pick, Novell, Inc.'s Advanced Netware/286 and The Software Link, Inc.'s PC MOS/386.

Like many ASCII terminals, the Opus PCT4 emulates a range of popular displays, including Wyse Technology, Inc.'s Wyse

50, Televideo Systems, Inc.'s Televideo 920/925 and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT 52. In addition, the terminal's keyboard and display emulate the IBM PC user interface.

The Opus PCT4 offers dual ports, which enables concurrent connection through the same host running different sessions or separate hosts. It also enables users to hot-key between any

two emulations or between PC terminal and standard ASCII display operations.

In its PC mode, the terminal is said to duplicate the complete IBM 256-character font set, keyboard layout and PC codes. It also uses the 25th line for display rather than status purposes.

Single-stroke storage

The terminal also features remote dial-in capability via Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. or compatible modems. Included in the terminal's pop-up window is a utility to store and dial computer numbers using a single keystroke. Esprit said it has made the pop-up window accessories standard on its most recently released terminals.

Priced at \$649, the Opus PCT4 will begin shipping to Esprit's resellers at the end of the month, according to Sal Lanuto, director of marketing. The terminal is covered by the firm's 24-hour replacement service, he added.

The advent of true multiuser operating systems for microcomputers such as Digital Research, Inc.'s Concurrent DOS and Xenix has created a market niche for ASCII terminal makers to fill, Lanuto said. Esprit will compete with Kimtron Corp. and Wyse's Link, Inc. subsidiary in the marketplace, he added.

SCIENCE/SCOPE®

The HR-3000, a new generation version of the Hughes Air Defense Radar (HADR), can detect and precisely locate fighter-sized aircraft more than 470 kilometers away. The phased array radar is designed for air traffic control in peacetime and can automatically detect wartime threats that appear simultaneously from several directions, even in the presence of heavy environmental clutter and severe electronic interference. The HR-3000 system is in full production at Hughes Aircraft Company and will be used in Portugal and integrated with Hughes-built NATO Air Defense Ground Environment (NADGE) in Italy, Greece, and Turkey.

A two-way television system enables Minnesota students to be taught by teachers miles away. A consortium of seven school districts in east-central Minnesota operates this system in conjunction with local cable television operators as part of an elementary and high-school program to promote telecommunications technology in education. It allows each district to produce and transmit live video and audio signals to other schools. Thus, specialized classes such as foreign languages and advanced mathematics and science are shared among the seven districts. The system also allows administrators to attend regional meetings without traveling. It consists of a microwave path from Cambridge to six outlying school districts 6 to 26 miles away. The microwave transmitters and receivers were manufactured and provided by Hughes.

U.S. Army's Fiber Optic Guided Missile (FOG-M) uses a new winding technology to deploy its plastic-coated glass fiber. This fiber permits a two-way jam-proof communication link for transmission of television-like pictures of enemy armor and helicopters to a gunner station located in a protected position. Using technologies learned from 20 years of producing tube-launched, optically tracked, wire-guided (TOW) missiles, Hughes engineers developed a method of precisely winding optical strands so that they can be dispensed at missile velocities without interruption of the data transmission. Because the optical fibers are not much larger than the thickness of a strand of human hair and are elastic and pliable, Hughes invented a device which precisely measures the elasticity of each fiber thus allowing it to be spool-wound with precision. Another Hughes technological advancement is a diagnostic instrument that detects defects in the fiber.

Upgraded flight simulators will depict mission imagery realistically for U.S. Navy F/A-18 pilots. Hughes is modifying its Weapons Tactics Trainers (WTT) to project high-resolution, full color, real-time simulated images of terrain features and man-made structures on 360-degree field-of-view dome screens that surround the trainer's cockpit. The out-the-window scenes will be produced by advanced computer imaging technology, using a digital database that represents 70,000 square miles of western Arizona and southern California terrain. The new simulated visual system will allow pilots to safely practice a host of complex combat scenarios without expending fuel or weapons.

Hughes' Santa Barbara Research Center has openings for qualified applicants experienced in engineering management or Space Flight Assembly organization. Your department will be responsible for assembly process development of high-quality space focal plane assemblies. If your career goals include manpower planning, resource allocation, and facilities and capital planning, contact the Santa Barbara Research Center, Professional Employment, Dept. S3, 75 Coromar Drive, Goleta, CA 93117. EOE. U.S. citizenship required for most positions.

For more information write to: P.O. Box 45068, Los Angeles, CA 90045-0068

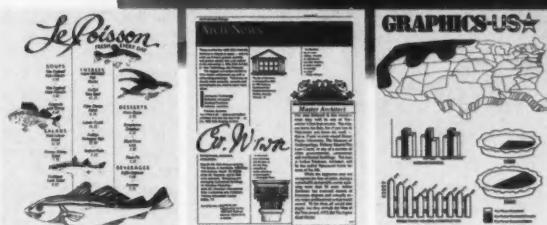
© 1987 Hughes Aircraft Company

HUGHES
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

Subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics

Connolly is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems & peripherals.

DON'T WASTE TIME WITH DESKTOP PUBLISHING.



You won't have to with our new Silentwriter™ LC890 page printer.

It's the desktop publishing printer with more than twice as much memory as an Apple® Laserwriter™, for example. Which means it puts information together faster—and saves valuable minutes every time you create a new page of graphics or text. And the more complex the page, the more time saved.

The Silentwriter LC890 is also one of the least expensive printers that uses Adobe PostScript® page description language. Which lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

Of course, you may not need all this pizazz for

your printed pages. Then you should look into our Silentwriter LC860 Plus or our Silentwriter LC850, which are ideal for text and less complex graphics applications.

Our Silentwriter series will also keep you from wasting time with breakdowns and service. Because every Silentwriter printer has a life of about 600,000 pages—more than twice as much as ordinary lasers.

So if you want to make the most out of desktop publishing, don't waste a minute. Call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CaC Computers and Communications

Intelogic

FROM PAGE 51

To be eligible, a company must be within a 50-mile radius of the cities specified in the plan.

In addition, if Intelogic Trace fails to respond within the specified time, maintenance for the equipment to be serviced will be provided free of charge to the

customer for one month, the firm said.

Previous discounts had been 15% to 20% below regular IBM maintenance prices for System/34 and 36, said Roger Grant, vice-president of marketing and sales for Intelogic Trace.

In February, IBM slashed regular maintenance prices by 20% for System/34 and 36 and 12% for System/38. In the fall of

1986, IBM announced its Corporate Service Amendment (CSA), a discount program under which users can gain up to 33% savings by showing they normally handle some service problems themselves.

For the little guys

Grant claimed Intelogic Trace's discount program is aimed at both small and large users, but

he said IBM's discount program is aimed solely at large customers.

Grant also pointed out that under the Intelogic Trace plan, no maintenance duties are being handed over to the customer, as they are under IBM's CSA. But Grant also said that customers with help desks and problem-resolution procedures in place can count on additional discounts

of an unspecified amount.

Grant said the Intelogic Trace discounts signify a greater emphasis by the company on minicomputers and departmental systems.

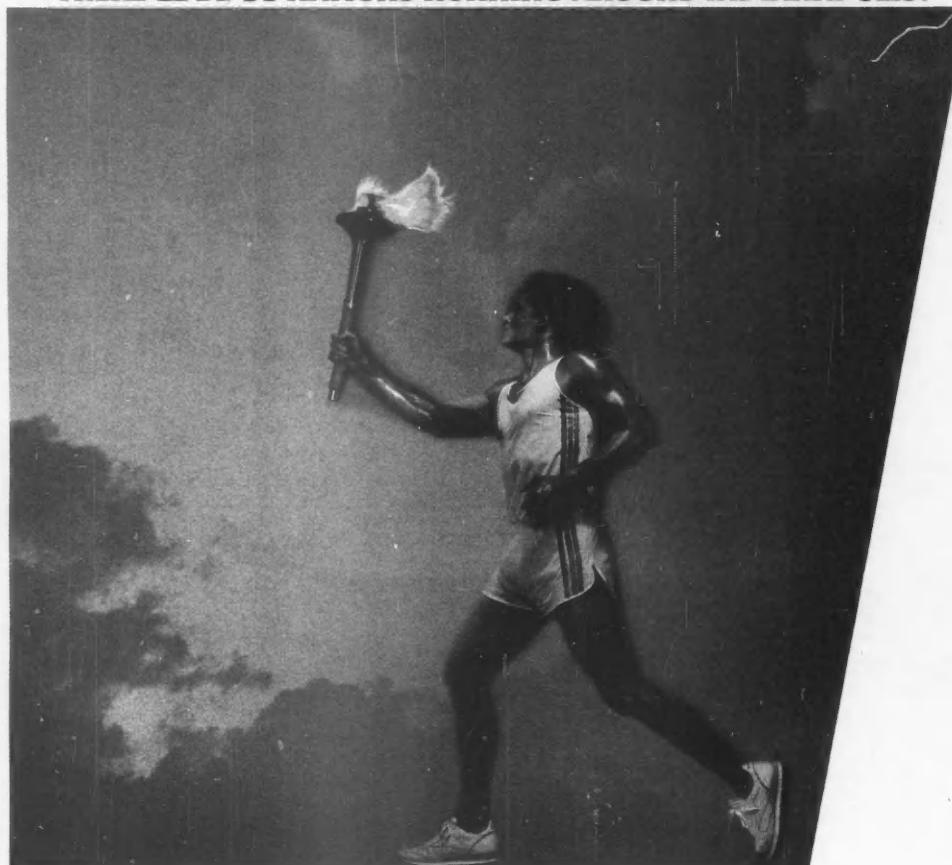
Datapoint provider

The former maintenance wing of Datapoint Corp., Intelogic Trace is the major maintenance provider for Datapoint equipment.

The company has been servicing System/34 and 36 computers for about eight months, according to Grant.

Intelogic Trace also services the equipment of major local-area network vendors and maintains System/38 processors in some areas, Grant said.

STARTING AUGUST 7, THERE'LL BE 38 NATIONS RUNNING AROUND INDIANAPOLIS.



When the Pan Am Games begin, 4000 athletes from 38 nations will arrive in Indianapolis with one goal. To be their best.

And while the games keep them running, jumping and swimming, Ameritech will keep them communicating.

With the most innovative technology tailored to the complex needs of the Games.

It's no different than the way we approach any communications challenge.

With our best.

AMERITECH 
AMERICAN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES

Helping you communicate.™

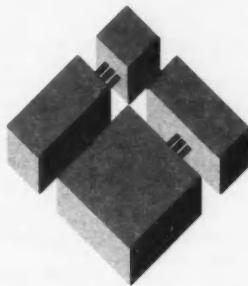


Official communications company for the Pan Am Games • Indianapolis • 7-23 August 1987

© 1987 Ameritech

The board's software currently does not support Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system.

The board's \$10,000 price includes the operating system kernel and 4M bytes of random-access memory. An optional Weitek Corp. floating-point chip set is \$1,900. Harvey said the board has a socket for Intel's 80387 math coprocessor, but that the Weitek chip set is faster.



Connect '88

*The Technical Conference and Exposition
for the MIS/DP Professional*

March 8-10, 1988

**Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York, N.Y.**

Connecting dissimilar systems into a coherent whole is the primary mission of today's MIS/DP professional. "Connect '88" is geared to enterprises employing large-scale information systems, providing an intensive environment where products, services and technology can be efficiently presented to and evaluated by professional end users.

"Connect '88" will focus on both IBM and non-IBM connectivity solutions for the large-scale enterprise.

The event will be the premier showcase for the integration of departmental solutions, distributed processing and information centers in an IBM/DEC environment, typically an S/370 or PCM host, and often an SNA or OSI network.

It will highlight a full range of offerings—networking, datacomm equipment, software, services and peripherals—available to MIS professionals, in-house systems integrators and value-added resellers.

This three day event will feature:

- Symposium on strategic futures
- Conference sessions on implementing currently available technologies
- Vendor technical seminars
- Exhibition of product/system technologies

Co-sponsored by:



GARTNER GROUP, INC.

DATAMATION

Plan now to participate.



Mail to:

Connect '88

Cahners Exposition Group
999 Summer Street
P.O. Box 3833
Stamford, CT 06905-0833

xc

Yes, I'm interested in attending the "Connect '88" conference and technical showcase. Please send me full details.

Name _____

Company _____ Position _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Telephone _____

Please send me information on being an exhibitor at "Connect '88."

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

An industrial image processing subsystem designed for the VMEbus has been announced by **Matrix Electronic Systems Ltd.**

The **MVP-VME** provides such functions as real-time convolutions, morphological transforms, pattern matching and feature extraction.

The three-board set features 12-bit monochrome display, a memory-mapped frame buffer and nondestructive graphics overlay.

The **MVP-MVE** is priced at \$5,995.

Matrox, 1055 St. Regis Blvd., Dorval, Que., Canada H9P 2T4.

Data storage

A 1/4-in. magnetic tape coupler said to implement Digital Equipment Corp. TS11 and TSV05 emulations has been introduced by **Distributed Logic Corp.** for use with the DEC Microvax, MicroPDP-11 and LSI-11 computers.

The **DQ152 tape coupler** uses a very large-scale integration circuit that provides device-independent interface features for adding peripherals to Q-bus systems. The dual-height board operates

transparently to the TS11 and TSV05 software driver contained in the operating systems.

The DQ152 contains a 64K-byte data buffer and features a drive transfer rate of 1.25M byte/sec.

The coupler costs \$1,400.

Distributed Logic, P.O. Box 6270, 1555 S. Sinclair St., Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

Three add-on memory modules designed for Data General Corp.'s MV/4000, MV/10000 and S/280 processors have been introduced by **Zetaco**, a subsidiary of the Carlisle Corp.

The printed-circuit boards install in the DG computer chassis and are available in three capacities: Model **MZ-412**

adds 2M bytes of memory; Model **MZ-414** adds 4M bytes; and Model **MZ-418** adds 8M bytes.

The memory modules support 7-bit on-board error-correction code and use a 256K-byte, 150-nsec dynamic random-access memory.

The **MZ-412** costs \$3,995; the **MZ-414** costs \$7,495; and the **MZ-418** costs \$12,495.

Zetaco, 6850 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344.

A multifunction controller designed to interface 5 1/4-in. optical disk drives to the Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II has been announced by **Scientific Micro Systems, Inc.**

The **SMS 0109** controller is said to provide a small computer systems interface port that allows an optical disk drive to be attached to any Microvax II running standard DEC VMS software.

The controller also supports two fixed Winchester drives and two floppy drives, the company said.

The vendor has also introduced Optical System Software, a software utility and set of callable software routines that reportedly allow the VMS operating system to communicate with the write-once read-many disks.

The controller costs from \$1,150.

The software costs \$2,000.

Scientific Micro Systems, 339 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

Printers/Plotters

A universal subsystem adapter for Data General Corp. systems, said to drive any Xerox Corp. centralized electronic printer, high-speed Hewlett-Packard Co. printer or IBM 3800 series laser printer, has been announced by **Spur Products Corp.**

The **USA/Data General** also drives the IBM 3211 high-speed impact printer and other laser printers that emulate the 3211, the vendor said.

The printers are said by Spur to offer operating features such as unlimited type fonts, type sizes ranging from four to 24 points, variable line and character spacing, variable page length and width and the ability to print on both sides of the paper.

The rack-mountable **USA/Data General** costs \$9,000.

Spur Products, 13469 Beach Ave., Marina Del Rey, Calif. 90292.

NEC Information Systems, Inc. has introduced the **LC-3000** series of laser printers.

The **LC-3300** features 30 page/min output and 300 dot/in. resolution.

The **LC-3400** offers 22 page/min output at 400 dot/in. resolution.

The printers, designed for multiuser environments, provide output on sheets up to 11-by 17-in. in size.

They feature a standard video interface, dual 250-sheet paper input cassettes, a 250-sheet output tray and a 20-sheet manual feed guide, according to the vendor.

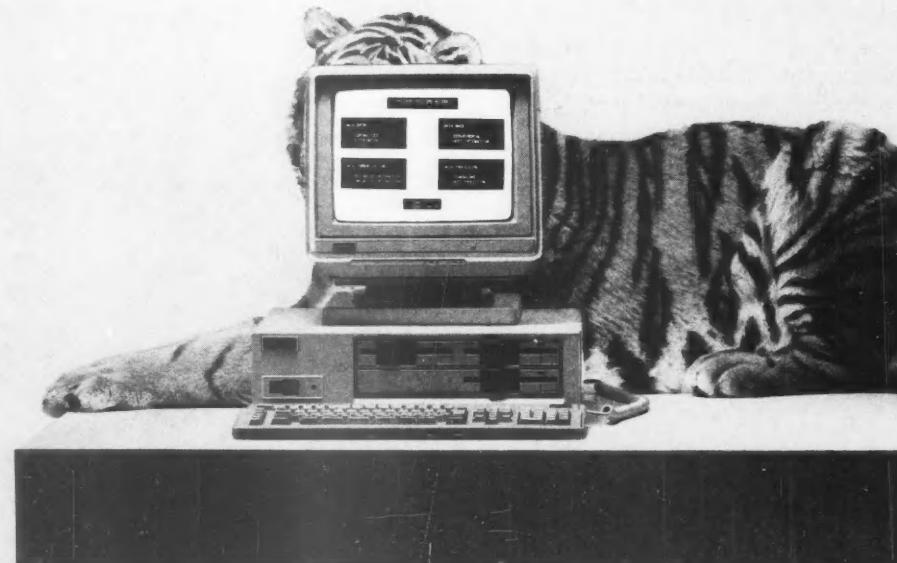
NEC controllers are said to provide serial and parallel interfaces as well as page-description languages and support for **Diablo Systems, Inc.**, **Epson America, Inc.**, **Hewlett-Packard Co.** and **Dataproducts Corp.** command codes.

Prices start at \$10,995.

NEC Information Systems, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxboro, Mass. 01719.

JULY 20, 1987

Nixdorf tames the data entry tiger.



There was a time when it was enough just to be able to capture data. Now, the premium is on speed, flexibility and easy maintainability.

The faster and more accurately you can capture data, the faster it can be put to use by corporate management.

But capturing data exclusively from a huge centralized host system has become an expensive and unacceptable slow process. And it's getting harder and harder to find new ways to skin the cat. Especially if the cat's a big one, and it decides to resist.

Nixdorf's answer to the problem is to reduce the size of the tiger: we can help you complement your host systems with one or more subsidiary

distributed systems. By breaking the problem down into manageable parts, Nixdorf's system permits departmental data capture, which makes you faster and more valuable to management.

Our distributed systems come in all sizes, from a tabletop version to a supermini, and drastically reduce the cost of providing high-level information, saving more than enough to justify the expense of installation.

Nixdorf is used to taming big problems. We are a \$2 billion-plus corporation with nearly 26,000 employees in over 600 offices in 44 countries worldwide. We have more than 100 sales and service locations throughout the U.S. and Canada alone.

So, if you have a data entry tiger by the tail, call Nixdorf.

We'll show you how to turn him into a pussycat.

Nixdorf Computer Corporation
300 Third Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154
Tel. 1-800-343-4474

NIXDORF
COMPUTER

IN DEPTH

Is the competition ahead? Then leapfrog them

The chief technology officer as innovator and integrator

BY DIMITRIS CHORAFAS

In the coming decade, the chief technology officer will play an important part in business, industry and finance. He will deal with the chaotic state of many computer and communications installations, healing the wounds that result from unplanned integration of incompatible systems, devices and services. Providing for efficient links is also an urgent task, one vital to the organization's survival; this, too, will fall into the chief technology officer's realm.

The less precise title of chief information officer generally indicates a high-level executive in a financial services or manufacturing organization responsible for integrating information and knowledge within the organization. This title, however, goes beyond the role of integrator; it includes duties expected in the realm of top management.

Until recently, more attention has been placed on the devices in use rather than on how technology could be used to better the organization. The results of this imbalance are obvious in the difficulties office automation created for many DP organizations as well as classical DP's inability to reap from what it had at its disposal.

While the effective implementation of new technologies requires a more conceptual than analytical mind, this does not ex-

clude those with DP and MIS backgrounds from becoming chief technology officers, as in the cases of Carmine Vona at Bankers Trust Co. and George DiNardo at Mellon Bank NA. Nothing guarantees that good DP managers will reach the top, however, unless they continually train themselves in new technologies throughout their careers.

Success as a chief technology officer calls for a person with an open mind, a person of vision who can be satisfied with only the best. The person in this position must be ready to abandon old, trusted paths and take risks. Chief technology officers must be people of stature and recognized leaders in their fields. As

full-fledged members of top management, they should be able to explain to their colleagues the strategic directions of technology and to demonstrate how these strategies affect the company's business.

A chief technology officer should be a pacesetter, not a day-to-day operator. For example, the intervention of the chief technology officer at Sanyo Securities Co. in Tokyo was instrumental in the firm's use of computers and communications to reduce back-office support to fewer than one worker per securities sales representative. Other securities houses use an average of two people to support each sales representative.

Sanyo Securities' chief technology officer has also been the impetus behind large-scale adoption of AI in dealer operations. Of the three-dozen banks and security houses I visited during 1986 in the U.S., Japan and Europe, Sanyo Securities is by far the most successful in implementing real-life AI, using AI to forecast market trends, projecting exchange-rate fluctuations and generating investment advice.

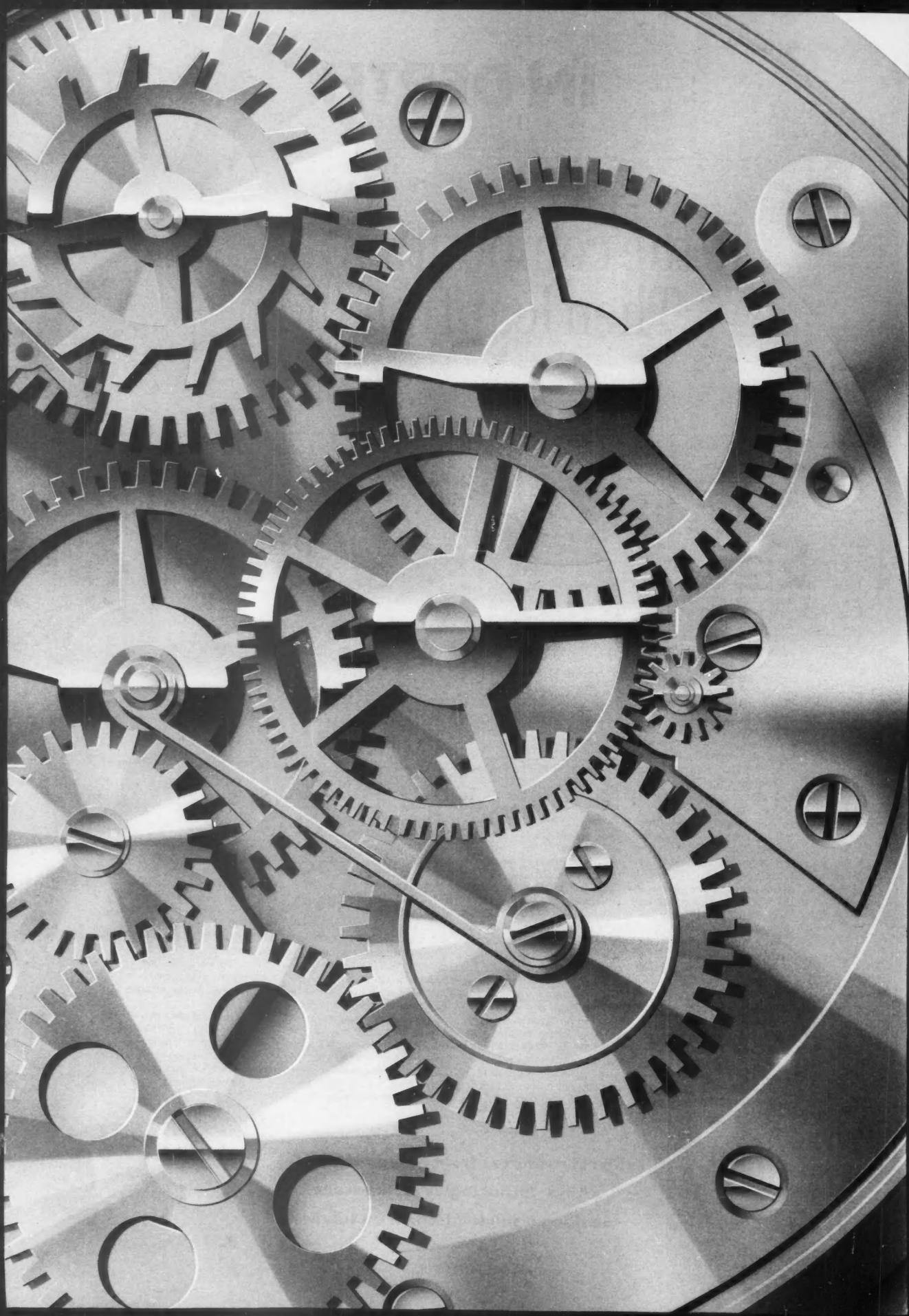
Innovator and consultant
Chief technology officers will be the innovators and technology consultants to top corporate managers in the following areas:

Engineering. In the case of banking or insurance, expertise



KEVIN POPE

- **Divert resources from pseudo-problems**
- **Killer technologies on the scene**
- **Seeking a single AI-enriched solution**



HP Networking.
We connect offices,
cities or countries.
Like clockwork.

An integrated business system is only as good as its connections. To other departments or offices. Or branch offices. Or even international offices.

At Hewlett-Packard, we've spent ten years designing and supporting a wide variety of local-area, wide-area and office networking solutions. All connectible to SNA-based systems. All high-performance and cost-effective. All based on OSI industry standards—so they're all compatible with other vendors. And they'll grow as you grow.

When you consider also that these solutions come from the company that never stops asking "What if . . .", you may wish to make a connection with us. At 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 282Z.

*we never
stop
asking* □

asking
"What if..."



in high technology at the board director level — as well as in executive management — is still limited. Yet hardly a banking product is offered today that does not require a significantly high degree of automation. Technology plays an important role in banking. Although the modern bank has been said to be "information in motion," the motion is not achieved without technology.

Technology also gives rise to new banking products. At a banking symposium in Paris in June 1986, Francois Pasquier, general manager of Banque Internationale de Placements in Paris, said 35% of his bank's business results from products that did not exist 18 months earlier. It takes technology — not just information — to make a profit with new prod-

IT TAKES technology — not just information — to make a profit with new products. A chief technology officer needs the technical expertise to nurture these products and bring them into play.

ucts. A chief technology officer needs the technical expertise to nurture these products and bring them into play.

Forecasting. In manufacturing, a tremendous amount of technology goes into new product development. Increasingly, the new product development effort and a company's information systems merge. Today, the microprocessor is an integral component of many man-made

products. In a few years, products of distinction will not feature only microprocessors and memory but will also show their competitiveness through AI constructs.

Determining the upcoming generation of intelligent man-made products requires more than a polished information systems background. In the years to come, forecasting will be one of a chief technology officer's key responsibilities.

The executive's conceptual abilities will range from research and development to systems design and implementation.

Peer advising. The board of directors needs a colleague with whom to communicate on equal terms, as does internal management's executive committee. While specialists in their own fields, board members are not necessarily well-versed in high technology.

Currently, some leading-edge technologies — such as very large-scale integration and optical storage media — are capable of loosening a company's competitive grip if they are not incorporated into the organization. To face the challenge of these technologies and to capitalize on them — rather than expose the company's flanks — the board needs the advice and assistance of someone with perspective.

Enter the integrator

Along with the role of innovator and consultant, a chief technology officer must be an integrator.

Systems integration needs to be approached at the conceptual level. It does not occur simply by adding one, two or even a thousand interfaces. If MIS installs 65 incompatible physical networks, it will not be able to integrate them at the physical level through gateways or at the networking CCITT X.25 level.

As far as a chief technology officer is concerned, the critical problem in integration is the management of partially understood and poorly defined systems. Systems integration requires a valid concept, computer-aided design, a broad perspective in implementation and flexibility for renewal and expansion.

Integration solutions supported by computers and communications must be directed both into the firm and out toward its business environment. They should reach clients and suppliers and include sales, up to direct client dial-up; factories; and all facets that come into play at the corporate level. Electronics should replace paper, with employees working online through terminals, communications links and data bases.

Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co., like other organizations, has defined the integration role by instituting a new corporate division: Strategic Research and Technology. Established at the corporate level and directed by the company's board of management, this function underscores the role of high technology in launching new banking products and improving existing products to make them more competitive.

The division is split into the following four main functions, each allocated to a corresponding department:

Technical research. This includes AI, data base machines and the setup of pilot applications within one or more of the organization's five major operating divisions.

Systems architecture. This function's goal is to develop business plans for the implementation of computers and communications as well as to establish future directions in systems directions.

Data base architecture. This is primarily a planning function aimed at locating appropriate new tools and providing corporate policies for data base management.

Policies and standards. This department affects all corporatewide technological issues — both software and hardware — and assures homogeneity.

BREAK THE BARRIERS



...TO EASY, ACCURATE DATA ENTRY.

The biggest hurdle to getting what you want out of dBASE® and 1-2-3® is getting the right data in. That's why you need the ease and accuracy of SPSS Data Entry II.™ This isn't a database or a spreadsheet. It's a totally NEW data entry, editing and cleaning tool.

Read It. Popular PC, mainframe and mini files are open to SPSS Data Entry II. It reads, checks, cleans and writes any ASCII, dBASE II® or III®, "Symphony" or 1-2-3, "Multiplan," SPSS-X® or SPSS/PC+™ file. And lets you translate any of these formats to another!

Screen It. Through a series of simple menus, SPSS Data Entry II lets you custom design each input screen—even create spreadsheet entry forms.

Clean It. A built-in data checker instantly catches errors as they're read or keyed in, assuring you of a "cleaner," more accurate output. You tailor the cleaning rules to your needs. Data Entry II guards your data, whether you import it, key it in or want to check it before sending it to another program.

Believe It. SPSS Data Entry II is fully supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in software for over 20 years. If you'd like to learn about this data entry breakthrough...

CALL 1/312/329-3320

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115-4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS Data Entry II runs on IBM/PC XT, AT or compatible microcomputers with a Hardcard™ or hard disk. dBASE II and III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Symphony and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft. SPSS Data Entry II, SPSS-X and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc. © 1987, SPSS Inc.

throughout the different divisions.

A fifth department might also be included in this list:

Technology planning. Objectives here should range from following up on new tools (particularly programming tools and packages) to technology transfer. Also included is market evaluation: How far along is the competition in respect to our company?

Focus on strategy

A company's strategy is its master plan against an opponent. Other plans more specific in function and more detailed in nature are subordinate to it. Strategy is specific to the industry in which it is applied and to the company it concerns. Goals, resources, environment and organizational culture must be considered in shaping strategy.

Strategic planning must rest on three pillars: market perspective, human capi-

second-generation product strategy — distributed data processing — of the early to mid-1970s and the third-generation product strategy — networking and distributed data bases — of the late 1970s to mid-1980s.

With this background, they took the forthcoming fourth-generation product strategy into consideration — a fully online system enriched with AI and other sophisticated features.

In a regulated banking environment, the now-obsolete second-generation banking products and associated technology might have been fine. But such a market does not exist. The market today is dynamic and competitive. Because of its need to compete, this innovative, nonregulated environment demands high tech-

nology for survival. But it also requires getting the banking products to the marketplace faster.

According to the bank's analysis, if an organization is first in the market with a product and uses a fourth-generation product strategy, it can reap a good profit. It will make less with a third-generation product strategy. It will lose money with a second-generation strategy.

If, on the other hand, there are delays in bringing the product out and reaping its benefits, then the market will pass the organization by. Even a fourth-generation strategy will show losses — at least a few losses. Much more money will be lost with a third-generation strategy, and a second-generation strategy will amount to being bled dry.

This system solution exemplifies the implementation of corporate strategy. At the same time, the corporate strategy defines both the investment in and the nature of the system to be developed and implemented.

A chief technology officer is the innovator, the agent of change and the consultant to a chief executive officer.

Adapting to a new culture

At Nomura Securities Co. in Tokyo, the chief technical officer was instrumental in networking workstations throughout the organization. The goals of the new system design were to develop the best solution possible for account executives, managers and other professionals and to integrate all information sources into one

CHIEF technology officers are not necessarily strategic planners, but they can contribute much to the strategic plan.

tal and modern equipment. Chief technology officers are not necessarily strategic planners, but they can contribute much to the strategic plan. They place information systems at the disposal of management to use as tools in planning.

Every organization needs to establish valid management approaches for addressing strategic and operational issues concerning computers and communications. One key question constantly confronting top management is, "What is our product line?"

The questions a chief technology officer can answer are, "What can technology do for our product line? Is our use of technology making our products more appealing? Sharply cutting our costs? Giving us a competitive edge in distribution? Increasing our products' reliability and availability?" For all these questions, the strategic aspects have to be answered first.

For example, one multinational bank takes the following approach in looking to technology to gain the upper hand against competition:

- The banking industry depends on computers and communications for the development, production and delivery of its products. Therefore, the technical solutions that are developed closely connect with the products and services that are offered. Just the same, the products and services depend on the technical solutions that are available — or can be made available.

- The change from a regulated to a nonregulated banking environment greatly affects competition. The strategic aspects have changed. The new opportunities for profit in banking services greatly affect the kinds of technology that can be used to give a bank competitive advantage. In addition, the technology to be adopted influences both the perspectives and the setting of the organizational framework.

With these two premises, the bank's top management analyzed the technological supports that characterized the last two generations of product strategy: the

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Tandy Workgroup Solution

People and PCs working together™

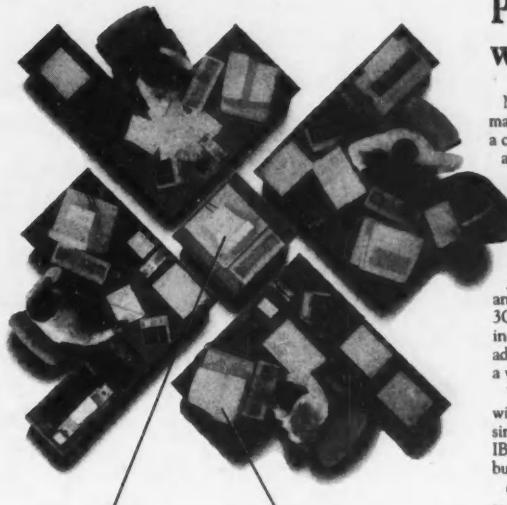
Now you can use your PC to share information with your colleagues, update files in a common data base and route messages and other mail — electronically.



Just connect your Tandy computers and other PC compatibles on the proven 3Com® network. You'll still be able to work independently, but you'll have the added advantage of working together as a group — a workgroup.

You can share printers and communicate with other workgroups in your office. And since 3Com's network software is based on IBM® standards, you can use today's leading business software packages.

Come into a Radio Shack Computer Center and see out how your business can benefit from a Radio Shack/3Com workgroup.



A Tandy 3000 computer with hard disk acts as the file server, providing information to Tandy 3000, 1000 and other PC compatibles functioning as workstations.

Each workstation can run a variety of applications: write memos and letters, send messages, do spreadsheet planning and more.

Send me a new 1988 computer catalog.	Name _____
	Company _____
	Address _____
	City _____ State _____
	ZIP _____ Phone _____

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

3Com/TM 3Com Corp. IBM/Reg. TM IBM.

HAYES ANN TECHNOLOGICAL MODEMS THAT IM

It's long been thought that even the best of technology eventually becomes obsolete. A notion that we at Hayes could never really understand. And certainly never accept. So in defiance of it, we created the V-series Smartmodem 9600™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400™. Modems that actually get better as they get older. Because they not only incorporate the most intelligent features found in modems today, they also possess the capability to provide a long-term growth path into the communications environments of tomorrow.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 9600

This is the fastest modem we've ever made. It can send and receive data at 9600 bps and with adaptive data compression achieve an effective throughput of up to 19,200 bps. Point-to-point error control, forward error correction and data flow control ensure that data gets there accurately.

The V-series Smartmodem 9600 also comes with automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that analyzes all options for modem link and then selects the optimum feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed.

Synchronous and asynchronous communications modes as well as simulated full-duplex employing advanced CCITT V.32 trellis code modulation and fast turnaround ping-pong technology are also part of the package. Plus you'll get the capability to link up with a range of networks, including SNA. And soon V-series technology will offer an X.25 PAD option to further accommodate network environments of today. And the future.



JOUNCES A CONTRADICTION: PROVE WITH AGE.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 2400

With adaptive data compression this modem can achieve an effective throughput of up to 4800 bps. Of course, it too offers point-to-point error control, forward error correction, data flow control, automatic feature negotiation and synchronous as well as asynchronous communications modes. And like the V-series Smartmodem 9600, it can link up with a wide range of networks, such as SNA, and be enhanced with an X.25 PAD option.

V-series modems come in stand-alone versions and internal versions (V-series Smartmodem 9600B™ and V-series Smartmodem 2400B™). Internal versions are bundled with our powerful new Smartcom III™ communications software.

And as yet another rebuttal to the argument for obsolescence, we developed the V-series Modem Enhancer.™ A separate stand-alone device that will upgrade current Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 2400™ external modems to the new standards set by the V-series products.

A closer look at the V-series product line will reveal to you a revolutionary technology designed to be the beneficiary of time, not its victim. So contact your Hayes Advanced System Dealer or call 800-635-1225 for the one nearest you.

Hayes



intelligent terminal as well as to merge in-house information and outside financial information and market data into one logical structure. All account executives are connected to the Nomura Securities network. Each employee has a personal multifunctional workstation.

In network design, the goal is to achieve a single, AI-enriched solution. Physical structures will

be integrated into it, but the top logical layer, currently under development, is universal. Decisions on the direction the implementation should take are necessary. In a banking environment, basic questions might include the following:

- Can we really afford to invest in a partial, near-sighted modification of a paper-based debit transfer system when the world

is moving swiftly toward satellite communications, interactive workstations and electronic mail?

- Can we afford to divert scarce resources for five to seven years to modify an already obsolete system when our competitors are learning to use electronics to deliver products on-line and increase customer service?

- Does it make sense to invest in

low-return changes and pass up high-return opportunities with new avenues such as expert systems?

Trying to increase paper-processing efficiency by solving pseudo-problems and proliferating specialized changes that hold little appeal in the marketplace does not make sense. This view consists of unrelated fragments that, in a few years, will leave a

bank wondering what happened to its market position, its clientele and its profits.

A new culture is needed — one based on high technology and the management of change. Chief technology officers should be an organization's change agents. To be such, they should be instrumental in convincing their peers at the top management level of the wisdom of organizationwide computer literacy.

Taking it from the top

Any successful computer literacy program starts at the top. The chairman, president and members of the board should be the first to embrace it. The board of directors must decide that the organization will use every opportunity to educate its people — from chairman to janitor — on technology. Harry Gray, former chairman of United Technologies Corp., demonstrated this point by being the first to take a computer literacy course in his organization. Mellon Bank Chairman and Chief Executive Officer J. David Barnes did the same.

To do this job ably, a chief technology officer must spend 100% of his time riding horses, not desks. To stay on top of technological advances and keep his personnel informed, his time should be spent as follows:

- Visiting the vendors of high-tech products, particularly computers and communications products.
- Meeting with top people of other organizations in the same or similar line of business.
- Talking to research personnel about future products.
- Attending seminars in order to learn from a lecturer who can offer perspective.
- Participating in conferences or symposia and being ready to exchange opinions.

Shared knowledge is the key to future growth. Free communication among technologists lubricates further progress. If communication is hindered, an organization's competitive edge will be dulled, and development will proceed much more slowly.

Logical resources are the foremost level of wealth at the end of this century. Logical resources differ from physical resources in one important way: The more we distribute them, the more we have.

For 15 years, I worked as a consultant to the chairman of a large financial and industrial group whose topmost priority was to focus on a given subject. He cared less about the decision than the process. He was convinced that not focusing on key subjects would eventually destroy the organization.

The role of a chief technology officer is now under scrutiny. How you implement it in your organization is your business. But the mission, I hope, is clear. •

A Powerful Message For Cache Conscious 3880 Users.



Introducing EMC's PowerCache-16 Cache Storage Upgrades.

One of the reasons you invested in an IBM 3880 Model 21 or 23 Storage Director was its caching features.

But with the high cost of IBM cache upgrades, configuring enough capacity to make caching an effective way to improve DASD subsystem performance has been difficult to justify to yourself or to your management.

Finally 3880 Users Can Increase Capacity And Decrease Expenses.

Well all that has changed. Because now there's the PowerCache-16 cache storage upgrade from EMC Corporation. Priced 33 percent less than IBM's comparable upgrade, EMC's PowerCache-16 gives you an affordable way to increase the cache capacity of your Model 21 or 23 Storage Director.

Price Comparison

Upgrade Capacity	EMC List	IBM List	Savings with EMC
16MB	\$ 48,000	\$ 72,000	\$24,000
32MB	96,000	144,000	48,000
48MB	144,000	216,000	72,000

Your Cost Savings Are Only The Beginning.

EMC also uses megabit RAM components and a newer design for higher reliability. Then we put every upgrade through a 100-hour test and burn-in procedure that includes qualification in one of our 3880's prior to shipment to you. And finally we back our PowerCache-16 upgrades with a no-cost lifetime warranty and choice of service plans.

And, like the thousands of IBM users who already rely on our electronic storage enhancement products for their computer systems, you'll also find that use of our upgrades has no effect on the level of service you receive from IBM. That's IBM's published policy.

Cache In On System Performance.

To learn more about the first affordable upgrades for your 3880 Model 21 or 23 Storage Director simply call EMC at 1-800-222-EMC2 (in Mass. 617-435-2541), or write EMC Corporation, 171 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748. We'll answer all your questions and put you in touch with the EMC office nearest you.

Call Today:

1-800-222-EMC2

In Mass. call 617-655-6600

In the Toronto area 416-368-4726

In the Vancouver area 604-662-3911

EMC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PowerCache and PowerCache-16 are trademarks of EMC Corporation.

Copyright 1987 EMC Corporation.

EMC² The System Enhancement Company

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

Les Gilliam

MIS's paper investments

The story I am about to share with you is true. The names have been omitted to protect the innocent, the guilty and the lucky. This story is about a project that was on the ropes, so to speak. But with a small investment in some very crude documentation, complaining users turned 180 degrees, becoming supportive, excited and willing to pay the bill.

First, let's put the subject of documentation in perspective. Do you consider documentation an expense or an investment? If it can make a difference in the success or failure of a development project, it certainly has potential value as an investment. If it speeds up the training of the personnel responsible for the operation of the system, doesn't that have a dollar value? Quicker recovery from system failures and outages certainly can be translated into dollars. If one of your key employees quits and no useful documentation is left behind, the time it takes you to diagnose a problem could be embarrassing and maintenance costs could be high.

Now for the story. For many years, the users had to work with some complex and unhandy batch programs to perform certain calculations. Then a quick-

Continued on page 68

Managers playing the numbers

To gauge performance, MIS leaders target customer satisfaction

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

Data processing managers plan to step up recently launched efforts to measure the quality and productivity of their systems, and they view customer satisfaction as the best gauge, according to a survey by the Quality Assurance Institute in Orlando, Fla.

The results of the survey, conducted for the first time, suggest that the use of quantitative

measurements of DP quality and productivity is not widespread but is poised for growth.

The institute conducted the survey by polling 71 organizations that took part in its National Conference on Data Processing Quality and Productivity in Orlando last year.

The institute noted that this group is probably more advanced in the field of DP measurements than are typical organizations. "These are some of

the largest corporations in the country, the Fortune 50-type companies," said William E. Perry, the institute's executive director. "It's not representative of the community. They came to a conference on the subject."

Among the respondents, 55% said their organizations make quantitative measurements of DP quality or productivity through a formal program.

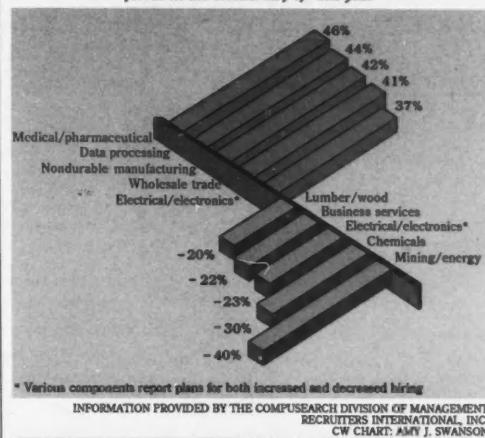
The organizations reported

Continued on page 67

Data View

Hiring trends

In a survey on hiring in data processing, respondents from these industries most frequently reported plans to increase or reduce work forces in the second half of this year



State MIS eyes security

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

State government data processing managers face many of the same concerns as their private-sector counterparts, including lack of security and management support, according to an annual study.

A lack of physical and data security poses "frightening" prospects to state government information systems managers, just as it does in the corporate world, says Carl Vorlander, executive director of the National Association for State Information Systems, Inc. in Lexington, Ky., which recently released the results of its 1987 study of state government systems.

"One of the needs is a recognition

Continued on page 72

Tymnet unifies work force

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

SAN JOSE, Calif. — In a move aimed in part at improving interpersonal communications, the owner of the Tymnet public data communications service is embarking on a consolidation of its facilities in the San Francisco area.

The process is set to begin this week when McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co., which owns Tymnet, moves some 250 software developers from their current workplace in nearby Cupertino, Calif., to a just-completed complex in this Silicon Valley city.

Slightly less than one month later, the consolidation should continue when the firm relocates its customer support and maintenance staff and its local network control center to the same site.

If all goes well, the process is expected to be completed by Sept. 15. By then, McDonnell Douglas will have moved roughly 1,100 employees and unified nine previously separate facilities stretching in a 40-mile arc from Cupertino to Fremont, Calif., according to project leader Phil Arroyo.

For Tymnet, the impending consolidation promises to improve the flow of internal information by removing barriers to

Continued on page 68

Global Financial Solution #6

Cash or credit-same tight control.

Global Credit and Accounts Receivable Management System-CARMS™

Install Global's CARMS Software and get the best of both worlds. You will have precise, complete information for all aspects of Accounts Receivable. Plus, cash flow is tightly controlled for maximum bottom-line performance.

Features include multi-organization capabilities; on-line update and

inquiry; efficient and easy-to-use cash application; a comprehensive fourth generation reporting and query system. CARMS operates on IBM 30XX, 43XX, 937X mainframes and IBM S/38 mini-computers. Global supports CICS/VSAM, IMS/DB/DC, DB2 and most other database environments.

Best of all, you receive Global's unique S*W*A*T (Software Walk-Through) training and implementation

methodology. Using your own files and data, you'll be up and running in record time.

Get Global's CARMS. And take credit for a brilliant idea. Call or write today.



Global Software, Inc.

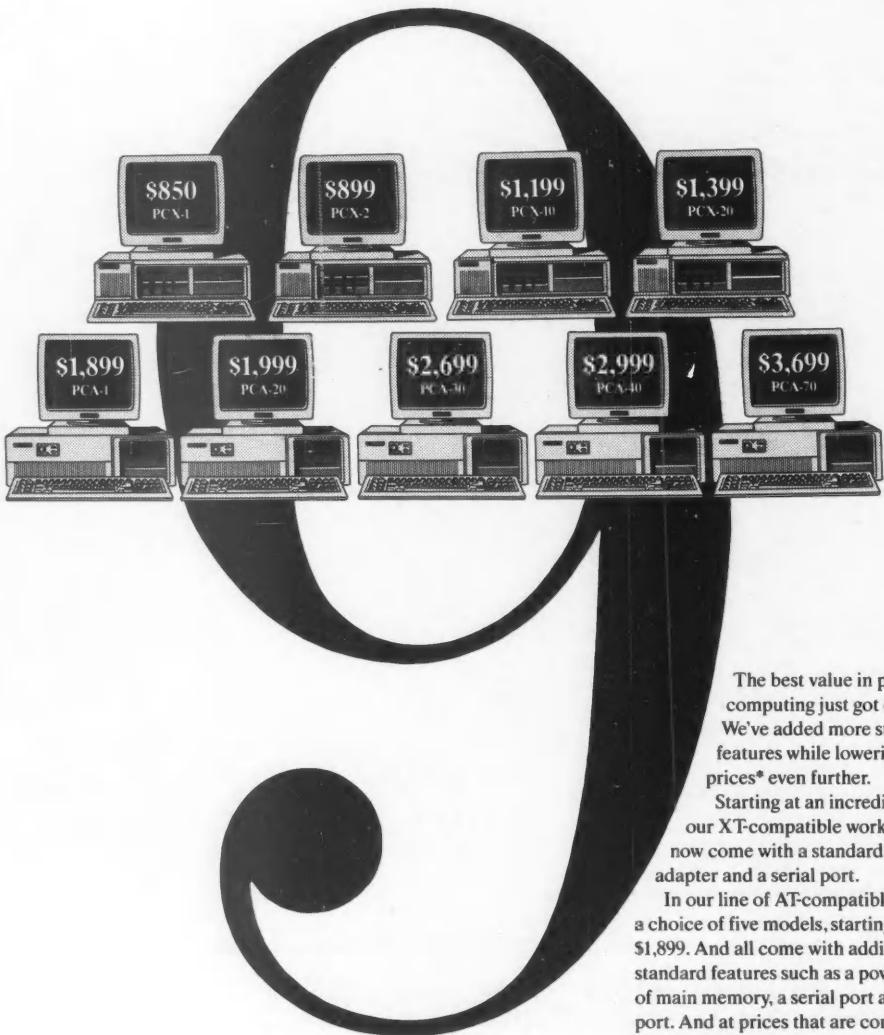
1009 Spring Forest Road
Raleigh, NC 27615 (919) 872-7800

The up and running software company.

General Ledger & Financial Reporting • Accounts Payable/Purchase Order • Fixed Assets • Order Processing & Inventory Control • Integrated Cost Control
Global View Borderless Query & Reporting System • Micro/Mainframe Global Link

From 360K to 70MB, we've still got your number.

*NOW,
Even Lower Prices.*



The best value in personal computing just got even better. We've added more standard features while lowering our prices* even further.

Starting at an incredible \$850, our XT-compatible workstations now come with a standard dual video adapter and a serial port.

In our line of AT-compatibles there is a choice of five models, starting at a low \$1,899. And all come with additional standard features such as a powerful 1MB of main memory, a serial port and a parallel port. And at prices that are consistently around 40% less than our major competitors.

But a low price doesn't mean you have to sacrifice quality. Tandon personal computers are brought to you by a trusted manufacturer who has been an industry leader for over a decade.

For the Tandon dealer nearest you call toll-free 1-800-556-1234 ext. 171. In California call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 171.

Tandon Personal computers. With selection and price, we've still got your number.

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews.

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State _____
Telephone _____

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorepark, CA 93021
805/378.5104

CW 7/20

*Manufacturers suggested retail price. Monitor not included.

Tandon
Price. Selection. Quality.

Playing numbers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

they have been making the measurements for an average of 2.7 years, with 85% having started within the last three years.

The respondents suggested plans for significant increases in the use of the measurements, with 88% indicating they will use additional measurements in the next year. When asked to rate their direction during the next two years on scale of one to five, with one representing an increase in use of measurements and five a decrease, the average response was 1.7.

Customer's always right

When asked to cite the most effective measures, respondents most frequently named customer satisfaction. That was followed by availability of applications to customers, adherence to budgets and keeping up with schedules.

When asked which activities they currently measure, however, respondents cited customer satisfaction fifth most often. It was preceded, in order, by project status, computer availability, computer operations and completion of system development documents.

More than one-third of the respondents — 38% — said they could not identify tangible benefits from the measurements, but most of those firms are probably those with little or no experience with measurements, Perry said.

The payoff

Of the tangible benefits cited, the most frequently named were reduced maintenance, improved customer satisfaction, establishment of standards, fewer production errors and reruns and increased awareness of problems.

Most frequently cited as ineffective measures were adherence to project schedules, sticking to project budgets, employees' time reporting and the number of lines of code employees produce per day. "There's been an idea that the more lines per day, the more productive. The institute believes that's false. It's got nothing to do with how good the quality is," Perry said.

Adherence to budgets and schedules was reported as both effective and ineffective because "what some companies are doing well, other companies are doing very poorly," he said. "Some companies are just kind of picking numbers out of the air. That's my interpretation of why they're ineffective."

Respondents indicated that their best sources of data for developing measures are logs or other records from previously produced software, customers or end users, problem or incident reporting systems, accounting systems and quality control checklists.

More than two-thirds of the respondents — 70% — said they do not use software tools to collect quantitative information on data processing or to analyze it. No single tool was reported to be used by more than 17% of the group, the same percentage that indicated they use internally developed tools.

The obstacles to measurement programs most frequently cited were staff acceptance, lack of tools, getting started and reliability of data reported by staff members. Data that is reported by staff members can be unreliable on account of their lack of objectivity, ability or time, ac-

cording to Perry.

Perry claimed the lack of quantitative measurement in data processing reflects a general lack of control. "Without some reliable numbers, DP management doesn't really know what they're doing," he said. "The tools of management are measurement and control. You can't control what you can't measure. If you don't measure DP, by definition it's out of control."

He said one participant in the conference cited the lack of measurement in speculation that senior managers rarely promote data processing managers to general management positions because "they're afraid they will run the company like DP — as an artistic endeavor without measures."

CALENDAR

JULY 26-AUG. 1

Computer Associates International, Inc. Annual User Conference. Orlando, Fla., July 26-31 — Contact: Computer Associates International, 711 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.Y. 11530.

1987 Summer Computer Simulation Conference. Montreal, July 27-30 — Contact: The Society for Computer Simulation, P.O. Box 17900, San Diego, Calif. 92117.

Siggraph '87 — The Fourteenth

Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques. Anaheim, Calif., July 27-31 — Contact: Siggraph '87, Conference Management, Smith Bucklin and Associates, Inc., Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

AUG. 2-8

Recognition Technologies Users Association Annual Forum: Remittance and Document Processing. San Francisco, Aug. 2-5 — Contact: Recognition Technologies Users Association,

Continued on page 72

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING



For Your Free
Demonstration Package,
or courseware catalog, call:
(800) 323-8649
or
(312) 987-4084

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Telemedia, Inc.

310 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60604

UNIX®/XENIX® & 'C'

UNIX Executive Perspective
UNIX Overview
UNIX Fundamentals for
Programmers
UNIX Shell
'C' Language Programming
vi Editor
Using Multiplan

PC

PC Primer
MS-DOS
Lotus 1-2-3
dBase III
dBase III Plus

Multimate
Multiplan
Symphony
Displaywrite

DEC

VAX/VMS for Programmers
VAX/VMS for Users

System/38

Introduction to S/38
Workstation Operator Training
Application Development
Fundamentals
Query for Users
Text Management for Users

Ada

®UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
®XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

Investments

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

and-dirty project was initiated to develop a front-end program to present users with a menu of choices and then call in the selected program for execution.

Enter an outside vendor with an "easy-to-use" package of programs and clear instructions on how to use them. The users envisioned a short learning curve and increased productivity. What they didn't fully appreciate was the limited capability of the vendor's programs.

A decision was made to develop a simple tutorial that would provide an overview of the in-house system. The results were amazing. Users requested another

tutorial on specific segments of the system. More tutorials were written. Consideration of the outside vendor's product was shelved. Relationships between MIS and user management improved.

There are a couple of factors that merit comment. One is the simplicity of the tutorials. The goal was to make them so simple that any member of the user organization, including the top manager, could sit down at a terminal and in just a few minutes successfully execute the system, albeit with simple examples.

The other factor concerns the cost and appearance of the tutorials. They were drafted on a personal computer and printed on a dot matrix printer. Hard copies of display screens were reduced on a copy machine and pasted on the

pages. Facilities were available to prepare very professional, high-quality publications, but the project manager wanted the tutorials to reflect a project that was still under development.

Write for hackers, lackers

There are some other factors MIS managers might consider in creating appropriate user documentation. The documentation must have a target audience. You may have to divide it into basic and advanced documentation. The basic documentation would be aimed at the novice and be used for training. The advanced documentation would be directed toward the experienced user and prepared for reference use.

Programmers in general have never

been good at preparing documentation. One reason is that they know too much about the system. In preparing user documentation, you do not have to tell everything you know.

Try to target the basic documentation at learning or training. Then, target the advanced documentation at referencing a majority or high percentage of the situations that might arise. Next, let the help desk, backed up by the programming staff, serve as the resource for other rare or more complex questions.

If you do not have qualified staff with time to do the user documentation, there are alternatives. Perhaps the user could supply an individual to prepare the documentation. Or perhaps an investment in outside help would be wise in order to meet the schedule and satisfy the user.

Finally, remember that the documentation carries a very clear message. It reflects your concern for and interest in the users' needs. Preparing quality documentation suited to the purpose can pay great dividends, even to the point of being a key factor in your success.

Gilliam is an independent computer and management consultant based in Ponca City, Okla.

Now Computerworld puts the power of over 800 on-line databases at your fingertips.

If you need instant access to news and information about your competition, your profession, technology, finance, law, or just about any other subject, Computerworld's SearchLink will give it to you.

SearchLink is easy to use and inexpensive.

All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

No subscriptions. No passwords. No difficult manuals to learn. Just call 800-843-7337 with your computer and log on. You pay only \$7.99 per search (a few databases carry surcharges) plus 25 cents per minute for telecommunications and \$2 for each abstract you want to see. (You can also get hard copies.) You can charge everything to MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

SearchLink provides 24-hour on-line assistance.

SearchLink even gives you free on-line tips from trained SearchLink search specialists if you have problems or questions about your searching. Just type "SOS" when you're on-line!

SearchLink gets you to the information you want.

If you've ever wanted to access databases offered by BRS, Dialog, or NewsNet, among others, SearchLink will access databases from all of them—without any

ABI/INFORM • Business Software Database • Chemical Abstracts • COMPENDEX • Disclosure • Computer Database • Donnelley Demographics • COMPUTERPAT • Dun & Bradstreet • INSPEC • ERIC • Menu-The International Software Database • PTS PROMT • Microcomputer Index • Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions • Online Microcomputer Software • Trademarkscan • SUPERTECH • TRINET • Biological & Agricultural Index • German Business Scope • Combined Health Information • Gray's Anatomy • Excelsior Medical • Pharmaceutical News Index • Medline • Index to Legal Periodicals • Laborlaw • Legal Periodicals • Lexis • Medical Physics • PR Newswire • UPI News • Reuters News Reports • Communications Daily • FCC Daily Digest • Financial Analysts • International Communications Week • InterText Databases • Wall Street Monitor • Weekly Market Digest • American Petroleum Institute • Bond Buyer • Insurance Abstracts • International Dun's Market Identifiers • Financial Times • Japan Weekly Monitor • Washington Post • New York Times • Los Angeles Times • San Francisco Chronicle • D&B Million Dollar Directory

special subscriptions or knowledge of special search languages.

Call 800-843-7337 with your computer now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

SEARCHLINK

Your link to the world of information

An International Data Group Service

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

SearchLink is an electronic gateway service co-developed by CW Communications Inc. (CWCI) and Telespace Systems

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

Recent PC
announcements
have left
Compaq
in an
enviable
position.

Compaq still

In the midst of the clamor surrounding the new IBM® PS/2 series of personal computers, one thing is perfectly clear to people who really know PC's. COMPAQ® personal computers still work better. They're faster, more compatible, more expandable, and more flexible to accommodate the advancements so many users demand.

Consider flexibility. Compaq offers 5 1/4" diskette drives, and allows you to add 3 1/2" drives if you want them. In fact, you can add up to four different storage devices on all COMPAQ desktop computers.



The 12-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE III is the smallest, most powerful full-function portable there is.

And what users demand are advancements that enhance their productivity *within* the industry standard.

Advancements that extract more performance from over 10,000 different business software programs—the largest library of productivity software in the world.

Still the performance leader

COMPAQ personal computers prove superior in overall performance.

Take speed. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286® runs your software up to 20% faster than its PS/2™ counterpart. It also has high-performance fixed disk drives that are up to 2 1/2 times faster than theirs, with access times averaging less than 30 milliseconds. What's more, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™ sets all the records for speed in advanced-technology, industry-standard personal computers.

Examine compatibility. We let you use all the industry-standard software and expansion boards that you already own.

Look at expandability. Because our slots follow the industry standard, you have almost unlimited options to add the functions you need. Extra memory, networking, communications, and many others. So you can configure your system exactly the way you want it.

Finally, compare portability. You can't. The 12-MHz 80286-based COMPAQ PORTABLE III™ is the undisputed leader. It offers all the functions and performance you'd expect to find in the most advanced desktops. Without any of the compromises you'll find in other portables.

Enhancing, not inhibiting

Each component in every computer we build is designed to be the best, both individually and as part of the overall system. This way enhancements work together to give you unparalleled performance. Faster RAM. Internal backup systems. Expanded memory and disk caching systems. Faster processors and coprocessors. Faster fixed disk



Demand for the 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 has nearly doubled since the PS/2 introduction.



COMPAQ fixed disk drives can access data up to 2 1/2 times faster than PS/2 drives.

It still simply works better.

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox is a trademark of Asys Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. MS OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation.

©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

works better.

40 million software packages, 32 million peripheral products, and hundreds of millions of hours in training.

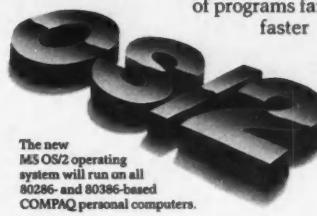
Compaq designs its computers to protect your investment. And because they do more, they also maximize it.



The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 sets the standard for high-performance, advanced-technology desktop computing.

Two-way compatibility

Compaq has become famous for its legendary compatibility and connectivity. Our PC's will run thousands of programs far faster



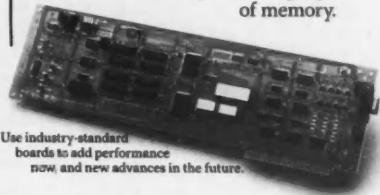
The new MS OS/2 operating system will run on all 80286- and 80386-based COMPAQ personal computers.

than other computers. All the popular programs, including Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®], dBASE III PLUS[®], Microsoft[®] Word,

Symphony[®], and Paradox[®], to name just a few. Without modification.

Furthermore, you can insert the 5 1/4" diskettes your COMPAQ computers use into all the other compatible computers in your office, without time-consuming diskette conversions.

But our definition of compatibility looks to the future as well. For example, all 80286- and 80386-powered COMPAQ personal computers will run the new MS OS/2 operating system, allowing you to break the 640-Kbyte memory barrier and directly access up to 16 megabytes of memory.



Use industry-standard boards to add performance now and new advances in the future.

COMPAQ computers will also allow you to run all the applications developed for OS/2TM. Again, much faster.

We don't burn bridges, we build them

At Compaq, advances are measured by our ability to push technology forward, without leaving you behind. Building onto an existing body of work is more valuable than starting from scratch. That thinking led Compaq to the Fortune 500 faster than any other company in history.

The PC industry standard has the flexibility to incorporate developing technology. More important, however, Compaq lets you take advantage of the latest technology in a way that's fully compatible with the hardware, software and add-ons you already own. So Compaq protects your investment, building bridges from today to tomorrow.

These are all reasons why recent surveys show COMPAQ owners are the most satisfied personal computer users.

All the more reason to call 1-800-231-0900, operator 39 for information and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. In Canada, call 416-449-8741.

drives that store more. These are all innovations built into both desktop and full-function portable PC's.

Innovations made without sacrificing industry-standard compatibility.

Earn higher returns on your investment

The industry standard has a lot going for it. Namely, you and over 10 million other PC users it represents. American business has \$80 billion invested in the current PC standard, including

COMPAQ[®]

Continued from page 67
 P.O. Box 2016, Manchester Center, Vt. 05255.

25th Annual Conference of the Urban and Regional Information Systems Association. Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Aug. 2-6 — Contact: URISA, 319 C St. S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

Resource Access Control Facility Users Conference. Anaheim, Calif., Aug. 3-7 — Contact: Ron Bailey, Vanguard Integrity Professionals, Suite 109, 1720 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

Symposium on the Simulation of Computer Networks. Colorado

Springs, Colo., Aug. 4-7 — Contact: Charles Shub, Computer Science Department, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs, Colo. 80933.

Desktop Productivity Conference. Boston, Aug. 5-7 — Contact: Beth White, The Seybold Group, Inc., Suite 100, 100 Homeland Court, San Jose, Calif. 95112.

Extending the Human Mind: Computers in Education. Eugene, Ore., Aug. 6-9 — Contact: University of Oregon Continuation Center, 1553 Moss St., Eugene, Ore. 97403.

AUG. 9-15

Spokane III CAD/CAM Conference.

Spokane, Idaho, Aug. 9-11 — Contact: Spocad, E. 502 Boone Ave., Spokane, Wash. 99258.

Very High Performance Engineering Workstations. Bedford, Mass., Aug. 9-11 — Contact: Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

International Computers in Engineering Conference and Exhibition. New York, Aug. 9-13 — Contact: Meetings Department, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 345 E. 74th St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

2nd Annual Summer Camp for the Information Professional. Bedford,

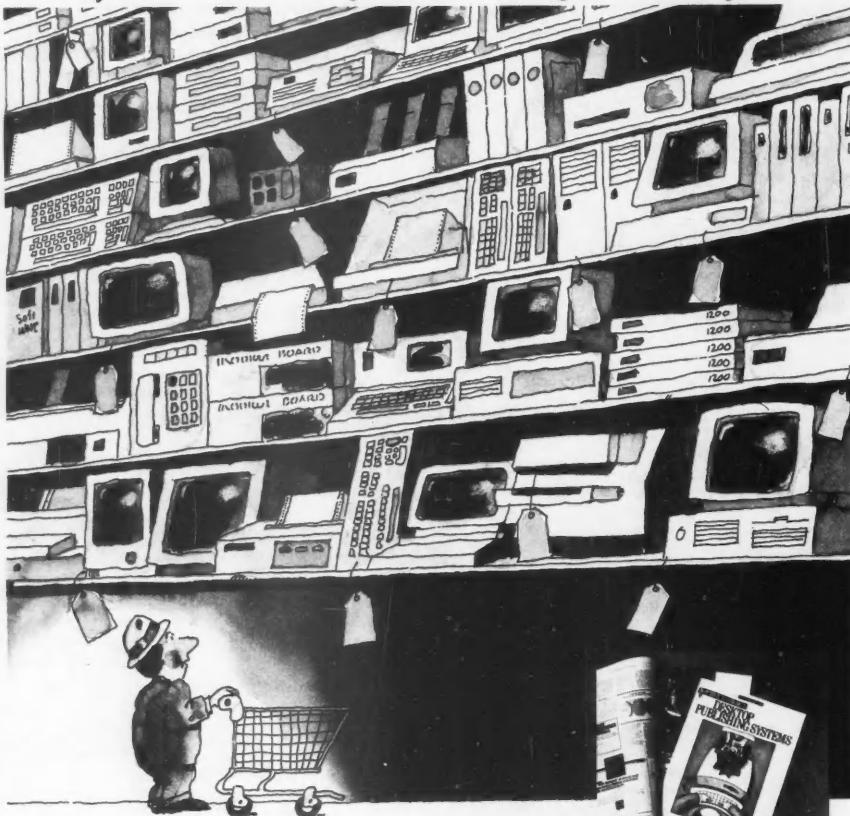
N.H., Aug. 9-14 — Contact: Arnoude & Ouellette Associates, Inc., #66, 40 S. River Road, Bedford, N.H. 03120.

Computer Art & Design Conference. Chicago, Aug. 10-14. Contact: National Computer Graphics Association, Suite 200, 2722 Merrilee Drive, Fairfax, Va. 22031.

RDB Frontiers '87. Boston, Aug. 10-14 — Contact: The Relational Institute, Suite 106, 6489 Camden Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95120.

Macworld Expo/Boston. Boston, Aug. 11-13 — Contact: World Expositions, Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 860, Westwood, Mass. 02090.

Reach potential customers just as they're ready to buy.



In SPOTLIGHT, the buyer's guide to the computer world.

Inside *Computerworld* these days, you'll find SPOTLIGHT. Each one a special "buyer's guide" covering features, prices and specs for every major offering in a given product category.

For our readers, SPOTLIGHT provides a unique feature-by-feature tabulated product comparison in a handy pullout section. A section they'll save for quick reference when they're ready to buy. Plus editorial covering technology trends, user reports and broad category overviews.

For our advertisers, it provides an opportunity to strike while the iron is hot. And reinforce sales messages at precisely the right moment. Just as buying decisions are being made.

So reserve your space in SPOTLIGHT now. And get your message across when it will do the most good. When the buyers are buying.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700, or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

Sales Offices:
 Boston: (617) 879-0700 New York: (201) 967-1350 Washington D.C.: (703) 280-2027 Atlanta: (404) 394-0758
 Chicago: (312) 827-4433 Dallas: (214) 233-0882 Los Angeles: (714) 261-1230 San Francisco: (415) 421-7330

COMPUTERWORLD
 An IDG Communications
 Publication

Issue	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Aug. 10	DBMS for Large & Medium Scale Systems	July 24
Aug. 17	Field Services	July 31
Aug. 24	Education & Training	Aug. 7
Aug. 31	DBMS for Micros & Small Systems	Aug. 14
Sept. 14	DB2 Market	Aug. 28
Sept. 21	Hardware Roundup: Large & Medium Scale Systems	Sept. 4
Sept. 28	Hardware Roundup: Small & Micro Systems	Sept. 11
Oct. 5	Hardware Roundup: Micros	Sept. 18
Oct. 12	Leasing & Used Equipment	Oct. 2

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Bohdan O.
Szuprowicz

Faster chip within sight

A few years ago, gallium arsenide semiconductors were touted as faster, cooler and more immune to electromagnetic radiation than conventional silicon chip technologies. Some market researchers predicted that these semiconductors would account for multibillion-dollar markets by the mid-1990s.

But reality has not borne out those lofty projections. The high cost of gallium arsenide microchips, advances in complementary metal oxide silicon technology and the semiconductor industry slump have combined to prevent the gallium arsenide markets from taking off as rapidly as was originally expected.

Many electronic systems designers have concluded that gallium arsenide will remain a niche market for specific uses in high-speed telecommunications, signal processing, military intelligence and some supercomputers.

Back in limelight

Now, new forces are at work again boosting gallium arsenide, and IBM is believed to have a large gallium arsenide research and development program. The inevitable drive for higher speeds in supercomputers is undoubtedly a major factor.

The latest R&D programs suggest it may be possible to increase by fivefold the currently known penetration velocity of electrons through gallium arsenide materials. Because gallium arsenide is five times faster than silicon on this score already, these microchips may be 25 times faster in the future.

If computing is following a trend toward optical technology because of the physical limitations of silicon technology at very high speeds, then gallium arsenide microchips, with their optic capabilities, appear even more attractive. Thus, even skeptical venture capitalists are again giving attention to gallium arsenide start-ups.

Kopin Corp. in Taunton, Mass., is one of the latest ventures involved in the development of thin films of crystalline material, which are expected to lead to larger and cheaper gallium arsenide start-ups.

Continued on page 75

Industry rebound continues

Apple, NCR exceed expectations; Oracle, DCA continue to thrive

BY ADAM STONE
CW STAFF

Led by NCR Corp., Apple Computer, Inc. and Tandem Computers, Inc., the computer industry last week reported generally strong second-quarter financial results that continued the upswing trend of the first quarter.

In addition, the semiconductor industry showed strong recovery signs, with both Intel Corp. and Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) reporting their strongest quarters in two years or more (see story page 74).

NCR, NCR exceeded its earnings expectations for the quarter and reported its seventh consecutive quarter of double-digit revenue increases.

NCR posted earnings of \$98.6 million, an increase of 25% from the \$78.9 million in earnings it reported in the like quarter a year ago. Sales grew to \$1.35 billion, up 16% from last year's figures. Earnings per share were \$1.05, up from 80 cents in the like quarter last year.

NCR's earnings came in above most industry expectations, primarily because of the firm's personal computer sales, according to Bob Grandhi, an analyst with Interstate Securities, Inc.

Increased sales of NCR's personal computer and Tower supercomputer lines, both introduced within the last five years, contributed heavily to the revenue increases, according to Jona-

1987 second-quarter earnings

The industry showed solid growth in many sectors, but IBM continues to lag

Company	Net income April-June (millions of dollars)	Percent change from 1986	Revenue April-June (millions of dollars)	Percent change from 1986
Apple	\$53.5	+65	\$637.1	+42
NCR	\$6.9	+78	\$45.3	+22
IBM	\$1,178	-10	\$12B	+4
Intel Corp.	\$46.5	+100	\$438.9	+44
Keypro Corp. ²	\$0.8	—	\$26.2	+27
Microm Systems, Inc.	\$2.9	+93	\$49	+6
NCR	\$98.6	+25	\$1.3B	+16
Oracle	\$7.6	+195	\$50.4	+143
Seagate Technology	\$37.1	+126	\$250	+77
VME Software, Inc.	\$0.1	-88	\$6.8	+9

1 Reported loss of \$27.9 million in 1986

2 Reported loss of \$20.3 million in 1986

3 Reported earnings of \$809,600 in 1986

Hogan chairman resigns

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

DALLAS — In a major shock at one of the software industry's hottest recovery companies, Hogan Systems, Inc. Chairman and Chief Executive Officer George L. "Larry" McTavish abruptly resigned last week over "philosophical differences" with the banking software company's board of directors.

McTavish, who just last month was promoted from president to succeed Gregor Peterson [CW, June 15], could not be reached for comment. A company spokesman said McTavish and the board have agreed not to reveal the nature of their differences.

Gary Fiedler, a Hogan board member and chairman of First Interstate Bank of Nevada NA, was named to replace McTavish. Fiedler, who has held a number of positions within the banking

Continued on page 74

Inside

- U.S. chip makers battle back; Intel, AMD notch strong quarters. Page 74.
- Sprint axes president, faces \$350M pretax charge for second quarter. Page 74.
- Product integration concerns cause Arete, Plexus to abort merger. Page 75.

Ask to swallow competitor NCA

Acquisition furthers firm's position in DEC manufacturing software

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

LOS ALTOS, Calif. — Ask Computer Systems, Inc. said last week it plans to acquire NCA Corp., a competitor in the Digital Equipment Corp. manufacturing software market, for \$43 million.

Under the agreement, Ask will make a tender offer to acquire NCA's outstanding common and convertible stock, and NCA will become a wholly owned subsidiary.

Ask developed and markets a manufacturing management information system, called Manman, for use in DEC and Hewlett-Packard Co. HP

3000 minicomputers.

NCA currently offers a manufacturing resource planning system that integrates manufacturing, financial and sales and marketing information. The firm's software is DEC VAX compatible, and the company is a reseller of VAX systems and peripherals.

Strengthens presence

The acquisition should enable Ask to "get more products onto the factory floor," said John Girton, an analyst with Birr, Wilson Securities & Co. in San Francisco.

"This may be a way for Ask to take NCA's software, which helps companies manage inven-

tories, and integrate it onto the factory floor through computer-integrated manufacturing," Girton said. "So they'll be able to integrate the two packages, if that's what they intend to do."

However, NCA might prove to be "a drag on Ask's earnings" for a while, Girton said.

"NCA's debt level — about \$10.7 million — is a little heavy, and the company has lost money for several years in a row," he added.

Buying customers

According to William Shattuck, a software analyst with Montgomery Securities in San Francisco, the merger will help Ask move further into the desirable DEC

manufacturing market. "On the surface, however, it looks like Ask is really just buying customers and market share rather than expanding into any new markets," Shattuck said.

Ask approached NCA for acquisition as a means of increasing its own market share, according to Ronald Braniff, chief executive officer of Ask. The combined companies are expected to have an installed base of about 2,000 systems, divided equally between HP and DEC environments.

Plans for integrating products and for staff changes have not been determined yet, Braniff said. "There will be some degree of overlap in all areas of the company, but our goal is to bring into the company all the people we can," he said.

Officials at NCA were not available for comment.

Sprint replaces president

Former United Telecom exec to take charge of troubled firm

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

KANSAS CITY, Mo. — After a year of aggressive expansion coupled with mounting operating losses under President Charles Skibo, U.S. Sprint Communications Co. has replaced Skibo with Robert Snedaker Jr., the company announced.

Snedaker is the former vice-chairman and chief operating officer of United Telecommunications, Inc. He may have been hired to introduce bottom-line consciousness to the troubled company, or to evaluate whether the Sprint joint venture between GTE Corp. and United Telecom should be terminated, according to John Bain, a senior vice-president at Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc.

"Snedaker has been put in there to fix things or else to write the venture off," Bain said.

GTE and United Telecom jointly announced that Sprint's financial results for the second quarter of 1987 will include a nonrecurring pretax charge of approximately \$350 million. Of this charge, \$76 million reflects a write-off of uncollectible accounts receivable from problems experienced during the start-up of the joint venture, rapid customer growth and the transition to a consolidated billing system.

An additional \$260 million stems from

a write-down of analog-microwave network assets, which are being made redundant as the company nears completion of its fiber-optic network. The network is scheduled to carry 90% of the interexchange carrier's traffic by year's end, the partners said.

On a losing streak

Inefficient bill collection has been just one of Sprint's woes under Skibo's year-long tenure, according to Bain. The analyst noted that the company's losses have grown larger each quarter, and predicted that the second quarter would show a \$600 million to \$650 million loss on \$600 million to \$700 million in revenue.

Bain estimated that uncollectibles constituted 19% of Sprint's first-quarter revenue, while leased facilities for WATS and other telecommunications accounted for 27%. The latter figures reflect Skibo's strategy of aggressive and expensive recruitment of new customers, Bain said.

"Last year, Sprint offered an additional 10% discount if customers signed up for a year. They got a tremendous response, and were forced to lease more facilities from MCI [Communications Corp.] and AT&T because they couldn't support the increased traffic on their existing facilities," Bain said. This may have completely erased Sprint's profits from those new customers, he added.

Chip industry on the mend

Intel, AMD report healthy revenue, income for quarter

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

The U.S. semiconductor industry showed further signs of recovery last week, with two of Silicon Valley's leading chip makers, Intel Corp. and Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD), reporting strong revenues and income. AMD reported its first profitable quarter in two years.

Each company's revenue growth reflects a strong upturn in the chip industry as a result of sales of a variety of chip technologies, according to Thomas A. Thornhill, technology analyst for Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc. in San Francisco.

"These companies have been through a difficult period already, so they're fairly lean and more efficient, and they're getting good earnings increases as a result," Thornhill said. "But more importantly, their growth has been based on a broad range of products. The micro area has been important for sales, but so have discrete and standard logic products. That's the best indicator of a strong recovery."

Intel said its second-quarter sales were \$439 million, compared with \$305 million for the same period last year. Net income was \$46 million, or 38 cents per share, compared with a net loss last year of \$20 million, or 17 cents per share. Intel had not enjoyed a net income of that size since

third-quarter 1984's \$70 million.

For the first six months of fiscal 1987, Intel's revenue was \$833 million, up 42% from \$585 million. Net income was \$72 million, or 59 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$43 million, or 36 cents per share.

Intel's actual income would have been higher without the \$10 million spent to surprise its 18,000 employees with a bonus check equaling one week's pay. The company rewarded those employees on board since Dec. 31, 1986 for helping Intel through its slump.

AMD, Motorola show gains

Sunnyvale, Calif.-based AMD reported first-quarter sales of \$192.4 million, compared with \$154 million for the same quarter last year. Net income was \$4.1 million, or 2 cents per share, compared with a net loss last year of \$28 million, or 49 cents per share.

In another encouraging sign for the chip industry, Motorola, Inc. reported that sales of its semiconductor products increased 13% in the second quarter.

Motorola also said its semiconductor profits increased by an unspecified amount. New orders, led by demand from computer vendors, consumer electronics firms and semiconductor distributors, rose 19%.

Hogan

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73

industry, has resigned his post at First Interstate to run Hogan on a full-time basis, the Hogan spokesman said.

Although Fiedler has not previously held a position within the software business, analysts said he has been around Hogan long enough to understand its products and position in the market.

"He's been more involved in Hogan than his position as a board member would connote," said Terence Quinn, an analyst with E. F. Hutton & Co. "Hogan's board has been more actively involved in running the company than most boards are."

Analysts expressed surprise at the timing of McTavish's departure. "It's absolutely a surprise; it's something of a shocker," noted David Thomas of Hambrécht & Quist, Inc. "Apparently, the board suddenly lost confidence in him for some reason."

Masterminded profit strategy

Many industry observers have credited McTavish with masterminding the strategy that enabled the once-founding company to regain profitability and credibility. Through the first nine months of fiscal 1987, Hogan's revenue was up 36% to \$30.7 million, while operating profits reached \$4.8 million, compared with a \$4 million loss for the corresponding period last year.

Expense reduction and a strengthening of its international customer base have played a part in returning the company to profitability this year after two consecutive years of losses, analysts have said.

Analysts have also lauded McTavish's

recent acquisitions of Systems Four of Durango, Inc. and GDK Systems, Inc., which have enabled Hogan to flesh out its product line and are expected to provide incremental growth.

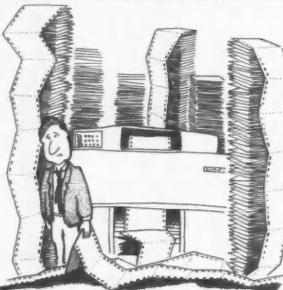
A key to the firm's strategy is the unprecedented relationship McTavish forged with IBM last year, when IBM became the exclusive marketer of Hogan's banking software in the U.S. and Canada in return for royalties. Analysts last week said IBM reportedly has recently reached contract agreements with a number of unidentified banks. "The IBM deal appears to now be taking off," Hambrécht & Quist's Thomas said.

Speculation about McTavish's unexpected exit centered around a variety of issues, including disagreements with certain board members on the future direction of the company and personality conflicts.

McTavish "may have planned several more acquisitions that, in terms of size, were bolder than what the company had done before," E. F. Hutton's Quinn noted. "Perhaps the board would not go along with him."

McTavish may have been pushing to broaden Hogan's relationship with IBM on either a product or geographical basis, Quinn suggested. McTavish is also believed to have been interested in getting Hogan into the professional services business, he added, a move the board may have contested.

One analyst, who requested anonymity, said McTavish's resignation may have resulted from a power struggle with former chairman Peterson, who remains on the board. "There may have been some professional jealousy between Peterson and McTavish, since McTavish is credited with turning around the company," the analyst noted.



HERE

TS-RMDS

**WILL GET
YOU FROM
..... TO HERE**



TS-RMDS provides powerful facilities to fully automate the report management and distribution process.

- SAVE PAPER AND TIME
- ELIMINATE LOST REPORTS
- REDUCE DELIVERY COSTS

TS-RMDS INCLUDES THESE IMPORTANT FEATURES:

- BROWSE REPORTS ON-LINE
- LOCAL/REMOTE PRINTER SUPPORT
- SUPPRESS OR PRINT REPORTS COMPLETELY OR BY PAGE
- ARCHIVE REPORTS TO TAPE, DISK OR MICROFICHE
- FRIENDLY ON-LINE MENUS
- ROUTE REPORTS FOR ON-LINE PROCESSING
- DATA COMPRESSION
- BUNDLE REPORTS AUTOMATICALLY ACROSS JOB BOUNDARIES
- RETRIEVE ARCHIVED REPORTS FOR PRINT OR VIEW
- SECURED ACCESS TO REPORTS

IBM MVS, MVS/XA, JES2, JES3

In California and Canada
1-714 591-9460

TONE
Software Corp.
1735 S. BROOKHURST, ANAHEIM, CA 92804

Call
1-800
833-8663

Rebound

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73

the Apple II GS.

"The most important thing is that they are making progress in the corporate accounts," Grandhi said. "They are opening doors in the Fortune 1,000. That's a very strategic thing for Apple. It seems that corporate America has decided to make new investments in the PC area."

Brown speculated that in 1983 and 1984, there was a mad corporate rush for PCs, and when massive productivity increases were not instantly forthcoming, the storm died down a little.

Apple spokeswoman Barbara Krause said she believes the Apple experience this quarter is indicative of a general upswing in the industry, brought on by the introduction of new products from Apple, IBM and other companies.

The September quarter should boost year-end revenue even higher, as personal computer sales to students and schools increase, according to William O'Connor Jr. of Fourteen Research Corp. in New York.

Tandem. Strong international business, accounting for 44% of fiscal third-quarter sales, propelled the Cupertino, Calif.-based fault-tolerant systems vendor to a 41% profit gain on a 31% rise in revenue. Tandem earned \$25.6 million, or 26 cents per share, on revenue of \$264 million.

Tandem reported major new contracts in its target markets during the quarter, including a pact with Morgan Guaranty Trust Co. of New York's Belgian operations center and deals with two of Japan's three leading retailers.

Tandem won all of those contracts in conjunction with other vendor partners under the firm's Alliance partnership program.

Honeywell, Inc. The only remaining wholly owned part of Honeywell's computer business, its Federal Systems unit, experienced a drop in profits compared with the like quarter in 1986. Most of Honeywell's noncomputer divisions had profit increases, contributing to an overall 24% rise in earnings from continuing operations to \$54.3 million. Revenue increased 19% to \$1.57 billion.

The company would not disclose the exact amount of the Federal Systems drop. However, the decline was sufficient to wipe out an otherwise increased profit in the company's aerospace and defense business.

When Honeywell Bull, Inc. was formed, Honeywell agreed to divide future Federal Systems profits with the spin-off company.

A Honeywell spokeswoman said that this profit splitting accounted, at least in part, for the reported drop in profits. The company would not disclose results from Honeywell Bull, which Honeywell jointly owns with Compagnie des Machines Bull and NEC Corp.

Honeywell Bull recently announced that Executive Vice-President Eugene Manno, a 26-year Honeywell veteran, had resigned to pursue other interests. Manno had headed Honeywell's Billerica, Mass.-based small systems division since 1982. Manno said his departure was not related to the formation of Honeywell Bull earlier this year. His responsibilities have been divided among several executives.

Oracle Corp. Oracle made a strong showing in its fourth quarter ended May

31, as it had throughout the fiscal year. Revenue increased 142% to \$50.4 million, up from \$20.8 million in the like period last year.

Net income increased 195% to \$7.6 million, compared with \$2.6 million in the corresponding quarter of 1986. Earnings per share increased from 8 cents in the like quarter last year to 24 cents.

Oracle, headquartered in Belmont, Calif., markets the Oracle relational database management system. Its principal competitor in the field is Ingres, a product from Relational Technology, Inc.

"Oracle has jumped ahead of Ingres because of its focus on the IBM mainframe and IBM Personal Computer and on building a strong worldwide distribution network," said Scott Smith of Donaldson, Lufkin and Jenrette, Inc. in New York.

Fiscal 1987 revenue was up 137% to \$131.3 million, from \$55.4 million in the previous fiscal year. Net income was up 165% to \$15.6 million, compared with \$5.9 million last year. Earnings per share increased from 21 cents in 1986 to 50 cents.

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA). The Alpharetta, Ga.-based vendor of network communications systems reported that its net income for the year was up 91% from that of 1986.

Revenue for the fiscal year ended June 30 totaled \$181.4 million, up 20% from fiscal 1986 figures.

Net income was \$28.4 million, or \$1.91 per share, compared with \$1.10 per share a year earlier.

Net income for the fourth quarter was \$6.9 million, an increase of 72% over the like period in 1986. Net income per share was 47 cents, up from 27 cents last year. Revenue for the quarter was \$45.3 million, up 22% from last year but down 10% from the previous quarter.

Industry analysts said that the 10% quarter-to-quarter dip was caused by a decrease in sales of DCA's micro-to-mainframe communications product line, Irma.

According to Stephen Cotler at Montgomery Securities in San Francisco, the drop-off in sales was the result of a normal industry slowdown brought on by IBM's Personal System/2 announcement.

Now that companies have had a chance to evaluate the impact of the IBM announcement, Cotler said, DCA will be "on its way back to solid growth."

Seagate Technology. The Scotts Valley, Calif., manufacturer of rigid magnetic disk drives reported a strong quarter and year, with annual revenue more than doubling 1986 figures.

Revenue for the fourth quarter ended June 30 was \$250 million, an increase of 77% from the \$141.5 million reported in the fourth quarter of 1986. Net income for the quarter was \$37.1 million, or 74 cents per share, up 126% from \$16.4 million, or 34 cents per share, in last year's reported last year.

For the year, revenue was \$980 million, up 108% from the 1986 total of \$459.8 million. Year-end net income was \$139.7 million, or \$2.81 per share, up from \$34.5 million, or 72 cents per share, reported last year.

Sales to IBM accounted for 17% and 24% of revenue for the quarter and the year, respectively. No other customer accounted for 10% or more of Seagate's revenue during either period.

Senior Editor Clinton Wilder contributed to this story.

Arete, Plexus scrap merger plans

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Unix-based systems makers Arete Systems Corp. and Plexus Computers, Inc. have canceled their previously announced intent to merge because of concern about integrating the two Unix-based product lines.

The decision to abort the merger was mutual, as each company's board arrived at it separately, according to both companies.

The combined company, which was to have retained the Plexus name, would have created a firm with about \$65 million

in annual revenue [CW, April 27].

The companies said they felt their multiuser system product lines, originally thought to be complementary, contained too much overlap for the merger to make sense.

Both firms said they expect no major changes because of the merger cancellation.

Arete sells primarily to OEMs, including Unisys Corp., while Plexus utilizes direct sales and value-added reseller channels.

Faster chip

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73

um arsenide microchips. The 1984 start-up has received \$25 million in two rounds of financing from leading venture capitalists, including the Charles River Partnership, Venrock Associates and a major unidentified industrial corporation.

Gigabit Logic, Inc. in Newbury Park, Calif., is the granddaddy of gallium arsenide microchip ventures, with a total of \$49 million in three rounds of financing

from a large syndicate of venture capital firms and major corporations, including Analog Devices, Inc., Cray Research, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp.

With another two dozen or so major electronics manufacturers in the U.S., Japan and Europe positioning themselves to clean up on any gallium arsenide bonanza in the future, only the best financed ventures will have a chance of survival.

Szajrowicz is president of 21st Century Research in North Bergen, N.J., and publisher of "Super-growth Technology USA."



Stop Software Surprises. Start Testing with TRAPS™

Somehow, a little programming change can take on monstrous proportions if you're not careful. And an undetected error can make a program look like a different animal altogether.

That's why we've developed TRAPS (Testing/Recording and Playback System) to detect unwanted surprises in your software before they cause trouble for your users.

With TRAPS, you can build and maintain test cases in multiple on-line environments—from CICS and TSO to IMS and DB2. TRAPS captures keystrokes and screens and provides consistent, repeatable playback of test scripts. And since TRAPS runs on a personal computer, you conserve host resources and bypass the installation and scheduling roadblocks of mainframe testing tools.

When you test with TRAPS, you get a high-quality product the first time around. And you won't leave users in the dark with unexpected surprises.

For more information on TRAPS or our other innovative software products, contact TRAVTECH at (203) 277-9595.



One of The Travelers Companies
One Tower Square
Hartford, Connecticut 06183
TRAPS™ is a trademark of The Travelers Companies.

EMPLOYMENT TODAY

Getting paid what you're worth

Understand employer's salary range, approach negotiations cautiously

BY ROSE MULA
SPECIAL TO CW



Many MIS professionals approach salary discussions the same way they make

new car purchases: They prepare to negotiate with a mixture of excitement and dread. Can they get the best deal, or will the slick interviewer talk them into accepting less than they deserve?

"I really hate job interviews," says one MIS applicant. "I don't mind talking about my qualifications, but I never know what to say when they ask about salary requirements. I want to make as much money as possible, naturally. On the other hand, I don't want to price myself out of the picture."

On the other side of the table, an employer depends on his workers to do their best possible jobs every day — unlike an automobile dealer, who is primarily concerned with short-term profits. The employer knows workers will not perform well if they feel cheated on salary.

"Salary negotiations are not adversarial situations," says Howard Specter, president of Gilbert Lane Personnel in Hartford, Conn. "Companies are

looking for value, and they are prepared to pay for it. In fact, many employers often make unexpectedly generous offers."

Good impressions pay off

The best way for MIS professionals to make sure they experience such largess is to simply make a good impression on the employer throughout the interview process.

"Candidates should make the best possible impression on everyone from the receptionist to the employment manager to the potential boss," says Robert Hammond, president of R. F. Hammond & Associates in Lexington, Mass. "You should try to impress them all with your ability, energy and professional demeanor. Every position has a salary range. The more they want you, the more likely your offer will be at the high end of the range."

Despite the willingness of both the candidate and the interviewer to straightforwardly discuss salary, applicants should still be somewhat cautious about revealing their ideal salary, according to recruiters.

Moment of truth

Candidates should avoid specifying their salary expectations until they know that the company wants them and that they really

want the job.

However, at some point during the interview process, candidates must answer the question: "What kind of a salary are you looking for?"

It's the moment of truth. The job is exactly what you want. Should you ask for less money than you expect because you don't know what the company will pay, so as not to risk losing the job? If you do present a low figure, you may regret it and find

mond says. "However, keep in mind that some agencies follow the unfortunate practice of printing slightly inflated salaries in order to attract applicants. Use the figures shown only as a rough guide."

Hammond also suggests checking with friends who hold similar jobs. "You can't ask them what they are earning, of course, but you can say something like, 'How much do you think a good software engineer is worth?'"

In most cases, a candidate's salary requirements are closely tied to his current earnings. "A candidate can anticipate an average increase of 5% to 8% of current salary," Hammond says. "If

SALARY negotiations are not adversarial situations. Companies are looking for value, and they are prepared to pay for it. In fact, many employers often make unexpectedly generous offers."

HOWARD SPECTER
GILBERT LANE PERSONNEL

it awkward to retract.

Candidates who deal through an employment agency are sometimes in a better position to negotiate because agencies usually know the salary range for the job.

The want ads seldom list salaries. But applicants can make an educated guess. "Check agency newspaper ads to determine salary levels for similar jobs," Ham-

mond says. "However, keep in mind that some agencies follow the unfortunate practice of printing slightly inflated salaries in order to attract applicants. Use the figures shown only as a rough guide."

Hammond also suggests checking with friends who hold similar jobs. "You can't ask them what they are earning, of course, but you can say something like, 'How much do you think a good software engineer is worth?'"

In most cases, a candidate's salary requirements are closely tied to his current earnings. "A candidate can anticipate an average increase of 5% to 8% of current salary," Hammond says. "If

you make an outstanding impression, a company might extend itself to 10%."

Hammond advises his clients to initially ask for a salary 10% higher than their current earnings. "If you feel you are in a strong position, you might even go as high as 12% to 15%, if such a figure is within the company's range for the job," he adds.

Howard Levin, director of

RSVP Services in Cherry Hill, N.J., concurs. "A 5% to 15% increase over current salary is a good rule of thumb," he says. "The higher end is justified if you possess critical skills that the company is having difficulty finding or if you've been working in a typically low-paying environment, such as a college."

Honesty's the best policy

Deborah Schrader, employment representative for Arkwright Mutual Insurance Co. in Waltham, Mass., suggests another approach. "It's very simple," she says. "To get the best offer, a candidate should simply tell the truth."

Often, people will lie about their current salaries, she observes, because they want a higher base from which to negotiate. "That is always a mistake," she says. "You eventually trip yourself up when you lie — you forget what you said to whom. It really isn't necessary, even if you are underpaid in your present job. Your current salary does not determine your worth. Your talents, skills and experience do. Our company often offers more than we know a candidate would accept because we want to be fair."

The bottom line is that most companies are not looking for bargain employees, Schrader adds. They want to hire good people who will stay with them at least three to five years.

Mula is a Waltham, Mass.-based freelance writer.



Lachman Associates, Inc. UNIX® SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

LAI is looking for experienced software specialists interested in projects dealing with leading-edge technologies. Positions now available in software development and telecommunications include the following:

- Project Manager, System Architects, Systems Programmer, and Tools Developer to guest a UNIX® system on a mainframe operating system.
- System V and 4.x internals specialists to port UNIX systems to machines ranging from supercomputer to micros.
- Call processing assignments on class 4/5 central office systems, packet switching systems, and various digital and analog PABX systems.

Among the requirements are: a minimum 3 years of C language programming; strong UNIX internals; GCOS systems experience; command porting, device driver, and system call experience. For immediate consideration, send your resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
1901 N. Naperville Boulevard
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: Staffing - CW
or UUCP: ...!laldbak!jobs

LAI is an equal opportunity employer
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

DON'T PAY TAXES!

WORK OVERSEAS

We represent U.S. and foreign companies who are NOW hiring for overseas and domestic positions. You need a minimum of one year experience in your field.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

- IMS/CICS/ADABAS/IDMS
- RPG II, III/ORACLE/PCS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

- PRIMOS/VMS/AOS/VM

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

- CAD/CAM/UNIX-C

TECHNICIANS

- IBM MF/HP/DEC-VAX

MANY OTHER FIELDS

Sunday 9:00-3:00
Weekdays 8:30-5:30

(213) 382-9999

OVERSEAS CAREERS OF CALIFORNIA AGENCY

3701 Wilshire Blvd.
Dept. 222CW

Los Angeles, CA 90010

Advance fee required-refundable.
100% GUARANTEE AVAILABLE
Licensed and bonded
as an employment agency.

GUARANTEED RESULTS!!

Senior Computational Systems Analyst

Professional challenges are often not enough. If you are seeking a balance between professional and personal rewards, Sierra Pacific Power Company offers an improved quality of life. The Reno lifestyle with recreational choices balances well with the professional opportunities offered by Sierra Pacific Power Company, a progressive company dedicated to serving the people of Northern Nevada.

Our environment features an IBM 3081 and an IBM 3031 under MVS/XA and VM/XA, using VM/CMS and SAS in support of non-production applications in the Engineering, Financial Modeling, Load Research and Resource Planning departments.

The successful applicant for this position will be heavily involved in end-user support. Preferred qualifications for this position include 3-5 years relevant experience as well as a college degree in either Engineering, Math, Statistics or the Physical Sciences. Extensive knowledge of the VM operating system and statistical analysis system (SAS) is a must.

In addition to moving expenses and present mortgage assistance, we are offering a competitive salary and benefit package. Please submit resume to:

SIERRA PACIFIC POWER COMPANY

P.O. Box 10100 • Reno, Nevada 89520

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resources, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented, computer consulting company, has Engineering Consulting positions available in Chicago and Columbus, and has some Consulting positions available in Columbus.

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits including major medical, dental, long term disability and a 401K pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development.

Engineering Consultants for Chicago and Columbus require:

- B.S. in Computer Science; M.S. a plus.
- 1 yr. or more work experience in any of the following areas:
 - Database design and development within a UNIX environment
 - Call processing software design and development
 - System requirements and architecture
 - System integration, system testing, and device drivers
 - Database systems development, and local area networks

Business Systems Consultants for Columbus require:

- (3-5 yrs.) minimum working experience in any of the following areas:
 - IDMS, AS/400, ADABAS, VSAM, VTAM, OS/400
 - COBOL, PL/I, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN
 - MANTEL, NATURAL, ADOS, IDEAL, CICS, IMS/D
 - VAX/VMS, DOS/VSE, VM, MVS
 - NCR environments including PARADOX
- OUR SUCCESS IS YOUR PEOPLE!

Please submit your resume to:

Robert D. Williams
Manager of Corporate Recruiting
Advanced Programming Resources, Inc.
2715 Tufts Parkway Drive
Dublin, OH 43017
(614) 768-8801

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
UNIS is a trademark of
AT&T Bell Laboratories

NO JOBS ...
CAREERSProgrammer
Analysts

A solid career path
for highly motivated professionals
who enjoy success
and have two years
of experience in:

- IMS AD/SO
- IMS DB/DC
- DB2 SQL

Join Merit Systems, a
leader in Professional
Services for the past
ten years. For im-
mediate confidential
consideration, call
collect or send your
resume to:

Jim Whiteford
(313) 679-7600

1801 Promising Professional Services

WHERE DO YOU GO FROM HERE?

Which path will you explore? As an experienced software developer, you have many career options available to you. Some of them are good, but only one can be the best. Morino Associates, Inc., a well-respected leader in the systems development industry, has exceptional opportunities available. We are looking for software developers to work on the MICS and TSO/MON product lines. We are searching for developers with 7-10 years experience in:

- Capacity Planning
- System Accounting
- VM Systems
- SMF/RMF Data
- SNA/VTAM
- Performance Analysis
- MVS Troubleshooting
- SAS Programming
- Product Control Testing
- Power/VSE

Development of systems software is intense, absorbing demanding work. We search for the best technicians in our field and reward them for their expertise and efforts. We offer excellent benefits and a top relocation package. Our offices are located within the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area, 14 miles west of Washington in Fairfax County, Virginia. This key location offers some of the best schools, top cultural events and most exciting lifestyles in the country.

If you are interested in a challenging position with a company committed to success and offering the kind of outstanding benefits necessary to attract the top people in the industry.



please call or send qualifications to: **Mark C. Horning, Dept. C**
MORINO ASSOCIATES, INC.
 8615 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2215. (703) 448-8866

An Equal Opportunity Employer

AEROSTRENGTH

Programming IMS DB/DC SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The Hercules Aerospace Company, a leader in the development and manufacture of solid fuel propulsion systems, has an immediate need for a Systems Programmer.

Requires BS Computer Science, Math or other scientific discipline and 5 years systems programming experience with 3 years in support of IMS DB/DC (release level 1.3 or higher) in an MVS/VM environment.

Must be familiar with all aspects of IMS systems maintenance (SMP/E), SYSGENs, Recovery/Restart, problem diagnosis and resolution, and IMS performance and tuning. A working knowledge of IMS data base organization and access methods; ability to perform MFSGENs, PSBGENs, DBDGENs, and ACBGENs; and systems programming experience in the support and maintenance of VTAM, NCP, and DB2 is desirable.

Salt Lake City offers abundant recreational and cultural attractions, and a way of life that makes it one of America's most attractive places to live and work. Hercules offers an excellent salary, benefits package and the opportunity for growth in a dynamic environment. If you meet the above qualifications and have an interest in this position, call Diane Davis, 1-800-367-4372. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Human Resources Department
Hercules Aerospace Company
 Aerospace Products Group
 P.O. Box 98
 Magna, UT 84044



A Hercules Incorporated Company

INVESTMENT BANKING, BROKERAGE, BANKING NEW YORK/ NEW JERSEY

Benefit from the tremendous expansion of our clients' DP departments. Our clients include the leaders in investment and commercial banking, brokerage, insurance, and travel. We offer relocation, bonuses, profit sharing, tuition refund. Call for more details on positions listed below. We guarantee you a thorough, professional career search in the NY metro area.

MAINFRAME

P/A's-Project Leader (hands on) w/2-10 years exp. including minimum 6 mos in any of the following: IMS/DB2/DBMS/CICS/ADABAS, DB2, BAL or PL/I, MVS/VM or DOS/VS environments. Cross training available. \$33-55K.

Systems Prog. - All levels. Desirable need for any: MVS/VM, DBMS, IMS, DB2, CICS, DOS/VS.

MINI/MICRO

VAX, STRATUS, TANDEM, IBM PC, Applications databases, systems programmers w/ PASCAL, C, FORTRAN, COBOL or Assembly, ORACLE, INGRES, 3GL, RDB.

COMMUNICATIONS

VTAM/DCP/IMA, Network design, data links, market data, mini/micros, BSEE/MSEE's \$30-60K.

MITCHELL/MARTIN INC.

80 Wall St, Suite 1215 (CW687)
 New York, NY 10005
 212-943-1404

In New Jersey
 1515 Route 10, Suite 1000 (CW687)
 Parsippany, NJ 07054
 201-659-2888

HEALTH DATA SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES

The University of Alabama Hospital, UAB, is an 800 bed medical center and teaching institution located in Birmingham. Named one of the top three medical centers in the United States, University Hospital has made a commitment to become a clear leader in the field of Health Data Systems. The Hospital is currently in the process of upgrading its mainframe system from an IBM 3090, IBM 3083, and an IBM 4341, using MVS, VM/CMS, CICS, and IMS system software. It also supports a wide range of mini-computers, such as the DEC/VAX, WANG, DG, and IBM System 38 hardware lines. Application programming is primarily done in COBOL, PL/I, and C. Some reprogramming is accomplished using FORTRAN, LATTICE C, DBASE III PLUS, INFORMIX, and SAS.

The significant projects that University Hospital has planned for the near future require expansion of the Health Data Systems Department. The additional technical talent that is being sought is represented by the following positions:

- Assistant Director - Applications Programming and Development
- Lead Analyst Supervisor
- Systems Analyst
- Programmer
- Manager of End User Computing
- User Consultant
- Quality Assurance Supervisor
- Data Processing Network Supervisor
- Information Security Specialist
- Systems Programmer
- Data Base Analyst

If you are looking for a real challenge in Health Data Systems computing, we want to hear from you. Forward resume and salary history to:

Mary K. Gavin
 Personnel Administration
 University of Alabama Hospital, UAB
 619 South 19th Street
 Birmingham, Alabama 35233

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST S/36

Growing multinational company is looking for a qualified professional to assist us in the development of systems in the following areas: order entry and invoicing; marketing/sales information system; manufacturing systems (MAPICS II).

Service is currently provided to 45 users of two S/36's. The candidate should have 4 years experience in systems 34-36, RPG II. Knowledge of MAPICS and COBOL is a plus. We offer an exciting opportunity for professional development in a fast-growing computer department in a great work environment. Salary will be commensurate with individual qualifications.

Please send your resume to:

Don Brunner
 P.O. Box 5529
 Norwalk, CT 06856-5529

EXPERIENCED PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, SOUTHEAST LOCATIONS

Complaints, dissatisfaction, and frustration are major obstacles to achieving one's career objectives. Why settle for less, go for the best. If you are sincere about a career move contact us immediately. Our clients are seeking qualified professionals with excellent references. We will put your career goals top priority in a confidential and professional manner.

CHARLES MENKEL 704-372-7250
SP ASSOCIATES, INC.
 P.O. Box 31335
 Charlotte, NC 28231

Programmer Analyst - support installation, maintenance and development of software for networking EDP system. Require Bachelor in Computer Science and knowledge of dBASE 3+, C, ASSEMBLER, 3-COMM plus network. \$28,000 per annum. Job Location: Vernon, California. Resume to: Box #CW-B4935, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPER: Full-time position to work for Columbus, Ohio, based software development/consulting firm. Duties involve testing integrity of applications software and development of software tools. No experience required. Computer science must have an M.S. in computer science or applied mathematics or operations research. Must have written several lines of C on UNIX. Must have developed a user interface language for a software project in a data base management system environment. Must also have proficiency in applications software development. Must have a minimum of 10 years prior experience in public or private sector. Some public sector experience is desirable. Salary will be commensurate with previous experience. Resumes immediately to Mr. Norman Roberts, Senior Officer, KORN/FERRY International, 1800 Century Park East, Suite 900, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Software Engineer - Analyze users needs; design, develop, implement and maintain hardware and software for telecommunications system. Interface hardware and software. Use IBM 4000 series, MVS system, COBOL, Assembler, EPABX system; write program specifications as needed. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science. 1 year experience. 40 hours per week. \$24,354 per year. Mail resume: NYS Job Service, JO #NY8026748, 97-45 Queens Blvd., Rego Park, NY 11374.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS Over 200 Openings

MVS/XA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
 IMS & DB2 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
 CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
 VTAM/DCP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
 VM/SP SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
 TUNING & PLANNING ANALYSTS
 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING MANAGERS

Response Time Search
 249 No Brand St. 806
 Glendale, CA 91302
 (213) 498-7884

EDP OPPORTUNITIES SOUTHEAST U.S.

If you have 2+ yrs. exp. in Programming, Analysis, Technical Support, or Data Base on the following equipment, WE NEED TO TALK.

- IBM, OS/MVS/XA
- HP 2000
- IBM System 38

Specializing only in Data Processing for over ten years with a staff of four recruiters - please send us your resume or call TODAY!

VIP Personnel Services
 P.O. Box 2861
 Durham, NC 27705-0861
 (919) 411-6404

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

We are one of the leading California based consulting services firms. Our current needs are for:

- Model 204
- M & D Mainframe
- CICS/OS (DL1 or VBAM)
- ADABAS NATURAL
- IMS DB/DC
- IDMS ADSS/DC

Send a detailed resume to:

CG Computer Services Corp.
 3250 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 900
 Los Angeles, CA 90010
 (213) 388-5678

VLSI Software Engineer. Resp. for specification, design, & development of CAE/CAD software, methodologies, & policies in the areas of test generation, testability issues, & fault simulation. Provides technical expertise & guidance to software development and cell library development groups to incorporate test-related features in new generation of CAD software and library cells. Req. Ph.D. in EE, Computer Science, or M.S. in EE or CS with 3-5 years exp. in CAD software development. Also req. exp. developing CAE and CAD software tools for IC testability, test vector generation, and fault simulation. Experience with CAE/CAD software products, and strong project management exp. Salary: \$58,000/yr. Send ad with resume to: Mr. Walker, Staffing Services, Inc., 1101 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 not later than Aug. 4, 1987. Must have legal right to work.

Computer Systems Engineer wanted to design microcomputer circuit boards; configure, test and interface with manufacturer's product engineer in specification and design details; and work with customer's system engineer in current product design and improvement. Requires M.S. degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering and Master's degree level course, one each in Digital Systems Processing, Electronic Field Theory, and Switching and Finite Automata Theory: \$28,000 per year; 40 hours per week. Send resume to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #33987. "Employer Paid Ad."

PROGRAMMERS/ ANALYSTS

Seeking experienced IDMS/DB/DC Programmer/Analysts with ADS/DC and other Cullinet products, such as IDL, OLM, and OLO. Cullinet with CICS and COBOL/DC also acceptable. San Francisco Bay Area location with attractive benefits. Salaries range from \$30-50,000. Also seeking VAX Programmer Analysts with DBMS, COBOL, and Micro/Manufacturing Systems. Send resume to: 1850 Union St., Suite 210, San Francisco 94123. Only those with IDMS experience need apply.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Realize Your Creative Potential
in Sunny L.A.!

Long recognized as the industry leader in the development of the most advanced IBM system software performance monitoring products, such as Omegamon, Candle Corporation relies on the skills of our creative, highly motivated software professionals to set the standards for others to follow.

We are now looking for top software developers to take us even further in the following areas:

- IMS
- VTAM
- DB2
- CICS
- MVS
- DOS/VSE

These positions require strong software development and IBM assembler coding skills.

Candle's regard for people and recognition of performance takes many forms: generous compensation and benefits which include a 401(K) plan, profit sharing and retirement programs. We also provide a progressive and flexible working environment and membership in our Corporate Health Spa.

Become a key member of our research and development team. Please send your resume or call:

CANDLE CORPORATION
Human Resources Dept. PL-383
1999 Bundy Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 207-1400

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Candle

Data Processing Training Specialist

Ft. Lauderdale

Our Operations Center in Ft. Lauderdale houses one of the most sophisticated information processing facilities in the U.S., handling the transactions of over 7 million card members. The scope, complexity and access requirements (3 million IMS transactions per day) require advanced "leading edge" systems...and skilled people.

We're looking for a person to design and deliver training programs in our data center. You should have an in-depth technical knowledge of IBM S/370 hardware, MVS/XA, JCL and utilities as well as IMS concepts and operations, ACS/TAM, UCC/TMS, and JES/TSO/ISPF.

In addition to knowledge of computer based training and learning theory design, you should also bring to the position excellent platform and writing skills. Working familiarity with the Phoenix™ CBT system is an added plus.

This position offers challenging work, a competitive salary, and one of the industry's most attractive benefit plans. For confidential consideration, send your resume and salary history to:

Mariette Cozzi
St. Employment Representative
AMERICAN EXPRESS
777 American Expressway
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33337.
No phone calls, please.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

A dynamic, growing manufacturer of electrical components located in the O'Hare area, seeks a degreed Computer Science or related field professional with a minimum of 2 years experience. The ideal candidate must be familiar with IBM and Honeywell Mainframes, DOS-VSE and VME/VPX, Networking Systems, Personal Computers, ASYNC and SYNC Communications, and AMS COBOL, CICS, TOTAL DB, RPL and BASIC.

The position offers excellent opportunity in a growing industry and competitive salary and benefits. Please forward resume including salary history in confidence to: **NAS Confidentia**, Reply, Dept. Tch137, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 3900, Chicago, IL 60601.

Equal Opportunity Employer

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Seeking Communication Software Engineer. Must be able to design and develop call processing software for the peripheral processor of a digital switching system. Integration test plan for the peripheral processor of a digital switching system for the Central Office Application for the U.S. market. System testing of Digital Switching System. Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or related degree is required. Qualified applicants must have experience in such areas as Data Base management, call Processing Voice and Data communication, and the design of software requirements, planning for Central Office or PBX applications. Must have minimum of one year experience in job offered. Advanced degree in Computer Science or related field, or must have knowledge of telecommunication software applications. Forty (40) hours per week; \$32,292 per annum. Send resumes to:

Job Service of Florida
105 South Biscayne Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301
JO# FL 5748292

MAINE - N.H.

We have specialized in data processing professional planning for Maine & N.H. for a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the \$25-50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC.

Attn: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7340 DTS
Portland, Maine 04112
(207) 773-6749

HP-3000

Programmers, Programmer Analysts, Systems Analysts and Software Engineers—Let us update you on the rapidly changing HP market coast-to-coast. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities, rush a resume or call Deanna Gear.

DUNHILL OF
ALBUQUERQUE, INC.
1717 Louisiana NE, Suite 218C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 262-1871
Exclusively Employer Retained

GROWTH, CHALLENGE & CTG

A Winning Combination

We combine challenging assignments, progressive work environment, and a responsive management team...for the **BEST** career combination in the industry.

We're Computer Task Group, a 21 year old software development/consulting firm providing high quality services to Fortune 500 clientele with over 47 offices nationwide.

We're seeking **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** and **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS** with 2+ years experience in any of the following areas:

• VAX/COBOL • CICS • IMS DB/DC • PL-1

At CTG, your growth potential won't be limited. We provide our employees with a unique career development program which involves challenging assignments and state-of-the-art training, in addition to an excellent salary and complete benefits package.

For more information, CALL or RUSH your resume to either office listed below:

COMPUTER TASK GROUP

BALTIMORE
World Trade Ctr., Baltimore
Suite 644
Baltimore, MD 21202
(301) 837-3700

Equal Opportunity Employer



ORLANDO
7600 Southland Blvd.
Suite 100
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 859-4801

ORDER YOUR EXECUTIVE PERK TODAY!

*Stop waiting for the
route slip to reach you.
Get your own subscription
to COMPUTERWORLD.*

Take advantage of our low introductory rate — just \$38.95 for 51 issues. Plus, you get 12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS — each issue deals in depth with an important, timely topic. Upcoming issues include: PCs, Communications, Software, Information Centers and more!

Just complete the attached order form and mail it in this postage-paid envelope. (The order form is in the front half of the issue, attached to this envelope.)

Or for even faster service...

**CALL
1-800-255-6286.***

And we'll start your subscription immediately.

Order today!

*(in New Jersey call
1-800-522-6286.)





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



Data Processing



"Where Innovation is a Tradition"

The California State Automobile Association, a large AAA affiliated auto club and inter-insurance bureau offers an opportunity for Data Processing Professionals to join our state-of-the-art IBM shop. Our internal promotion policy and friendly working environment make employment at CSAA an excellent professional opportunity for you.

Systems Analyst

This position will research, recommend, implement and support methods of connecting CSA office systems and end-user computing equipment. The emphasis will be on micro-mainframe terminal emulation and file transfer functions, and may also include telecommunication, cooperative processing, and Local Area Networks as well as data transfers between diverse microcomputer environments. The successful candidate must have a minimum of 3 years of business experience, including at least 2 years in a Systems role. Mandatory requirements include: Mainframe Systems Analysis preferably using structured methodologies in an IBM 370 shop with VM/SP, MVS; experience with connection of IBM PC to other computers (both micro and mainframe); equipment interfacing skills, teamwork, diplomacy, patience; and excellent English communication skills (both oral and written) are absolute musts. End-user support experience and Apple Macintosh experience would be helpful. This position requires the ability to lift and carry up to 40 lbs. as part of the equipment installation process.

CSA's excellent benefits package includes flex-time, medical and dental care, employer-paid pension plan, life insurance, and tuition payment for continuing job-related education.

If working as a Data Processing Professional is your specialty, and you are looking for a challenge, please send your resume, to: **Jolan Hegedus, Personnel Department, California State Automobile Association, 150 Van Ness Ave., 5th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94102.** We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

California State Automobile Association

Data Processing

Help Us Maximize Systems Support For R&D.

The Agricultural Division of CIBA-GEIGY is a leader in the development, manufacturing and marketing of crop protection and Animal Health products. Our strong commitment to R&D and desire to further our leadership position have created two excellent opportunities at our Greensboro, NC headquarters. Working with some of the most advanced technology, you will act as liaison in the support of development efforts by our R&D Department.

Information Center Analyst

Assisting user/scientists, you will develop and install data retrieval/analysis systems, conduct formal training and provide consultation as necessary. You will need a B.S. in Computer Science or a related discipline and at least 5 years' computer/systems experience; 2 years' in a VAX/VMS/Oracle environment is preferred. Excellent communication/interpersonal skills and the ability to conduct formal training are also important.

Biochemistry Systems Analyst

Working primarily with data collected from laboratory instruments, you will provide hardware and software support to the Biochemistry laboratory and administrative personnel. You will develop software to collect, store and retrieve database information and train and assist users in the function of customer and commercial software packages. You'll need the ability to communicate articulately with various levels to determine needs, resources and strategies.

A B.S. in Computer Science, or a related business/scientific field, and 3+ years' experience, or an M.S. and 1-3 years', are required. Previous programming experience in FORTRAN on Hewlett-Packard 1000 series computers, PASCAL and systems support with real-time data acquisition computers in a laboratory environment is necessary.

We offer a competitive salary, comprehensive benefits and the opportunity for personal and professional growth. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume, with salary history and requirements, to: Site Personnel, CIBA-GEIGY Corporation, P.O. Box 18300, Greensboro, NC 27419. An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v.

Science Serving Mankind

CIBA-GEIGY

SOFTWARE SERVICES MANAGER

Overland Express, Inc. - a major transportation company long known for its progressiveness and professionalism in the industry - is currently seeking a Software Services Manager. We are a recognized leader in the truckload business, with corporate headquarters based in Indianapolis.

We have a new and challenging opportunity which will support our software development, PC, and office automation needs in a Burroughs (A15) shop. The ideal candidate must have a Burroughs background, including LINC, DMS2, and MCP, with proven supervisory skills. Transportation experience a definite plus.

A competitive salary and benefits package will be provided in a fast paced environment offering excellent growth potential. For confidential consideration, qualified candidates should send their resume, including salary history to: **OVERLAND EXPRESS, INC., Donna Keating, Director of Human Resources, 1631 W. Thompson Road, P.O. Box 7025, Indianapolis, IN 46207. EOE**

OVERLAND EXPRESS, INC.

No Agencies Please

Sr. CICS Programmer

Beautiful Scenic Great Outdoor Recreation, Mild Weather, Short Commutes, Affordable Housing, Good Schools, and a Challenging Job with a Progressive Governmental Data Processing Consortium. You are an accomplished CICS programmer seeking to expand your skills and opportunities. The Lane County Regional Information System is recruiting for the position of System Programmer 2 to join a technical support team managing a mainframe system including MVS, CICS 1.7, and TCS - a locally developed terminal control monitor used by a 1000+ terminal network. The person will be part of a small team responsible for maintaining TCS and assisting with a gradual migration to CICS. Excellent CICS and IBM/370 assembler programming skills, as well as independent knowledge of CICS, Experience with MVS internal systems software development & support, ADR/Datcom/IDEAL application generators, and TCS or Software AG's CICS interface are required. Salary range is \$26,354-\$35,316 per year plus liberal employee benefits including generous paid leave, health and life insurance, an employer-paid pension plan, and a company car. Call (503) 687-4171, to obtain required information. EOE.

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Monthly salary range: \$2,887 to \$3,508. Requires a minimum of 3 years experience in the field of electronic data processing systems and applications, including data processing, data preparation and control, including some direct supervisory and management experience. Also requires graduation from an accredited college with a degree in a major coursework in data processing or a closely related field. Additional qualifying experience may be substituted for the required education. Application deadline: August 17, 1987 at the Tacoma-Pierce County Health Dept., Personnel Section, 3701 Pacific Ave., Tacoma, WA 98406. EOE.

COMPUTER BUSINESS ANALYST

Retail industry is seeking individual with strong knowledge in analysis, application design and S/38 RPG III structure coding. Familiarity with POS systems and micro computing, data communication will be a plus. Position has potential into management. Send resume and history to:

Business Analyst PO Box 886 Venice, CA 94510

COMPUTER OPPORTUNITIES

NYC agency is about to start a major expansion and upgrade of its large, multi-vendor computer facility located in downtown Manhattan. We are seeking experienced, motivated computer professionals who have proven ability to contribute to all phases of the development effort. Our basic requirements are experience in DEC PDP or Unisys 1100 systems. Positions are as follows:

Manager of Data Center
Manager of User Services
Manager of Project Services

Unisys 1100 Specialist (COBOL, DMS)
Macro 11 Device Drivers Programmer
DEC & UNIVAC Computer Operator

Send resume, salary history, and requirements to: Personnel, PO Box 40027, Brooklyn, New York 11240-4857. EEO M/F.

There's No Time For DOWNTIME!

And that goes for your business as well as your computer system!

So, while the industry works on your system's problems, let us work on your business problems. Advertise in:

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS!

One insertion will let a potential audience of over a half a million readers know what you are looking for or have to offer. Whether you are looking to recruit computer professionals, want to buy, sell or lease equipment, have computer time or services to offer, or software packages to sell, and more, **Computerworld Classifieds** will help you get a lot of exposure and get things done faster.

The open line rate is \$12.60 per line and there is a minimum size of 1 column by 2" at a cost of \$352.80. We can accommodate up to 5 columns and depth measurement increases by half inch increments.

Ads may be mailed in, cleanly typewritten, with a letter stating the size desired and the issue in which it is to be run. Our ad-takers will take ads that require no extensive artwork or borders over the phone. We also provide telecopier service.

Any borders, logos, or artwork should be sent in with your ad and must be dark and clear enough to be reproduced.

Computerworld comes out every Monday and our deadline for receiving ads is 10 days (or six working days) prior to the issue date desired.

Our mailing address is:

Computerworld Classified Advertising,

Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Or call

800 343-6474

In Massachusetts

(617) 879-0700

Hospital Director Of Information Services

SYSTEMS MIGRATION MEANS CHALLENGE. THE PALM BEACHES ADD SPARKLE.

Here's a career-mobility target with the good things you deserve — JFK Medical Center in Florida's Palm Beaches. Our 369-bed acute-care referral center is a key facility in one of America's fastest-growing and most attractive regions.

Information Services at JFK team up with our health care leadership in an advanced all-IBM environment running MVS with CICS and DL1 on 4381/14 mainframe. Our applications support the full range of patient care, patient accounting and financial functions. As Director of Information Services, you'll oversee all JFK data processing, providing direction to the managers of systems, applications, word processing and operations, and a \$1.8 million, 20-person department.

This position requires a bachelor's degree — preferably a master's — and strong continuing education in computer science. Your background must include 5-plus years in administrative/managerial work, and you should have a solid background in patient accounts and general accounting systems. Expert knowledge of 4300 series mainframes, appropriate systems software, and IBM patient-care applications products is essential.

This highly visible position reports to our Vice President of Financial Services and offers excellent career potential. Salary and benefits are very competitive. For more information, call Tammy Bubb collect at (305) 433-3729, or send your resume in absolute confidence to:



JFK MEDICAL CENTER
P.O. Box 1489 • Lake Worth, FL 33460
Equal Opportunity Employer

Your Opportunity To Work With the Best...

Burr-Brown, providing precision micro-electronic solutions to customers around the world, has an opening for an experienced:

Programmer/Systems Analyst

Applicants must possess two or more years of programming experience in COBOL, and at least two of the three qualifications listed below:

- Knowledge of AMAPAS
- Two or more years of HP3000 experience
- An in-depth knowledge of IMAGE

Candidates with a Computer Science or Business degree are preferred.

Burr-Brown employees enjoy excellent compensation, a full range of benefits, and the satisfaction of working and growing with the best. Please send your resume in confidence to: Employment Department, Burr-Brown Corporation, 6730 South Tucson Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85706.



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Permanent and/or Consultant Positions Within the Metropolitan Area

UNISYS

- Se Data Communications Analyst
w/5-7 yrs Data Communications exp.,
NDL, ALGOL, Telecommunications
Hardware, ASYNC, BYSYNC
- De Data Communications Leader
w/10 yrs overall exp., Telecommunications
Hardware, writing & planning skills, able to
interface w/management

DEC

- Prog' analysts w/VAX, VMS & Basic
IBM
- Prog' analysts w/CICS, IDMS, ADSO,
2-7 yrs exp.
- Prog' analysts w/VTAM, TCAM, BTAM
& CICS
- Systems prog' w/IMS & IDMS

Please call Dewey Raymond,
212-464-3950 or submit resume to:
HANNA WILSH Associates
475 Fifth Ave., NY, NY 10017

Computer

SENIOR P/A PAID OVERTIME

Analysts International Corporation is currently hiring professionals with experience in the following:

- IBM/COBOL/IMS DB/DC or
IDMS/ADSO
- IBM/FOCUS
- DEC/VS/COBOL
- IBM/DB2/NATURAL
- IBM/COBOL/LIFE INSURANCE
- IBM/BAL/LIFECOMM
- SPERRY 1100/HAPPER/COBOL

We offer a career opportunity with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefit packages, paid overtime, and other incentives to qualified candidates.

We invite you to call Colleen Braaten at
1-800-325-9229 and send resume to:

**Analysts
International
Corporation**
7615 Metro Blvd.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Equal Opportunity Employer

EDP PROFESSIONALS

Data Processing in Paradise

Join the CHC Task Force of Industry Elite Throughout Florida

As a talented EDP Professional ready to make that major career move to
Consultant Status...

THIS IS YOUR BIG CHANCE!!!

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP., the
Computer Consulting Corp., the
firm with offices all across the
United States, is once again expanding
its Task Force of Elite EDP Pro-
fessionals to "spreadsheet" major pro-
jects for clients located in Miami,
Orlando and Tampa.

We are interested in:

- PROGRAMMERS
- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS OR
- SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Ma. Judy Schwartz

305-592-2610

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.

Koger Executive Center
8125 N.W. 53rd Street, Suite 114
Miami, Florida 33166

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

*UNIX is a trademark product of Bell Labs

with experience in any of the following areas:

- HOGAN
- IMMADSO
- CICS/DL1
- ANY BANKING
- UNIX 'C'
- JMS/DMS
- FOCUS
- KERNEL
- SYSTEM 39
- INFORWIX

These positions are diverse and challenging every step of the way.
The rewards are truly significant.
Rewards from day one that are in excess
of industry standards and a
comprehensive benefits program that

includes life, health, major medical
and dental insurance, unlimited tuition
refund plus relocation and travel
assistance and our deferred income
savings plan (401K).

For further details on CHC's "Data
Processing in Paradise" and to ar-
range an immediate interview, please
call us and forward your detailed
resume, including salary history and
requirements in total confidence to:



Project Leaders/Programmer Analysts

How to Make Your Career Move in the Right Circles . . .

With a Leading Edge Producer of 4GL Software and DBMS



Software AG, a leading supplier of advanced information system development software, is looking for project leaders and programmer analysts to join its expanding custom solutions group. These individuals will be responsible for providing innovative software applications into our broad user community. Opportunities are available in the following major metropolitan areas:

- New York/
New Jersey
- Denver
- Washington, D.C.
- Houston
- Atlanta
- Los Angeles
- Chicago
- San Francisco

Qualified candidates will have two years of applications or system software development experience with at least one year of Natural programming. BS in Computer Science (or equivalent experience) preferred. Initiative and excellent interpersonal skills are vital.

In addition to working in a pleasant and challenging environment, you will receive a competitive salary and an exceptional benefits package that includes full medical and dental coverage, three weeks vacation your first year and 100% tuition reimbursement.

Turn the ability you have into the recognition you deserve. Send your resume in confidence to Dawn Moran at the address below or call her at (703) 646-2505.

Software AG of North America, Inc.
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

Software AG
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

EOE M/F/H/V Principals only.

Data Processing

MIS PROFESSIONALS

USAir, an innovative and progressive leader in the airline industry is seeking exceptional and motivated individuals for its state-of-the-art MIS Department in Suburban Washington, D.C.

IMS PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS IMS PROJECT SUPERVISORS

Working with financial, marketing and operations users, these positions require minimum 2-5 years applications development using structured methodologies, preferably Youdon. Responsibilities include problem analysis, program specifications, coding and testing. Good working knowledge of COBOL, IMS, DB/DC, TSO, ISPF and JCL desired, degree preferred.

In addition to the above requirements, IMS Project Supervisor positions require 3-5 years demonstrated project management experience including administrative duties. The ability to interface at all levels within organization using excellent interpersonal skills is also required.

ACP/TPF SUPPORT PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 1-2 years experience with ACP/TPF systems in large IBM mainframe environment. Duties include reviewing system outages and problems, making fixes to prevent reoccurrences, and recommendation and development of software tools to better monitor TPF systems. Good Assembler and dump reading skills required. Degree preferred.



USAir challenges self-starters and offers competitive salaries with an excellent benefits package with liberal travel privileges. For immediate consideration, forward resume with salary history in confidence to: USAir Employment Services, Dept. JCW, P.O. Box 15866, Arlington, VA 22215. EEO/M/F. PRINCIPALS ONLY.

Data Processing

Systems Consultants

Play a key role in the consultation and support of systems in the communications, airlines, and travel/hospitality industries. Unisys has exceptional nationwide opportunities for seasoned data processing professionals in support of major customer accounts in the following cities: Denver, San Francisco, Detroit, Dallas, Philadelphia, and the New York Metro area.

Candidates must have 2-3 years of experience with A Series, V Series, XE Series, LINC, Data Communications, and Remittance Processing. In addition to technical expertise, you must also have excellent verbal communications skills and the ability to work with minimal supervision. The available positions involve partnership with a highly-powered marketing team established to provide marketing, project management, and technical emergency consultation.

In return for your expertise and commitment to quality, we offer competitive salaries, outstanding benefits, and a flexible career path. If you meet the above requirements, please send your resume and salary information to:

Dennis Barnabe, Human Resource Director, Unisys, 2200 Renaissance Blvd., Suite 400, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406

An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f



DUQUESNE UNIVERSITY
ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR
COMMUNICATIONS
AND INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY

Duquesne University is seeking an Associate Director for its Center for Communications and Information Technology. Major computing hardware includes a Sperry 1100/72 and a VAX 8200 system. Applications include microcomputers. The Associate Director, a new position, will serve as 1 of 3 senior officers in the Center, and will be responsible for all communications systems and the overall operations activities of the Center. A new mainframe and a campus-wide fiber-optics network are anticipated. This position will be involved in the acquisition and installation of computing and communications hardware and software to meet future campus needs.

Candidates should have a bachelor's degree or higher in Computer Science or related field; a working knowledge of communications technology; a minimum of 3 years experience in a management position. An advanced degree and/or extensive relevant supervisory experience in a University setting is preferred. Salary is competitive and commensurate with qualifications.

Interested candidates should submit a letter of application and resume to: Office of Human Resource Management, Duquesne University, 600 Forbes Ave., Pittsburgh, PA 15282.

Duquesne University is a private, co-educational, accredited, urban university with an enrollment of approximately 6,500 students. It is located in the heart of the city of Pittsburgh, a downtown Pittsburgh commercial and recreational centers of the City, which is rapidly becoming one of the nation's largest software research centers.

Duquesne University is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

Programmer Analyst

Paco Pumps, a multi-plant manufacturer of industrial equipment headquartered in the East Bay has a computerized software program manager position with 2-3 years of HP3000 experience in a manufacturing environment.

This position presents an opportunity to work with progressive users in an HP3000 Series 70 systems environment with state-of-the-art manufacturing software packages. New term projects include installation of ASK software, design and development of manufacturing and order entry multi-plant enhancements. Experience with FORTRAN, COGNOS and ASK software is preferred. A BS in computer or information science is also preferred.

If you are seeking a challenging and varied opportunity in a fast growing company with excellent and excellent benefits. Please send resume, including salary history and requirements to: P.O. Box 12926, Oakland, CA 94609, or call M.L. Welch at (415) 638-3225. We are an equal opportunity employer. m/f/h/v.

PACO PUMPS

BURROUGHS/MIDWEST

Salesperson with Burroughs mainframe experience needed for commissioned sales of used Burroughs hardware & exciting new plug-compatibles. Great opportunity for self-direction, midwest travel and unlimited earnings potential. Call or send resume to:

UNISON TECHNOLOGY, INC.
3095-D Presidential Drive
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 451-0000
(800) 234-4300

Systems EDI Auditor - Develop audit & control banking software; perform & computer audits & systems reviews; eval findings & prepare mgmt reports; dev & implement auditing & quality assurance procedures; prep & audit software for compliance with audit & exam reqs.; direct planning in enhancement of software to comply with co's audit program. B.A. deg in accounting + 4 yrs exp in job offered; 2 yrs exp in banking; 1 yrs exp in areas of EDI auditing & quality assurance, accng and on-line banking systems software. 40 hrs/wk, \$42,500/yr. Relocation to work with client in Atlanta, GA. Duties include managing 30XX mainframes under MVS. Report to NY State Job Service, 344 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, NY 11550 or your nearest Job Service Office. Send 3 copies of resume with you. Refer to Job Order #0601292/D.O.T. 160167026.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

* Minimum 2 years experience as Applications Programmer utilizing:

COBOL
Florida Software
IBM DOS

* Command level CICS desired

* Send Resume to:
Personnel Office
c/o Bank of Mississippi
P.O. Drawer 789
Tupelo, MS 38802

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- EMPLOYMENT TODAY
- BUY SELL SWAP
- TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
- SEMINARS/CONFERENCES
- BIDS AND PROPOSALS

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or a camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call our ad-takers at 1-800-343-6474. They will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available); note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

**Ad closing is every Friday,
6 working days prior to issue date.**

Rates: Open rate is \$176.40 per column inch. Columns are 2" wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs \$352.80 per insertion. Additional space is available in half-inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col x 4"	\$ 705.60
2 cols x 4"	\$1411.20
2 cols x 5"	\$1764.00
2 cols x 8"	\$2822.40

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld. Box Numbers are available, \$15.00 per insertion.

To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

**Boston - (617) 879-0700
(800) 343-6474**

Los Angeles - (714) 556-6480

TELECOPIER SERVICE -

**(617) 879-0700
or (800) 343-6474
ext. 739 or 740**

IMS Applications Programmer/Analysts

American Express, an international leader in the financial services industry, is expanding the Business Systems Development group in Phoenix. Openings are available for individuals in various programmer/analyst positions.

Requirements are:

- Minimum of 2 years OS COBOL applications programming experience in an IBM compatible environment utilizing JCL, MVS, TSO, and IMS batch and/or on-line applications
- Senior positions require 4-6 years experience with systems analysis and design in an IMS/project environment

Join a team of professionals in a state-of-the-art facility (we process with the 3090 series CPUs). Salaries are competitive based on experience; an excellent benefits package is available.

If you qualify and are interested in a challenging future, send your resume and salary history in confidence to:



AMERICAN EXPRESS
P.O. Box 53781 SE
Phoenix, AZ 85072-3781
Attn: Joan Benjamin
American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc. CCG

An equal opportunity employer.

SYOREX INTERNATIONAL, a California corporation and a rapidly growing systems management company, has the following challenging position open in WASHINGTON, D.C.

SR. APPLICATIONS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

4-8 years experience with 2-3 years in accounting and manufacturing systems, and experience in business applications analysis/auditing. Skilled in implementing structural systems analysis and design projects. Programming experience in an IBM OS/MVS/JES-2 environment, with COBOL/JCL, on-line and database system IDMS required. Good oral and written communication skills.

SYOREX provides medical, dental, life insurance and disability insurance at no cost to employees or their families, plus profit sharing. Please send your resume to Professional Staffing, Dept. CW-7/20, SYOREX INTERNATIONAL, Inc., 3 Skyline Place, 5201 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041. An equal opportunity employer. Individuals only, please.

SYOREX

Syorex Information Systems, Inc.

Computer Operations Manager

Company: A progressive and highly automated financial institution located in the Southwest with a strong economic posture and a commitment to continued professional growth.

Position: Includes input/output control, banking and on-line operations, production control with emphasis on customer service.

Requirements: Three to five years Management experience in computer operations with an in-depth working knowledge of the Unisys mainframe. The ideal candidate would be results-oriented, a problem-solver, able to set and meet goals.

Rewards: The successful candidate will be offered a competitive compensation and benefits package including profit sharing and a 401K Plan, plus a unique environment for initiative and growth. Qualified candidates should submit a resume with salary requirements to:

CW-B4938, Computerworld, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-8171

Principals only. No agencies please.
Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H
Member FDIC

FLORIDA

Richard P. Rita, a multi-office organization with 15 years experience in Data Processing placement has excellent opportunities for qualified individuals in state-of-the-art environments.

DB2

• Data Base Manager \$54K
• P/A's high \$30's

INSURANCE

• Life or Health \$38K

IDMS

• ADSO Programmers & Analysts High \$30's
• DBA's \$47K

BANKING

• P/A's \$38K
Deposits, CDs, Savings, credit card, PEP, Super Mic, M-TECH

ACP/TPF

• P/A's \$30's
• Project Leaders \$40's

CICS

• P/A's High \$30's

RETAIL/DIRECT MARKETING

• P/A's low \$38K
• S/A's low \$40's

All fees, interview and relocation expenses paid. Call or send resume to: Tony Witz, D/P Mgr., R.P. RITA, INC. 1401 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 505, Tampa, FL 33607. (813) 877-5755

RICHARD P. RITA

Telecommunications

MANAGER, COMMUNICATION SERVICES

UC Davis Medical Center is seeking applications for Manager, Communication Services. The position reports to the Assistant Director, Hospital and Clinics, Hospital Information Systems. Duties include management of a major project management of an in-house electronic telephone system, as well as for management of closed circuit television systems and programming.

Management level experience in telecommunications, including large project management, is required. Experience with state-of-the-art in-house electronic phone systems and closed circuit TV is preferred.

The salary range is broad, beginning at \$39,000 annually. UDCMC offers a comprehensive benefit package.

Send resume & statement of interest by 8-5 to:

Wanda Kennedy
Mgr., Personnel Services

UC Davis Medical Center
2315 Stockton Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95817

UCDMC is an EEO/AA employer with a commitment to diversity of its staff. Women, minorities, Vietnam-veterans, & persons with disabilities are encouraged to apply.

DATA PROCESSING S/38 PROGRAMMER ANALYST

First Trust Corporation, one of the nation's largest investment management plan companies, is seeking an experienced S/38 Programmer Analyst. We offer a challenging and profitable career opportunity to those seeking a unique niche in the retirement plan industry.

We require a candidate to have at least 2-3 years experience on the S/38, RPG III language, a stable work history and a team approach as well as very strong oral and written communications skills.

If you have the required credentials and are enthusiastic about learning new functions contact First Trust. We offer a competitive starting salary based on experience, a non-smoking environment and a complete benefit package with free parking.

To match your needs with those of an established corporation send your resume or call (303) 744-2944 ext 608.

FIRST TRUST

444 Sherman Street
Denver, CO 80203

No Agencies Please

TANDEM MANAGERS & PROGRAMMERS

St. Louis TANDEM shop needs a well-organized professional to accept the responsibility of Manager. Will manage a small staff of programmers in a dynamic Tandem and IBM environment. Must be familiar with telecommunications and packaged software. Position requires a minimum of 5 years TANDEM COBOL, SCOROL, and TAL Programmers. Salary for Manager position to \$44,000. Salary for Programmers to \$38,000.

ROBERT WILF
TANDEM Processor
7725 Farnam Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
314-727-1335

Here's the opportunity to bring your talents and skills to a company that recognizes and rewards your important contributions . . . McCormack & Dodge. We're a stable, growing leader in the software industry and can offer you pleasant surroundings and great benefits in the following positions.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT CONSULTANTS

We currently have two positions available in Chicago, Detroit or Minneapolis for consultants to maintain and enhance the quality and responsiveness of our customer support services.

Accounts Payable

The first opportunity is in the area of Accounts Payable systems. This position involves important pre- and post-sales support and training responsibilities. This highly visible position requires 3 or more years' DP experience, including CICS, VSAM, COBOL programming and vendor software installation. Exposure to McCormack Dodge software products would be advantageous.

Human Resources

The second position is in the area of Human Resources systems. You must have a strong background in Payroll or Human Resources Applications, as well as some knowledge of data processing. Outstanding communications skills and a willingness to travel are essential, while IBM mainframe experience is desired. In addition, experience implementing packaged applications software, either from the user or DP side, would be a plus.

Please send your resume to McCormack & Dodge, Human Resources Representative, Dept. CW072087, 1100 Woodfield Road, Suite 430, Schaumburg, IL 60195.

Mccormack & Dodge

BB a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Mccormack & Dodge is committed to equal opportunity/affirmative action employment.

SYSTEM PROFESSIONALS MSA

Atlanta Group Systems is a highly successful Georgia based consulting company providing services for software development, applications systems development, project management, and management consulting. We have built our reputation by supplying only consultants highly accomplished in their respected fields. These consultants participate in vital projects for our client companies, either on an individual basis or as a member of an overall development team. AGS currently has several openings as a result of expanded support for MSA software packages. These openings will appeal to the self motivated individual seeking both the challenge and the opportunity to perform in an atmosphere which features responsibility and professionalism. A minimum of five years work experience is required in:

IBM

IMS DB/DC, IDMS, CICS, COBOL MSA SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Qualified candidates should call Ray McDonald or send resumes and salary requirements to:

AGS
ATLANTA GROUP SYSTEMS, INC.
Computer Services

2071 Flowers Road South

Suite 275

Atlanta, GA 30341

(404) 455-7783

Equal opportunity employer

"With Computerworld, our client's recruitment ad dollars are well spent."



John P. Bertsch
President
Bertsch & Company
Advertising, Inc.
New York, NY

John P. Bertsch is President of Bertsch & Company Advertising, Inc., a full service recruitment advertising agency headquartered in New York, with offices in Boston, MA and Irvine, CA. John is often asked by his clients to recruit data processing professionals and where to run their ads.

"Our clients are from varied interests — financial, food, high tech to mention a few," John explains. "And most of them have at one time or another been looking for qualified data processing people. Our recommendation as to where to look? Not just in the local and national newspapers, but in Computerworld as well."

"Why Computerworld? Quality. Computerworld delivers the high quality responses our clients need."

In fact, recently one of Bertsch & Company's clients found Computerworld's response to be higher both in quality and quantity than the local newspaper. "As an advertising agency, we know we can't hire the candidate, but when we deliver the candidate it truly is a 'Teather in our cap.' And I owe the thanks to Computerworld. It was our recommendation and it delivered."

"Of course, that delights us both. My agency because we recommended Computerworld, and the client because he knows that, with Computerworld, his recruitment ad dollars are well spent," concludes John.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask John.

For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North,
Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040,
Falls Church, VA 22042, (703) 876-5100

CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100,
Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100,
Irvine, CA 92714, (415) 322-53314

An IDG Communications Publication

"For Source Edp, Computerworld is a people-and profit-puller."



Dave Grinnell
Vice President & Ad Director
Source Services Corporation
Mountain View, CA

Dave Grinnell is Vice President and Advertising Director of Source Services Corporation, the parent company of Source Edp, the world's largest recruiting firm that specializes in the computer profession. Source Edp has been an advertiser in Computerworld — almost from inception of the publication. Here's why:

"With its fantastic pass-along circulation, Computerworld not only reaches executives in computer management, but programmers, systems analysts and other individual contributors that are in particular demand by our client firms. It helps us reach the heart of our candidate base efficiently."

"Not only does Computerworld reach our market, but it reaches a market that's actively interested in computing and fostering their career growth. Conservatively, over the years, we have helped many thousands of Computerworld readers find new positions within the computer profession: many times more than those readers of other technology or trade publications. How do we know? We have an elaborate tracking system that helps us verify from which media respondents see our ads. Typically, Computerworld generates over four times more respondents who eventually are placed in new positions by Source than the next nearest computer industry publication."

"Because we're national in scope, we need the coast-to-coast coverage and support that Computerworld offers our 75 office network. We've helped Computerworld readers find candidates or move from Houston to Rochester, NY . . . from Seattle to Miami . . . you name it. That's something that local newspapers, local radio and other media we also use can't accomplish for us with as much direct success."

"In short, why do we depend on Computerworld? First, it's profitable reading for employers. Second, it's profitable reading for those seeking new employment. And third, through our services, it's also profitable reading for us. It's a 'win-win-win' situation for all."

Computerworld. We're helping employers, top professionals and people who help them get ahead get together. Every week. Just ask Dave.

For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. (617) 879-1700.

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652. (201) 967-1350.

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042. (703) 876-5100.

CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018. (312) 627-4433.

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 261-1230.

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714. (415) 322-3334.

An IDG Communications Publication

SystemOne Corporation is a dynamic organization that services the data processing, telecommunications and marketing automation needs of Texas Air Corporation including Continental and Eastern Airlines. As a recognized leader in travel industry automation, we are experiencing a period of rapid growth which has generated exceptional career opportunities. We are interested in talking with you about these opportunities if you have the following skills and experience:

UNISYS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires 2 years experience in the installation and dump analysis of one or more of the following products: OS-1100, CMS-1100, TELCON, USAS*SYS. Assembly language experience mandatory. COBOL, FORTRAN or PL/1 helpful. (Dept. JO)

BAL PROGRAMMERS

Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science and/or 1 year Basic Assembler language programming experience required. Selected candidates will be trained in ACP/TPF. (Dept. JO)

ACP/TPF PROGRAMMERS

Requires minimum 1 year ACP/TPF experience in applications, systems or communications (communications position requires SNA experience). (Dept. VM)

COBOL/CICS PROGRAMMERS

Minimum 2 years COBOL experience in an online/database environment. (CICS or DL1 preferred). (Dept. SA)

TECHNICAL RECRUITER

Requires previous technical recruiting experience in the data processing field. Thorough knowledge of IBM equipment and DP terminology required. Candidate must be a self-starter and have excellent communication skills. (Dept. VM)

SystemOne Corporation offers a professional working environment and an excellent compensation package including worldwide travel benefits. If your skills match the qualifications above and you are interested in joining our progressive organization at our Miami, Los Angeles or Houston locations, please submit your resume to: SystemOne Corp., Human Resources, Dept. Name, 2001 N.W. 107th Ave., Miami, FL 33172. Equal Opportunity Employer.

SYSTEMONE



Our Professional Services division is one of the fastest growing software consulting organizations in the country. Our current growth has created outstanding opportunities for Data Processing professionals in each of our locations throughout the Southeast.

We provide challenging assignments for our employees to a distinguished client base of FORTUNE 500 companies and leading government institutions. Employees have access to our top-notch education and training program on an ongoing basis.

We offer a wide range of software development projects throughout the Southeast. CSX provides a highly competitive earnings and benefit package to the successful candidate. We are currently looking for Programmer/Analysts and Project Managers with experience in any of the following:

*IMG DB/DC *CICS *DL/1 *COBOL *OS/MVS
*FOCUS *HP3000 *IMAGE *POWERHOUSE *BURROUGHS
*VAX *MANUFACTURING *MVS INTERNALS

Please call or send your resume to:

CSX TECHNOLOGY
550 Water Street, Suite 500
Jacksonville, Florida 32202
(904) 632-8699

Attention: Karen Kelley

Director National Recruiting

Offices in Charlotte, Raleigh, Columbia, Nashville, Louisville, Jacksonville

*Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

THOMAS JEFFERSON UNIVERSITY has an immediate opening for a Programmer/Analyst with 3-5 years experience within an IBM OS/MVS environment. Responsibilities involve programming and maintenance of current patient accounting system. Near future plans will concentrate on the implementation of a new patient accounting system. Ability to work within a team environment and display good communication skills required. Strong knowledge of COBOL, CICS, OS/JCL, IMS DB/DC, TSO/SPP, LIBRARIAN, VSAM required. Knowledge of MARK IV, RAMIS, and P.C. software packages as well as personal computer experience is a plus. Qualified candidates should submit resumes to:

Irene Scalfi
Placement Specialist
THOMAS JEFFERSON
UNIVERSITY
11th & Walnut Sts.
Philadelphia, PA 19107

Equal Opportunity Employer

DIRECTOR, DATA PROCESSING

Direct and manage programming, computer operations, and data entry for a large B7900 installation.

Bachelor's Degree required, Master's preferred. Must have at least eight years total experience on a large mainframe system with minimum of three years supervisory/managing programming of operations. Salary range: \$48,283 - \$58,323.

Send resume and letter of application by August 14, 1987 to:

APPLICATIONS
404 Schools Center
Detroit Public Schools
5057 Woodward
Detroit, MI 48202

DP Consultants

Immediate Assignments
In the Boston area
2+ years experience

- COBOL/CICS w/wo banking
- ADABAS/NATURAL (Boston or Geneva)
- PL/I (STRATUS or IBM)
- SPSS-PC+, COBOL, BASIC, fluency in Arabic a plus

Send your resume or call Joe Candito or Tom Schellenberg.

A D E P T

ADEPT, Inc.

170 Worcester Road,
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 239-1700
Member of NACC

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time, Services & Software, Employment Today and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Education, Real Estate, and others).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines. Any special artwork should be enclosed with your ad also. Logos must be submitted on white bond paper for best reproduction.

Cost: Our rates are \$176.40 per column inch. (Each column is 1 13/16") Minimum size is two column inches (1 13/16" wide by 2" deep) and costs \$352.80 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs \$88.20. Box numbers are \$15.00 extra per insertion.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us.) WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE, or a Purchase Order Number. Any extensions on this policy must be made through our Credit Department.

Ad size desired:

_____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

375 Cochituate Road
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

BUY SELL SWAP

IBM HARDWARE BUY-SELL-LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 = S/36
S/23 = POS

AMICOM CORPORATION
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-829-7445 800-328-7723

3704 3705 3725
BUY • SELL • LEASE
Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 512-828-2800
Centron DPL Company
Member CDA

*** D E C**
BUY - SELL
TRADE - LEASE
NEW/USED
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS
Time Electronics, Inc.
MA: 617-342-4210
OH: 614-784-2224
* DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

* Buy * Sell * Lease * Rent
IBM. Displaywriters
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258
5570 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/34/36
CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
214-324-3491
Member CDA-HOMDA

4381
IBM MEMORY
8 Mbyte
Increment Upgrades
Excellent Prices Available Now
900-921-0229
816-900-2411
El Camino Resources


IBM 3090-200E

AVAILABLE SEPTEMBER 1st

36 mo./48 mo. LEASE

Discounted rates include
delivery, installation,
and warranty

Call 800-243-5307
(In CT. 203-661-4200)

**RANDOLPH
COMPUTER CORPORATION**
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, CT 06830

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670

IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4041



P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37118

IBM

BUY • SELL • LEASE



• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades

DEPSEC
TECHNOLOGIES

(714) 847-8486

RESULTS

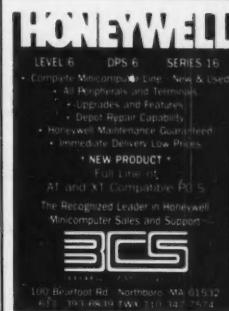
Whether you're buying, selling, swapping, hiring or looking, you get results from Computerworld's Classifieds. Maybe that's why Computerworld gets more classified advertising than all the other computer publications put together!

Computerworld

P.O. Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

(617) 879-0700

(800) 343-6474



Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used. Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed. Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 8250 BPI.

2400' Reel \$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel \$4.50 ea.
600' Reel \$3.75 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes. All orders shipped within 48 hours.

Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabrook Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

DONATION WANTED

Qualified 501(C)(3) nonprofit organization seeks donation of IBM 4361 or 4331 model II and/or 3370 Disk Drives. Please contact:

Steve Snyderman
Goodwill Industries of America
9200 Wisconsin Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 530-6500



IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.
IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS

(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 806-9343
CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave. Ste. 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

Apollo DN570 Domain Workstation with Hard disk, Display Monitor Color and Keyboard with mouse. New never used. 2 systems for sale.

Iota 361, 352, 351 Terminal Controller with Host Port. Items new never used.

Call or Fax
C. Robert O'Connor
609-424-9400 Ext 6284
FAX 609-424-6461

1-800-426-USED

In California (714) 641-0366

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

Series/1 System/34 System/36 System/38

- Top Savings
- Quick Delivery
- Short and Long-Term Leases
- All Models & Peripherals
- New & Used

43 XX
30 XX



Marshall Lewis

& Associates, Inc.

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

1536 Brookhollow Drive, Building A
Santa Ana, CA 92705-5426



SYSTEMS/34 • 36 • 38 4300 • TAPES AND DISKS

BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS

CPUs-CRTs-PRINTERS-UPGRADES-FEATURES & PARTS, ALL MODELS, NEW & USED

Discount Prices — Express Service — IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

A TRULY NATIONAL MARKETPLACE ...

WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL!

800-858-1144

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

205 East 5th St., Corona CA 91719

(714) 735-2102

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association



4300
SYSTEM 38
SERIES 1

SYSTEM 36

IBM

4300
SYSTEM 38
SERIES 1

SYSTEM 36

IBM

4300
SYSTEM 38
SERIES 1



IBM... 36, 38, 4300, 30XX

• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE

(Short or Long Term)

UPGRADES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS

TAPES
DISKS

TERMINALS

FEATURES

CALL (714) 258-2233

(714) 838-3717

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 515 E. 1st ST., SUITE A • TUSTIN, CA 92680

THE BULLETIN BOARD

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE BURROUGHS

B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem

DEPOT MAINTENANCE

Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

The Bulletin Board
makes selling
your
equipment easy!

IBM

BUY • SELL • SAVE \$
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
346, 366, 368
5525 Systems
5210 Printers, 5253-1 Terminals
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379

IBM

RENT

Mo. to Mo., Immed. Avail.
3178 3191 3174 3288
3178 3278 3274 3287
3180 3279 3276 4224
All Prices IBM & DEC
Call Person 400-435-4321
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

S/36 S/38

Buy - Sell - Lease

We Pay Cash

for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
In Texas: 1-800-722-7811
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

SALE/LEASE

4361-5

Available Now

Will Modify

Call: Bill Hegan

Computer Merchants Inc.
(914) 238-9631

LEASE OR SALE

4341-M12

With Console

NOW

Call: Bill Hegan

Computer Merchants Inc.
(914) 238-9631

WANTED

3380-1

Low Serial No

3380-A4

3380-B4

Call: Howard King

Computer Merchants Inc.
(914) 238-9631

DATA GENERAL

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
FOR THE SALE, LEASE,
PURCHASE & SERVICES OF
DATA GENERAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 467-2500 (NY)
(415) 846-9830 (CA)
DATA CENTER PLANNING & CAPACITY
MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE
"Will Pay Top \$ For MV Systems"

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING

Quality Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-9200
Telex #13-5076

MEMOREX 3222

(8) 3228
Other STC Units Available
Call Pam Christiansen
ProService Computers
(408) 243-0550

We Pay TOP \$ For OBSOLETE

Computers
Circuit Cards
Electronic Scrap
Computer Products & Resellers
(803) 232-9738

PRIME

TSI...YOUR FULL LINE VENDOR
FOR ALL YOUR
PRIME COMPUTER NEEDS
Buy & Sell @ Lowest \$ Price
National 800-222-3475
Florida 800-421-4135
Northeast 800-874-3475
Timesharing Services, Inc.
4060 Woodcock Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32207

Sell Your Product
in the
BULLETIN
BOARD

DEC

VAX 750 2MB-VMS \$9,900
DHU11 \$2,895
UD40 \$2,200
DEC MATE II \$1,295
PRO350 (from) \$750
DECNA \$200
LA100 PC \$550
MS11 PB \$950
MS750 CA \$600
MS780 FD \$250
RXO \$395
DLV11E \$95
DLV11J \$195
DPC \$75
11/44 \$5,200
Kennedy 9300 \$1,995
Digital Computer Resale \$713 445-0082

DEC

Planning to buy non-DEC memory?
Check our DEC memory prices first!
1123-BE MS86-CA MSV11-JE
1173-BE MS530-CA RL02-AK
DPC11-AP MS750-CA RL02-AK
DMR11-M MS780-JA VT100-AA
NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Hill Rd, Suite 253
Marlton, NJ 08053
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 986-1703

BUY IN CANADA WHERE YOUR
U.S. DOLLARS GO FURTHER
Systems and Peripherals
Buy and Sell World Wide
Norcomex, Ltd
416-738-0803 or 416-738-1089
Telex # 06986391 TOR
FAX 416-738-9013

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-10 • OIS • VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

HEWLETT PACKARD

S/70 & S/68

ALSO
HP 2392A Terminals
Qty. Available
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranted to qualify for
manufacturer's maintenance
BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/443-4954 213/629-2277
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

You'll
get the responses
you're looking for
when you
advertise in
Computerworld's
Bulletin Board.
And
you'll get them
fast.
Place your ad
today.

TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE

BIDS & PROPOSALS

How to increase your power without paying the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write:
Jeff Dau
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072
Or call (201) 896-2030

**MANUFACTURERS
HANOVER**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

COMPUTING SERVICES

CPU 1
MVS/XA
CICS
IMS
TSO

CPU 2
VM/370
DOS/VSE
CICS
CMS

IBM HARDWARE
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
NATIONWIDE ACCESS
GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND
AVAILABILITY
FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
FULL SECURITY
VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact:

BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 981-3280
Eastern Sales (212) 433-1151 • (212) 398-3600

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

REAL ESTATE



COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10
MAX 8600
• Batch Processing
• Timesharing
• Public Network Access
• Laser Printing

Route 202, Narrows, NJ 07648
212-626-3400. Contact: Joyce Segarino

Data Center Available For Rent

Clifton, NJ, 1000 sq. ft.
Computer Center with
separate power and air
conditioning plus 4600
sq. ft. office space. Available
June 1987.

Call 201-890-7300

NEW YORK CITY HOUSING AUTHORITY PROPOSAL

Sealed Bids will be received by the Housing Authority at the Office of the Systems & Computer Services Dept (Rm 1221), 250 Broadway, New York, NY 10007.

Bids will be publicly opened and read at the time and place stated UNTIL 11 am Friday, July 24, 1987. Bid com002 to be opened at 11:15 AM.

Housing Authority will receive sealed bids for the purchase of the computer equipment listed below. Bids must be submitted on the forms provided by the Authority in the bid documents.

Only Manufacturer will be considered "Responsible Bidders."

BID #com001: 1 CENTRAL PROCESSING UNIT (CPU) FOR PROJECT USE

BID #com002: 10 CENTRAL PROCESSING UNITS FOR PROJECT USE

Bid documents may be obtained from Stanley Ferdinand, Assistant Director, Systems & Computer Services Department, Rm 1209 NYC Housing Authority, 250 Broadway, New York, NY 10007.

A pre-bid conference will be conducted at the Department of Transportation, 40 Worth Street, Room 1235, New York, NY 10013 at 10:30am on Thursday, July 30, 1987.

Bids are scheduled to be submitted to the NYC Department of Transportation, Division of Fiscal Affairs, Room 1236, 40 Worth Street, New York, NY, 10013, on Tuesday, August 25, 1987, no later than 11am.

NOTICE OF INVITATION FOR BID

The Parking Violations Bureau of the NYC Department of Transportation is soliciting bids to perform data collection and data processing services in relation to PVB's out-of-state program.

A copy of the bid and contract documents may be purchased for \$30 (cash or certified check) at the NYC Department of Transportation, Division of Fiscal Affairs, Room 1232A, 40 Worth Street, New York, NY 10013, Monday through Friday, 9am-3pm, commencing Wednesday, July 15, 1987.

A pre-bid conference will be conducted at the Department of Transportation, 40 Worth Street, Room 1235, New York, NY 10013 at 10:30am on Thursday, July 30, 1987.

Bids are scheduled to be submitted to the NYC Department of Transportation, Division of Fiscal Affairs, Room 1236, 40 Worth Street, New York, NY, 10013, on Tuesday, August 25, 1987, no later than 11am.

NEW YORK CITY HOUSING AUTHORITY REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

The Housing Authority requests proposals from qualified persons to provide persons with computer skills to carry out specific tasks for the Authority.

Copies of the RFP will be made available beginning Wednesday, July 8, 1987 in the offices of the Systems & Computer Services Dept, Rm 1207, 250 Broadway, New York, NY 10007. Proposals must be returned not later than the close of business (4:30 PM) on Friday, July 24, 1987. Bids must be submitted on the forms supplied in the RFP package.

Inquiries should be directed to Stanley Ferdinand, Assistant Director, Systems & Computer Services Department, Rm. 1207, 250 Broadway, New York, NY 10007. (212) 306-3502.

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/James S. Povec

Vice President/Sales/Edward P. Marecki, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher, District Managers/Deid Peterson, Bill Cadijan, Sherry Driscoll, Account Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistant/Alice Longley, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven, Account Manager/Robert A. Raudys, Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivan, COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney, District Managers/Fred Lo Sapi, Frank Genovese, Account Managers/Paula Smith, Helene Tepperman, Sales Assistants/Mary Taglebury, Sue Larson, Eileen Lougha, COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE Western Regional Director/William J. Healey, District Manager/Carolyn Knox, COMPUTERWORLD, 1800 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE Western Regional Director/William J. Healey, Senior District Manager/Barry Millone, District Managers/Erin Chamberlain, Mark V. Glaser, Steven Phillips, Account Manager/Alicia Hodge, COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 200, San Francisco, CA 94133 (415) 421-7330

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick, Sales Assistant/Welissa Christie, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lakeview Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS SALES OFFICE Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Manager/Kevin C. Harold, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON D.C. SALES OFFICE Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, COMPUTERWORLD, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22033 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING Product Classified Advertising/Account Manager Peter Slingsby, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

New England Recruitment Manager/AI DeMille 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Wenner Kolber

Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers

2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy

18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress

3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042 (703) 576-5100

RECRUITMENT TELEMARKETING ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES

New England, Mid-Atlantic/Pauline Smith

Midwest/Ellen Casey, Western/Nancy Percival

Toll Free: 1-800-343-8474 or (617) 879-0700

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S.A., Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires, Phone: (011) 54-134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Australia: Euan Bayly, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 King Edward St., Suite 54, King Edward Road, West Melbourne, Victoria 3003, Phone: (03) 2282-7700 (COMWOR HQ).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publications Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Jahnstrasse 10, 1010 Vienna, Austria, Phone: (01) 511-4700. Telex: (01) 115-5120 (SOMA A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brasil, Praia Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil, Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Denmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark, Phone: (01) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31565.

France: Jean-Louis Rondon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France, Phone: (01) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Desso Futaba, Computerworld Informatico Kft., 14-16 Kerepesi utca 10, Budapest, Hungary, Phone: (01) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (851) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20122 Milano, Italy, Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shige Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shinjuku 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104, Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3862. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada: 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan, Phone: (011) 81 3 230-4117/4118. Telex: (781) 252-4050 (reps for all CWG publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Ofc. 03-21, Merida City, C.P. 97000, Yucatan, Mexico, Phone: (093) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern
Chairman

Axel Leibens
Chief Executive Officer
IDG Communications/Inc.

James S. Povec
President
CW Publishing/Inc.

Vice President/Sales, Edward P. Marecki, Vice President/Finance, William P. Murphy. Computerworld Headquarters, 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153. FAX: (617) 879-9393.

SALES Vice President/Display Sales, Edward P. Marecki, National Recruitment Sales Director, John Corrigan, Display Sales Operations Manager, Carolyn Novack, Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter, Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING Director of Marketing, Bob Singer, Marketing Services Manager, Audrey Shohan. Vice President/Research, Jack Edmonston, Director Research, Kathryn Dinnane. Sales Promotion Director, Liz Johnson.

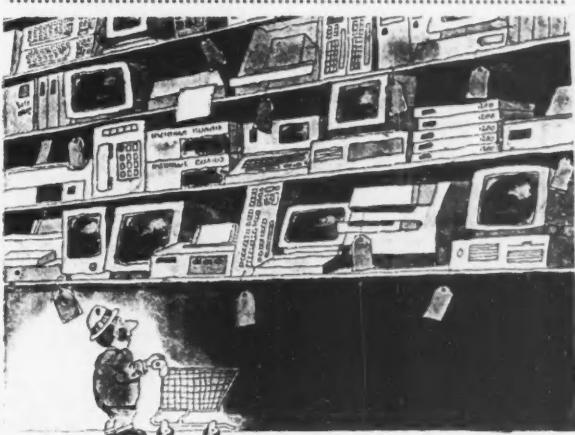
PRODUCTION Production Director, Peter Holm, Senior Production Manager, Leigh Swearingen, Typesetting Manager, Carol Polack, Art Director, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION Circulation Director, Nancy L. Merritt.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

American Video	32	Kenda Systems	26
Ameritech	54	KMW System Corp	46
AT&T	34, S3, SC3	Lawson	52
Beehive	24	Litton Computer Services	57
Beta Systems Software	23	Micom System, Inc.	22
Bi Moyle	50	Micro Focus	29
Cahners Exposition Group	55	Mid-American Control Corp.	17
Cincom	12-13	Mike Murach	9
Code Corp.	31	MSA	96
Command Technology Corporation	50	Multi-Tech Systems	43
Compaq	69, 70-71	Mux Lab	48
Computer Associates	14, S8	National Advanced Systems	10
Computer Tech Group	67	NEC	18-19, 53
Cullinet	5	Nixdorf	56
CW Circulation	49	Oracle	11
CW DEC EXTRA	SC4	PC's Limited	36-37, 38-39
CW Spotlight	72	Qume Corporation	35
Cybertek	16	Radio Shack	61
EMC Corp.	64	Realia Inc.	41
Global Computer	22	SAS Institute	28, 51
Global Software	65	Search Link	68
Hayes Microcomputing	62-63	SPSS, Inc.	60
Hewlett Packard	58-59	Synscort	3
Hughes Aircraft	52	Tandem Computer	40
Information Dimensions	26-27	Tandon	66
ITT-CSG	42	Tone Software	74
JD Edwards	56	Travtech	75
US West Network Systems	95	US West Network Systems	95
VM Software	7	Zenith Data Systems	15, 17

This index is provided as an additional service.
The publisher does not assume
any liability for errors or omissions.



Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Aug. 10	DBMS for Large & Medium Scale Systems	July 24
Aug. 17	Field Service	July 31
Aug. 24	Education & Training	Aug. 7
Aug. 31	DBMS for Micros & Small Systems	Aug. 14
Sept. 14	DB2 Market	Aug. 28
Sept. 21	Hardware Roundup: Large & Medium Scale Systems	Sept. 4

System/36, 38 hybrid held up

Hardware ready, but software isn't; System/36 upgrades due this year

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

DALLAS — IBM will not announce its much-anticipated processor to bridge the gap between the System/36 and 38 until 1988, the firm told a gathering of consultants here last week.

However, IBM said it will enhance the System/36 line later this year, probably by adding a new low-end machine and boosting processing speed and memory capacity.

In what attendees called a radical degree of candor, IBM gave some 30 industry observers details of its mid-range strategy and outlined plans to extend its version of the Unix operating system to a wider range of processors.

Some 20 IBM executives were in attendance, including Vice-Presidents Stephen Schwartz and George Konrades.

"This was easily the most candid they have ever been," commented Marty Gruhn, vice-president of The Sierra Group in Tempe, Ariz.

The System/36-to-38 bridge — dubbed Silverlake — will be housed in an IBM 9370-type box and will use the same peripherals as the 9370, said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C.

IBM 9370

FROM PAGE 1

ed the same story but said he cannot use the processor that soon.

IBM spokesmen last week confirmed that deliveries have been rescheduled as much as six months earlier on account of im-

"The operating system is the key. But it is not there yet," Dzubeck said, claiming that IBM has the hardware of the new machine essentially complete.

The operating system will be designed to run existing System/36 and 38 programs. However, System/36 and 38 hardware will not be upgradable to the new processor, IBM told the gathering.

THIS was easily the most candid they have ever been."

MARTY GRUHN
THE SIERRA GROUP

IBM said the new system will have ease-of-use features adapted from the System/36 combined with the integral data base of the System/38. IBM did not use the widely known code name Silverlake to describe the computer, but called the machine, "the follow-on 3X product," consultants said.

IBM also said it will offer electronic diagnostics and support for System/36 and 38 products, similar to what it offers for its 3090 mainframes, which have the ability to notify a remote site

of a malfunction.

Gruhn said the System/36 enhancements could be expected in the fourth quarter of this year and that a low-end System/36 is likely.

Craig Symons, vice-president of the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., said the new machine could be based on IBM's Personal System/2, noting that the current low-end System/36 Personal Computer is based on IBM's PC AT.

Dzubeck said the System/36 enhancements could include an external disk-storage cabinet, which could include use of the 9335 disk drive that is used with 9370 and System/38 processors.

Much time at the conference was devoted to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), with company executives saying SAA applications cannot be expected until 1990.

However, consultants were told that communications protocols will be brought to AIX, IBM's version of AT&T's Unix, so that it can coexist in an SAA environment.

AIX will also be brought to more families of IBM processors, including the 370 line, several consultants said. AIX for the PS/2 will appear in the second quarter of 1988, IBM reportedly told one analyst.

According to Dzubeck, IBM also said both RPG-II, the language used to program the System/36 and RPG-III, used on the System/38, will be included under SAA. "This will make migration to the 370 world simpler," he said.

Consultants agreed that IBM called the meeting to reinforce the notion that its mid-range does indeed consist of two architectures: the System/36 and 38, which it calls one family, and the 9370.

Several attendees said they thought IBM was trying to change a prevailing negative opinion about its mid-range.

IBM said that it has sold 250,000 products in the System/34, 36 and 38 lines, and two-thirds of the total are installed outside the U.S. Consultants said IBM stressed that it would not abandon an installed base of this size.

Consultants were virtually unanimous in praise of the conference and in the opinion that IBM is closing the gap between itself and Digital Equipment Corp.

"IBM is doing more than [simply] posturing about it being the year of the customer. They are changing, fundamentally, their way of doing business," Gruhn said. She said IBM made a convincing case that it can offer better price/performance in the mid-range.

However, Gruhn added, IBM still has ground to make up in the areas of functionality and ease of use.

Court orders Samsung to halt PC sales

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Delta Computer Corp. was granted a temporary restraining order last week barring Samsung Semiconductor, Inc. from selling products similar to Delta's IBM-compatible personal computers.

The Superior Court of California here ordered a restraining order effective immediately and lasting until a scheduled court hearing July 31.

Mansfield, Mass.-based Delta filed a \$60 million lawsuit against Samsung, its supplier, for allegedly marketing Samsung PCs to dealers directly against the same products bearing the Delta label.

Delta claims Samsung signed an agreement in March for Delta to be the exclusive U.S. supplier of specific Samsung PCs.

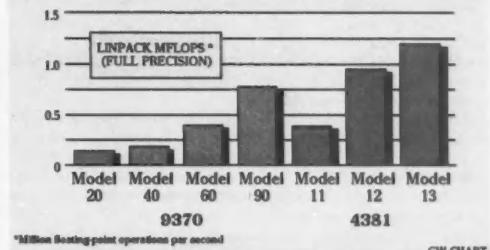
Delta terminated the agreement last month and then filed suit.

"Before we even had our product out, they were advertising theirs," said Jim Patterson, Delta's vice-president of marketing and sales. "It was very unprofessional."

Patterson said Delta alleges that Samsung sales representatives from the Korean firm's Santa Clara subsidiary have been calling on Delta's authorized retail dealers.

Ratings game

Argonne National Laboratory results distributed by IBM rate compute-intensive performance of 9370 and 4381 models



stacks up as a solid competitor to the VAX and other processors, sometimes coming out ahead and at other times trailing other machines.

'Slinging mud'

Forrester's McCarthy said the new emphasis by IBM on mid-range benchmarks shows the firm has "jumped into the ring and are slinging mud, just like other vendors."

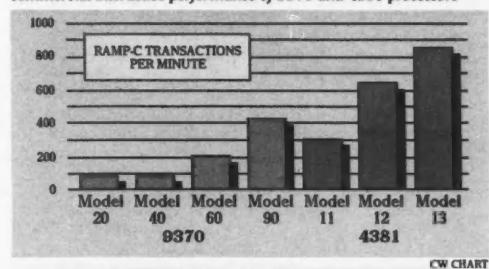
But McCarthy criticized the testing environment because it does not include real terminals and printers but just a connection to a 4381 that simulates the presence of terminals.

In what IBM claimed to be greater openness concerning benchmarks, the company announced that this fall it will make public the characteristics and features of its Ramp-C standard, according to Marty Gruhn, vice-president of The Sierra Group in Tempe, Ariz. However, IBM will not publish the code for the test, she added.

"For the last two years, IBM has been muddling along," Randolph said. "Then along came DEC and pointed the direction. IBM watched their success and then said, 'Aha! That's the way to go. Now, how fast can we get there?'"

Transaction points

IBM laboratory measurements distributed by IBM compare commercial interactive performance of 9370 and 4381 processors



proved manufacturing capacity. Forrester's McCarthy said he was also told that general availability of shipments of the 9370 Models 60 and 90 will begin in late October, which is consistent with IBM's previously an-

said the 9370 will offer CICS under VM later this year.

In addition, consultants were told that the 9370 will grow in power to further overlap the company's 4381 family. Al-

though the 4381 may gain more

Computer bill clears legal hurdle

BY JEFFRY BEELER
CW STAFF

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — A bill aimed at strengthening the state's computer crime law now seems virtually assured of enactment after clearing last week what its proponents regarded as its most serious obstacle.

With last-minute amendments added by the California Assembly's Public Safety Committee last week, the bill would spare from prosecution any workers who use employers' systems for personal reasons as long as their misdeeds result in no data destruction or alteration.

In the bill's original form, employees who misused their companies' processors could be charged with a felony, even if their actions left the employer's data and programs intact. The rationale behind Senate Bill 255's (S. 255) provision was that even the most innocent electronic security breach can force organizations to spend great sums

to reconfigure their systems' integrity.

The exclusion was grudgingly added in response to claims that S. 255's original language would make a serious crime of even minor infractions, such as the use of corporate systems for drafting resumes.

First raised by the Teamsters union during testimony before the Public Safety Committee on June 29, the objection drew a swift reply from the bill's backers, who denied any intent to outlaw benign systems access by employees. "Our purpose in drafting the legislation was to address full-blown computer crimes, not the unauthorized typing of personal letters," said Charles Fennessey, legislative consultant to state Sen. Ed Davis, S. 255's author.

In another rebuttal to the teamsters' stated fears, proponents also dismissed as highly improbable the suggestion that law enforcement officials would take the trouble to prosecute in-

siders for the nonmalicious misuse of corporate CPUs.

Reaction to the changes in S. 255's language ranged from delight to disappointment.

Some displeased

"I'm not very happy with the amendments," said Los Angeles City Attorney Alice Hand. "But right now, I'm not sure whether the proposal to exclude investigative expenses from the bill's provisions is a major drawback."

But Organization Management, Inc. President Don Burns, one of S. 255's staunchest defenders, viewed last week's legislative developments somewhat differently. "I'm very pleased with what has happened to the legislation thus far," Burns said. "The amendments were added to the bill with the full understanding that they would be reviewed very carefully and might be altered at some future date."

If enacted, S. 255 would repeal California's existing computer crime law.

Firms lobby

FROM PAGE 1

cense to ship U.S.-made products out of the U.S.

Toshiba Machine Co.'s sale of submarine propeller technology to the Soviet Union was "outrageous," testified Joseph Tasker Jr., a Washington-based attorney who is representing the two trade associations. But, he said, there is a "risk that imposition of sanctions in the form of an import ban can cause serious economic harm to the American information technology industry."

Toshiba's subsidiaries make semiconductors, microcomputers, computer printers and disk drives, private branch exchanges, telephone equipment and consumer electronics products.

Other compensation

Tasker said that before imposing sanctions, the U.S. should use the Toshiba incident as leverage to press for stronger enforcement of export controls among

U.S. allies and to press for financial compensation for the damage to national security.

If sanctions must be imposed, the import ban should be limited to the offending subsidiary, Toshiba Machine, and not imposed on all units of the Toshiba parent, Tasker said. In any case, he added, an import ban should have a broad exemption for imported components used in U.S.-made products, similar to the exemption in the Senate bill.

Tasker said it would set a bad precedent for the U.S. to unilaterally impose sanctions against foreign firms for export control violations, because it could invite foreign countries to do the same against U.S. corporations, perhaps with less justification.

Positive punishment

James A. R. Johnson, director of government affairs for Apple, said Toshiba has made custom components for Apple's microcomputers since 1981. He praised the high quality of the Toshiba components and noted that it would take at least two

years to switch to another supplier.

"Instead of trying to bankrupt Toshiba and all of its subsidiaries around the world, let's make them pay for the costs of new research and development necessary to regain America's lead in military technology over the Soviets," Johnson suggested.

Tokyo Electric Power Co., a Toshiba subsidiary, makes Apple's low-end Imagewriter printer, an Apple spokeswoman confirmed.

Several members of the House Ways and Means Committee said they would try to draft sanctions that balance the need to penalize Toshiba with the need to protect U.S. manufacturers and distributors from economic harm.

However, Rep. Duncan Hunter (R-Calif.), supporter of a permanent ban on Toshiba imports, said Congress should put the interests of U.S. military security and personnel above the "convenience" of U.S. businesses and consumers.

INSIDE LINES

PSst — keep it quiet. Drumbeating over the next series of PS/2 announcements from IBM filled the air last week. According to one source, Big Blue will announce several systems, including the Intel 80386-based Model 70, the week of Aug. 10. "They're all the obvious systems people have been talking about," the source said. The Model 70 has been described by some as a desktop 80386-based system that will compete directly against Compaq's increasingly popular Deskpro 386 system. Other much-expected systems are the Model 20, also known as the PC ET, for the education market and the Model 40, a less expensive version of the Model 50.

The sun also rises. Developers and users last week said Compaq plans to release a 20-MHz 386-based system in early September. One or two users said they believe the company will position the system as a graphics workstation with Microsoft's 386-Windows and Autodesk's AutoCAD bundled in. One user thinks this would be a smart move by Compaq. "People are skeptical about buying 386s because there is no OS or applications. But if you come in with one that has a purpose, like a graphics workstation, and give them some stuff to run on it, it's a good way to position it," he said.

Could it finally happen? Compaq is also debating whether to announce a Toshiba-like laptop, according to one user, but still can't decide if there is enough of a market for it. "The reception within Compaq is lukewarm, but I told them with the possibility of Toshiba being banned or hit hard with [congressional sanctions], there is a good opportunity there," he said.

Catcall of the week. One of AT&T's salesmen recently contended that reports that the Big Bell's computer division is up for sale are absolutely not true. "Everyone is too busy putting their resumes together to do any selling," he explained.

Rather switch than fight. Tandem announced last week that it has purchased a minority interest in third-party IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) networking vendor Netlink, Inc. The two companies will be working on products to expand Tandem's already impressive array of SNA connectivity products. Netlink now markets a network concentrator that allows different types of terminals to switch back and forth between IBM and non-IBM hosts.

Remote commission. The American National Standards Institute has commissioned a work item that might become the first part of a standard for distributed data base management systems. The X3H2 Committee has been asked to evaluate a suggested remote data base access protocol. The International Standards Organization is reviewing a protocol suggested by Briton A. P. G. Brown, and X3H2 Chairman Don Deutsch said he is awaiting its report. The protocol uses SQL but incorporates other language forms as well, Deutsch said.

Do not pass Go. Is nothing sacred? Even Parker Brothers, maker of the Monopoly board game, is waving its software copyright infringement saber. Beverly, Mass.-based Parker Brothers issued a press release warning "a number of individual programmers and software companies" against selling unauthorized software versions of Monopoly. Parker Brothers says it has officially licensed Monopoly to only two game software developers — Sega Master Systems and Virgin Games.

Network listings. The "then-current NCP" noted in ivy letters accompanying IBM's June 16 announcements heralds a new Network Control Program, according to industry sources. One source claims that IBM was all set to announce the new NCP on June 16, except that the program was designed to run with another long-awaited IBM introduction: the beefed up, dual-processor 3725. The source claims IBM insiders said there were unexpected last-minute glitches in the 3725, which delayed its unveiling, thus stalling the date when the "new" NCP will become current as well.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (5 issues), October (5 issues), November (6 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information. Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. §

Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey call (800) 322-6286.

Subscription rates: \$2.00 a copy: U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.



“Graphically Vivid”

CommunicationsWeek, February 16, 1987

“Pizazz”

“Graphics puts the pizazz into network analysis.”

Computerworld, March 16, 1987

Frank Dzubeck, Communications Network Architects, Inc.

“Exciting Future”

“NETCENTER™ GNM meets several important needs of SNA network managers, and does so in innovative and effective ways...the Yankee Group believes the NETCENTER GNM has a potentially exciting future as a platform for add-on network management applications.”

The Yankee Group, Product Watch, May 19, 1987

“On the money”

“U S WEST is right on the money in terms of understanding and being able to present what users need.”

Computer Systems News/CommunicationsWeek, April 27, 1987

Joaquin Gonzalez, Gartner Group

“Very Smart”

“...a network management tool enhanced with color graphics can greatly improve an operator's productivity. That's very smart of U S WEST.”

CommunicationsWeek, April 27, 1987

Victoria Marney-Petix, Dataquest, Inc.

NETCENTER™ Graphic Network Monitor The introduction of NETCENTER™ Graphic Network Monitor has generated a wave of excitement among the experts. This innovative system improves network availability and increases productivity by changing the “look and feel” of SNA network messages and alert statistics. Consider making your own expert assessment. For a no-obligation information package, please call Mary Ann Bailey at 1-800-NETCNTR.

USWEST
NETWORK SYSTEMS

US WEST Network Systems, Inc., 14335 N.E. 24th St., Bellevue, WA 98007 206/644-8400

WE WORK ONE-ON-ONE WITH OVER 3,000 MANUFACTURERS.



Every manufacturing company has its own particular operational procedures and information needs. That's why Management Science America, Inc., has created MSA Advanced Manufacturing, the world's largest and best supplier of software for manufacturers. This new resource significantly enhances MSA's capacity to work in close "partnership" with our manufacturing customers and provide them with software solutions specific to their requirements. Small wonder that more than 3,000 manufacturers rely on MSA for their manufacturing, financial, distribution and human resource software.

No matter what type industry or manufacturing environment a company is in, MSA makes software to fit the need. Our AMAPS Q and AMAPS M mainframe systems are ideal for discrete, process and repetitive manufacturers. Our AMAPS 3000, AMAPS 36 and AMAPS 38 systems are designed for mini-computer environments, while our AMAPS G system meets the special tracking and reporting requirements of government contracting.

MSA software works with the software you already have, too. With our Information Expert® based open system architecture, MSA software can talk to all your existing software. So you can build on the investment you've already made.

Get the competitive advantage. Talk to the one company that offers the broad range of products, the technology, and the person-to-person attention you need to help you run your business better. Call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

MSA The Software Company

